

Cerebral Cortex

Principles of Operation

Edmund T. Rolls

Oxford Centre for Computational Neuroscience, Oxford, UK

OXFORD
UNIVERSITY PRESS

OXFORD

UNIVERSITY PRESS

Great Clarendon Street, Oxford, OX2 6DP,
United Kingdom

Oxford University Press is a department of the University of Oxford.
It furthers the University's objective of excellence in research, scholarship,
and education by publishing worldwide. Oxford is a registered trade mark of
Oxford University Press in the UK and in certain other countries

© Edmund Rolls 2016

The moral rights of the author have been asserted

First Edition published in 2016

Impression: 1

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in
a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, without the
prior permission in writing of Oxford University Press, or as expressly permitted
by law, by licence or under terms agreed with the appropriate reprographics
rights organization. Enquiries concerning reproduction outside the scope of the
above should be sent to the Rights Department, Oxford University Press, at the
address above

You must not circulate this work in any other form
and you must impose this same condition on any acquirer

Published in the United States of America by Oxford University Press
198 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10016, United States of America

British Library Cataloguing in Publication Data

Data available

Library of Congress Control Number: 2016944945

ISBN 978-0-19-878485-2

Printed and bound by

CPI Group (UK) Ltd, Croydon, CR0 4YY

Oxford University Press makes no representation, express or implied, that the
drug dosages in this book are correct. Readers must therefore always check
the product information and clinical procedures with the most up-to-date
published product information and data sheets provided by the manufacturers
and the most recent codes of conduct and safety regulations. The authors and
the publishers do not accept responsibility or legal liability for any errors in the
text or for the misuse or misapplication of material in this work. Except where
otherwise stated, drug dosages and recommendations are for the non-pregnant
adult who is not breast-feeding

Links to third party websites are provided by Oxford in good faith and
for information only. Oxford disclaims any responsibility for the materials
contained in any third party website referenced in this work.

Preface

The overall aim of this book is to provide insight into the principles of operation of the cerebral cortex. These are key to understanding how we, as humans, function.

There have been few previous attempts to set out some of the important principles of operation of the cortex, and this book is pioneering. I have asked some of the leading investigators in neuroscience about their views on this, and most have not had many well formulated answers or hypotheses. As clear hypotheses are needed in this most important area of 21st century science, how our brains work, I have formulated a set of hypotheses to guide thinking and future research. I present evidence for many of the hypotheses, but at the same time we must all recognise that hypotheses and theory in science are there to be tested, and hopefully refined rather than rejected. Nevertheless, such theories and hypotheses are essential to progress, and it is in this frame of reference that I present the theories, hypotheses, and ideas that I have produced and collected together.

This book focusses on the principles of operation of the cerebral cortex, because at this time it is possible to propose and describe many principles, and many are likely to stand the test of time, and provide a foundation I believe for further developments, even if some need to be changed. In this context, I have not attempted to produce an overall theory of operation of the cerebral cortex, because at this stage of our understanding, such a theory would be incorrect or incomplete. I believe though that many of the principles will be important, and that many will provide the foundations for more complete theories of the operation of the cerebral cortex.

Given that many different principles of operation of the cortex are proposed in this book, with often several principles in each Chapter, the reader may find it convenient to take one Chapter at a time, and think about the issues raised in each Chapter, as the overall enterprise is large. The Highlights sections provided at the end of each Chapter may be useful in helping the reader to appreciate the different principles being considered in each Chapter.

To understand how the cortex works, including how it functions in perception, memory, attention, decision-making, and cognitive functions, it is necessary to combine different approaches, including neural computation. Neurophysiology at the single neuron level is needed because this is the level at which information is exchanged between the computing elements of the brain. Evidence from the effects of brain damage, including that available from neuropsychology, is needed to help understand what different parts of the system do, and indeed what each part is necessary for. Neuroimaging is useful to indicate where in the human brain different processes take place, and to show which functions can be dissociated from each other. Knowledge of the biophysical and synaptic properties of neurons is essential to understand how the computing elements of the brain work, and therefore what the building blocks of biologically realistic computational models should be. Knowledge of the anatomical and functional architecture of the cortex is needed to show what types of neuronal network actually perform the computation. And finally the approach of neural computation is needed, as this is required to link together all the empirical evidence to produce an understanding of how the system actually works. This book utilizes evidence from all these disciplines to develop an understanding of how different types of memory, perception, attention, and decision-making are implemented by processing in the cerebral cortex.

I emphasize that to understand how memory, perception, attention, decision-making, cognitive functions, and actions are produced in the cortex, we are dealing with large-scale computational systems with interactions between the parts, and that this understanding requires analysis at the computational and global level of the operation of many neurons to perform together a useful function. Understanding at the molecular level is important for helping to understand how these large-scale computational processes are implemented in the brain, but will not by itself give any account of what computations are performed to implement these cognitive functions. Instead, understanding cognitive functions such as object recognition, memory recall, attention, and decision-making requires single neuron data to be closely linked to computational models of how the interactions between large numbers of neurons and many networks of neurons allow these cognitive problems to be solved. The single neuron level is important in this approach, for the single neurons can be thought of as the computational units of the system, and is the level at which the information is exchanged by the spiking activity between the computational elements of the brain. The single neuron level is therefore, because it is the level at which information is communicated between the computing elements of the brain, the fundamental level of information processing, and the level at which the information can be read out (by recording the spiking activity) in order to understand what information is being represented and processed in each brain area.

With its focus on how the brain and especially how the cortex works at the computational neuroscience level, this book is distinct from the many excellent books on neuroscience that describe much evidence about brain structure and function, but do not aim to provide an understanding of how the brain works at the computational level. This book aims to forge an understanding of how some key brain systems may operate at the computational level, so that we can understand how the cortex actually performs some of its complex and necessarily computational functions in memory, perception, attention, decision-making, cognitive functions, and actions.

A test of whether one's understanding is correct is to simulate the processing on a computer, and to show whether the simulation can perform the tasks of cortical systems, and whether the simulation has similar properties to the real cortex. The approach of neural computation leads to a precise definition of how the computation is performed, and to precise and quantitative tests of the theories produced. How memory systems in the cortex work is a paradigm example of this approach, because memory-like operations which involve altered functionality as a result of synaptic modification are at the heart of how many computations in the cortex are performed. It happens that attention and decision-making can be understood in terms of interactions between and fundamental operations in memory systems in the cortex, and therefore it is natural to treat these areas of cognitive neuroscience in this book. The same fundamental concepts based on the operation of neuronal circuitry can be applied to all these functions, as is shown in this book.

One of the distinctive properties of this book is that it links the neural computation approach not only firmly to neuronal neurophysiology, which provides much of the primary data about how the cortex operates, but also to psychophysical studies (for example of attention); to neuropsychological studies of patients with brain damage; and to functional magnetic resonance imaging (fMRI) (and other neuroimaging) approaches. The empirical evidence that is brought to bear is largely from non-human primates and from humans, because of the considerable similarity of their cortical systems.

In this book, I have not attempted to produce a single computational theory of how the cortex operates. Instead, I have highlighted many different principles of cortical function, most of which are likely to be building blocks of how our cortex operates. The reason for this approach is that many of the principles may well be correct, and useful in understanding how the cortex operates, but some might turn out not to be useful or correct. The aim of this

book is therefore to propose some of the fundamental principles of operation of the cerebral cortex, many or most of which will provide a foundation for understanding the operation of the cortex, rather than to produce a single theory of operation of the cortex, which might be disproved if any one of its elements was found to be weak.

The overall aims of the book are developed further, and the plan of the book is described, in Chapter 1, Section 1.1. Some of the main Principles of Operation of the Cerebral Cortex that I describe can be found in the titles of Chapters 2–22; but in practice, most Chapters include several Principles of Operation, which will appear in the Highlights to each Chapter. Section 26.5 may be useful in addition to the Highlights, for Section 26.5 draws together in a synthesis some of the Principles of Operation of the Cerebral Cortex that are described in the book. Further evidence on how these principles are relevant to the operation of different cortical areas and systems and operate together is provided in Chapters 24–25. In these Chapters, the operation of two major cortical systems, those involved in memory and in visual object recognition, are considered to illustrate how the principles are combined to implement two different key cortical functions. The Appendices provide some of the more formal and quantitative properties of the operation of neuronal systems, and are provided because they provide a route to a deeper understanding on the principles, and to enable the presentation in earlier Chapters to be at a readily approachable level. The Appendices describe many of the building blocks of the neurocomputational approach, and are designed to be useful for teaching. Appendix D describes Matlab software that has been made available with this book to provide simple demonstrations of the operation of some key neuronal networks related to cortical function. The programs are available at <http://www.oxcns.org>.

Part of the material described in the book reflects work performed in collaboration with many colleagues, whose tremendous contributions are warmly appreciated. The contributions of many will be evident from the references cited in the text. Especial appreciation is due to Gustavo Deco, Simon M. Stringer, and Alessandro Treves who have contributed greatly in an always interesting and fruitful research collaboration on computational aspects of brain function, and to many neurophysiology and functional neuroimaging colleagues who have contributed to the empirical discoveries that provide the foundation to which the computational neuroscience must always be closely linked, and whose names are cited throughout the text. Much of the work described would not have been possible without financial support from a number of sources, particularly the Medical Research Council of the UK, the Human Frontier Science Program, the Wellcome Trust, and the James S. McDonnell Foundation. I am also grateful to many colleagues who I have consulted while writing this book, including Joel Price (Washington University School of Medicine), and Donald Wilson (New York University). Dr Patrick Mills is warmly thanked for his comments on the text. Section 24.3.12 on *ars memoriae* is warmly dedicated to my colleagues at Corpus Christi College, Oxford. The book was typeset by the author using L^AT_EX and WinEdt.

The cover includes part of the picture *Pandora* painted in 1896 by J. W. Waterhouse. The metaphor is to look inside the system of the mind and the brain, in order to understand how the brain functions, and thereby better to understand and treat its disorders. The cover also includes an image of the dendritic morphology of excitatory neurons in S1 whisker barrel cortex (Fig. 1.14) (adapted from Marcel Oberlaender, Christiaan P.J. de Kock, Randy M. Bruno, Alejandro Ramirez, Hanno S. Meyer, Vincent J. Dercksen, Moritz Helmstaedter and Bert Sakmann, Cell type-specific three-dimensional structure of thalamocortical circuits in a column of rat vibrissal cortex, *Cerebral Cortex*, 2012, Vol. 22, issue 10, pp. 2375–2391, by permission of Oxford University Press). The cover also includes a diagram of the computational circuitry of the hippocampus by the author (Fig. 24.1). The aim of these second two images is to highlight the importance of moving from the anatomy of the cortex using all the approaches available including neuronal network models that address and

incorporate neurophysiological discoveries to lead to an understanding of how the cortex operates computationally.

Updates to and .pdfs of many of the publications cited in this book are available at <http://www.oxcns.org>. Updates and corrections to the text and notes are also available at <http://www.oxcns.org>.

I dedicate this work to the overlapping group: my family, friends, and colleagues – in salutem praesentium, in memoriam absentium.

Contents

1	Introduction	1
1.1	Principles of operation of the cerebral cortex: introduction and plan	1
1.2	Neurons	4
1.3	Neurons in a network	6
1.4	Synaptic modification	8
1.5	Long-term potentiation and long-term depression	9
1.6	Distributed representations	14
1.6.1	Definitions	14
1.6.2	Advantages of different types of coding	15
1.7	Neuronal network approaches versus connectionism	16
1.8	Introduction to three neuronal network architectures	17
1.9	Systems-level analysis of brain function	18
1.9.1	Ventral cortical visual stream	19
1.9.2	Dorsal cortical visual stream	21
1.9.3	Hippocampal memory system	23
1.9.4	Frontal lobe systems	23
1.9.5	Brodman areas	24
1.10	The fine structure of the cerebral neocortex	27
1.10.1	The fine structure and connectivity of the neocortex	27
1.10.2	Excitatory cells and connections	27
1.10.3	Inhibitory cells and connections	29
1.10.4	Quantitative aspects of cortical architecture	32
1.10.5	Functional pathways through the cortical layers	34
1.10.6	The scale of lateral excitatory and inhibitory effects, and modules	38
1.11	Highlights	39
2	Hierarchical organization	40
2.1	Introduction	40
2.2	Hierarchical organization in sensory systems	41
2.2.1	Hierarchical organization in the ventral visual system	41
2.2.2	Hierarchical organization in the dorsal visual system	46
2.2.3	Hierarchical organization of taste processing	48
2.2.4	Hierarchical organization of olfactory processing	57
2.2.5	Hierarchical multimodal convergence of taste, olfaction, and vision	59
2.2.6	Hierarchical organization of auditory processing	64
2.3	Hierarchical organization of reward value processing	67
2.4	Hierarchical organization of connections to the frontal lobe for short-term memory	68
2.5	Highlights	69
3	Localization of function	72
3.1	Hierarchical processing	72

3.2	Short-range neocortical recurrent collaterals	72
3.3	Topographic maps	72
3.4	Modularity	72
3.5	Lateralization of function	73
3.6	Ventral and dorsal cortical areas	73
3.7	Highlights	74
4	Recurrent collateral connections and attractor networks	75
4.1	Introduction	75
4.2	Attractor networks implemented by the recurrent collaterals	75
4.3	Evidence for attractor networks implemented by recurrent collateral connections	76
4.3.1	Short-term Memory	77
4.3.2	Long-term Memory	80
4.3.3	Decision-Making	80
4.4	The storage capacity of attractor networks	80
4.5	A global attractor network in hippocampal CA3, but local in neocortex	81
4.6	The speed of operation of cortical attractor networks	83
4.7	Dilution of recurrent collateral cortical connectivity	83
4.8	Self-organizing topographic maps in the neocortex	85
4.9	Attractors formed by forward and backward connections between cortical areas?	85
4.10	Interacting attractor networks	86
4.11	Highlights	90
5	The noisy cortex: stochastic dynamics, decisions, and memory	91
5.1	Reasons why the brain is inherently noisy and stochastic	91
5.2	Attractor networks, energy landscapes, and stochastic neurodynamics	95
5.3	A multistable system with noise	98
5.4	Stochastic dynamics and the stability of short-term memory	101
5.4.1	Analysis of the stability of short-term memory	103
5.4.2	Stability and noise in a model of short-term memory	104
5.5	Long-term memory recall	106
5.6	Stochastic dynamics and probabilistic decision-making in an attractor network	106
5.6.1	Decision-making in an attractor network	107
5.6.2	Theoretical framework: a probabilistic attractor network	107
5.6.3	Stationary multistability analysis: mean-field	110
5.6.4	Integrate-and-fire simulations of decision-making: spiking dynamics	112
5.6.5	Reaction times of the neuronal responses	116
5.6.6	Percentage correct	117
5.6.7	Finite-size noise effects	117
5.6.8	Comparison with neuronal data during decision-making	119
5.6.9	Testing the model of decision-making with human functional neuroimaging	122
5.6.10	Decisions based on confidence in one's decisions: self-monitoring	129
5.6.11	Decision-making with multiple alternatives	131
5.6.12	The matching law	132
5.6.13	Comparison with other models of decision-making	132
5.7	Perceptual decision-making and rivalry	134
5.8	Symmetry-breaking	135

5.9	The evolutionary utility of probabilistic choice	135
5.10	Selection between conscious vs unconscious decision-making, and free will	136
5.11	Creative thought	137
5.12	Unpredictable behaviour	138
5.13	Predicting a decision before the evidence is applied	138
5.14	Highlights	140
6	Attention, short-term memory, and biased competition	141
6.1	Bottom-up attention	141
6.2	Top-down attention – biased competition	143
6.2.1	The biased competition hypothesis	143
6.2.2	Biased competition – single neuron studies	145
6.2.3	Non-spatial attention	147
6.2.4	Biased competition – fMRI	149
6.2.5	A basic computational module for biased competition	149
6.2.6	Architecture of a model of attention	150
6.2.7	Simulations of basic experimental findings	154
6.2.8	Object recognition and spatial search	158
6.2.9	The neuronal and biophysical mechanisms of attention	163
6.2.10	'Serial' vs 'parallel' attentional processing	167
6.3	Top-down attention – biased activation	171
6.3.1	Selective attention can selectively activate different cortical areas	171
6.3.2	Sources of the top-down modulation of attention	173
6.3.3	Granger causality used to investigate the source of the top-down biasing	174
6.3.4	Top-down cognitive modulation	175
6.3.5	A top-down biased activation model of attention	178
6.4	Conclusions	181
6.5	Highlights	184
7	Diluted connectivity	186
7.1	Introduction	186
7.2	Diluted connectivity and the storage capacity of attractor networks	187
7.2.1	The autoassociative or attractor network architecture being studied	187
7.2.2	The storage capacity of attractor networks with diluted connectivity	188
7.2.3	The network simulated	190
7.2.4	The effects of diluted connectivity on the capacity of attractor networks	192
7.2.5	Synthesis of the effects of diluted connectivity in attractor networks	197
7.3	The effects of dilution on the capacity of pattern association networks	198
7.4	The effects of dilution on the performance of competitive networks	201
7.4.1	Competitive Networks	201
7.4.2	Competitive networks without learning but with diluted connectivity	202
7.4.3	Competitive networks with learning and with diluted connectivity	203
7.4.4	Competitive networks with learning and with full (undiluted) connectivity	205
7.4.5	Overview and implications of diluted connectivity in competitive networks	206
7.5	The effects of dilution on the noise in attractor networks	207
7.6	Highlights	207
8	Coding principles	209
8.1	Types of encoding	209

8.2	Place coding with sparse distributed firing rate representations	210
8.2.1	Reading the code used by single neurons	210
8.2.2	Understanding the code provided by populations of neurons	214
8.3	Synchrony, coherence, and binding	221
8.4	Principles by which the representations are formed	222
8.5	Information encoding in the human cortex	223
8.6	Highlights	226
9	Synaptic modification for learning	227
9.1	Introduction	227
9.2	Associative synaptic modification implemented by long-term potentiation	227
9.3	Forgetting in associative neural networks, and memory reconsolidation	228
9.3.1	Forgetting	228
9.3.2	Factors that influence synaptic modification	230
9.3.3	Reconsolidation	232
9.4	Spike-timing dependent plasticity	233
9.5	Long-term synaptic depression in the cerebellar cortex	233
9.6	Reward prediction error learning	234
9.6.1	Blocking and delta-rule learning	234
9.6.2	Dopamine neuron firing and reward prediction error learning	234
9.7	Highlights	240
10	Synaptic and neuronal adaptation and facilitation	241
10.1	Mechanisms for neuronal adaptation and synaptic depression and facilitation	241
10.1.1	Sodium inactivation leading to neuronal spike-frequency adaptation	241
10.1.2	Calcium activated hyper-polarizing potassium current	242
10.1.3	Short-term synaptic depression and facilitation	243
10.2	Short-term depression of thalamic input to the cortex	244
10.3	Relatively little adaptation in primate cortex when it is operating normally	244
10.4	Acetylcholine, noradrenaline, and other modulators of adaptation and facilitation	247
10.4.1	Acetylcholine	247
10.4.2	Noradrenergic neurons	248
10.5	Synaptic depression and sensory-specific satiety	249
10.6	Neuronal and synaptic adaptation, and the memory for sequential order	250
10.7	Destabilization of short-term memory by adaptation or synaptic depression	250
10.8	Non-reward computation in the orbitofrontal cortex using synaptic depression	251
10.9	Synaptic facilitation and a multiple-item short-term memory	253
10.10	Synaptic facilitation in decision-making	253
10.11	Highlights	254
11	Backprojections in the neocortex	255
11.1	Architecture	255
11.2	Learning	257
11.3	Recall	258
11.4	Semantic priming	259
11.5	Top-down Attention	259
11.6	Autoassociative storage, and constraint satisfaction	261

11.7	Highlights	261
12	Memory and the hippocampus	262
12.1	Introduction	262
12.2	Hippocampal circuitry and connections	262
12.3	The hippocampus and episodic memory	262
12.4	Autoassociation in the CA3 network for episodic memory	263
12.5	The dentate gyrus as a pattern separation mechanism, and neurogenesis	265
12.6	Rodent place cells vs primate spatial view cells	265
12.7	Backprojections, and the recall of information from the hippocampus to neocortex	266
12.8	Subcortical structures connected to the hippocampo-cortical memory system	267
12.9	Highlights	267
13	Limited neurogenesis in the adult cortex	269
13.1	No neurogenesis in the adult neocortex	269
13.2	Limited neurogenesis in the adult hippocampal dentate gyrus	269
13.3	Neurogenesis in the chemosensing receptor systems	270
13.4	Highlights	271
14	Invariance learning and vision	272
14.1	Hierarchical cortical organization with convergence	272
14.2	Feature combinations	272
14.3	Sparse distributed representations	273
14.4	Self-organization by feedforward processing without a teacher	273
14.5	Learning guided by the statistics of the visual inputs	274
14.6	Bottom up saliency	275
14.7	Lateral interactions shape receptive fields	276
14.8	Top-down selective attention vs feedforward processing	277
14.9	Topological maps to simplify connectivity	278
14.10	Biologically decodable output representations	279
14.11	Highlights	279
15	Emotion, motivation, reward value, pleasure, and their mechanisms	281
15.1	Emotion, reward value, and their evolutionary adaptive utility	281
15.2	Motivation and reward value	283
15.3	Principles of cortical design for emotion and motivation	283
15.4	Objects are first represented independently of reward value	284
15.5	Specialized systems for face identity and expression processing in primates	286
15.6	Unimodal processing to the object level before multimodal convergence	287
15.7	A common scale for reward value	287
15.8	Sensory-specific satiety	287
15.9	Economic value is represented in the orbitofrontal cortex	288
15.10	Neuroeconomics vs classical microeconomics	288
15.11	Output systems influenced by orbitofrontal cortex reward value representations	289
15.12	Decision-making about rewards in the anterior orbitofrontal cortex	291

15.13	Probabilistic emotion-related decision-making	292
15.14	Non-reward, error, neurons in the orbitofrontal cortex	292
15.15	Reward reversal learning in the orbitofrontal cortex	296
15.16	Dopamine neurons and emotion	301
15.17	The explicit reasoning system vs the emotional system	301
15.18	Pleasure	302
15.19	Personality relates to differences in sensitivity to rewards and punishers	302
15.20	Highlights	303
16	Noise in the cortex, stability, psychiatric disease, and aging	305
16.1	Stochastic noise, attractor dynamics, and schizophrenia	305
16.1.1	Introduction	305
16.1.2	A dynamical systems hypothesis of the symptoms of schizophrenia	307
16.1.3	The depth of the basins of attraction: mean-field flow analysis	308
16.1.4	Decreased stability produced by reduced NMDA conductances	309
16.1.5	Increased distractibility produced by reduced NMDA conductances	311
16.1.6	Synthesis: network instability and schizophrenia	312
16.2	Stochastic noise, attractor dynamics, and obsessive-compulsive disorder	316
16.2.1	Introduction	316
16.2.2	A hypothesis about obsessive-compulsive disorder	317
16.2.3	Glutamate and increased depth of the basins of attraction	319
16.2.4	Synthesis on obsessive-compulsive disorder	322
16.3	Stochastic noise, attractor dynamics, and depression	325
16.3.1	Introduction	325
16.3.2	A non-reward attractor theory of depression	328
16.3.3	Evidence consistent with the theory	329
16.3.4	Relation to other brain systems implicated in depression	331
16.3.5	Implications for treatments	332
16.3.6	Mania and bipolar disorder	333
16.4	Stochastic noise, attractor dynamics, and aging	335
16.4.1	NMDA receptor hypofunction	335
16.4.2	Dopamine	338
16.4.3	Impaired synaptic modification	338
16.4.4	Cholinergic function and memory	339
16.5	Highlights	343
17	Syntax and Language	345
17.1	Neurodynamical hypotheses about language and syntax	345
17.1.1	Binding by synchrony?	345
17.1.2	Syntax using a place code	346
17.1.3	Temporal trajectories through a state space of attractors	347
17.1.4	Hypotheses about the implementation of language in the cerebral cortex	347
17.2	Tests of the hypotheses – a model	351
17.2.1	Attractor networks with stronger forward than backward connections	351
17.2.2	The operation of a single attractor network module	353
17.2.3	Spike frequency adaptation mechanism	355
17.3	Tests of the hypotheses – findings with the model	355
17.3.1	A production system	355
17.3.2	A decoding system	356
17.4	Evaluation of the hypotheses	359

17.5	Highlights	363
18	Evolutionary trends in cortical design and principles of operation	364
18.1	Introduction	364
18.2	Different types of cerebral neocortex: towards a computational understanding	364
18.2.1	Neocortex or isocortex	365
18.2.2	Olfactory (pyriform) cortex	371
18.2.3	Hippocampal cortex	374
18.3	Addition of areas in the neocortical hierarchy	376
18.4	Evolution of the orbitofrontal cortex	378
18.5	Evolution of the taste and flavour system	379
18.5.1	Principles	379
18.5.2	Taste processing in rodents	380
18.6	Evolution of the temporal lobe cortex	381
18.7	Evolution of the frontal lobe cortex	382
18.8	Highlights	382
19	Genetics and self-organization build the cortex	385
19.1	Introduction	385
19.2	Hypotheses about the genes that build cortical neural networks	386
19.3	Genetic selection of neuronal network parameters	390
19.4	Simulation of the evolution of neural networks using a genetic algorithm	391
19.4.1	The neural networks	391
19.4.2	The specification of the genes	392
19.4.3	The genetic algorithm, and general procedure	397
19.4.4	Pattern association networks	398
19.4.5	Autoassociative networks	400
19.4.6	Competitive networks	400
19.5	Evaluation of the gene-based evolution of single-layer networks	401
19.6	The gene-based evolution of multi-layer cortical systems	403
19.7	Highlights	404
20	Cortex versus basal ganglia design for selection	406
20.1	Systems-level architecture of the basal ganglia	406
20.2	What computations are performed by the basal ganglia?	408
20.3	How do the basal ganglia perform their computations?	410
20.4	Comparison of selection in the basal ganglia and cerebral cortex	413
20.5	Highlights	415
21	Sleep and Dreaming	416
21.1	Is sleep necessary for cortical function?	416
21.2	Is sleep involved in memory consolidation?	417
21.3	Dreams	418
21.4	Highlights	419
22	Which cortical computations underlie consciousness?	420
22.1	Introduction	420

22.2	A Higher-Order Syntactic Thought (HOST) theory of consciousness	421
22.2.1	Multiple routes to action	421
22.2.2	A computational hypothesis of consciousness	423
22.2.3	Adaptive value of processing that is related to consciousness	425
22.2.4	Symbol grounding	426
22.2.5	Qualia	428
22.2.6	Pathways	429
22.2.7	Consciousness and causality	430
22.2.8	Consciousness and higher-order syntactic thoughts	431
22.3	Selection between conscious vs unconscious decision-making systems	432
22.3.1	Dual major routes to action: implicit and explicit	432
22.3.2	The Selfish Gene vs The Selfish Phenotype	439
22.3.3	Decision-making between the implicit and explicit systems	440
22.4	Determinism	441
22.5	Free will	442
22.6	Content and meaning in representations	443
22.7	The causal role of consciousness and the relation between the mind and the brain	445
22.8	Comparison with other theories of consciousness	447
22.8.1	Higher-order thought theories	447
22.8.2	Oscillations and temporal binding	449
22.8.3	A high neural threshold for information to reach consciousness	450
22.8.4	James–Lange theory and Damasio's somatic marker hypothesis	451
22.8.5	LeDoux's approach to emotion and consciousness	451
22.8.6	Panksepp's approach to emotion and consciousness	452
22.8.7	Global workspace theories of consciousness	452
22.8.8	Monitoring and consciousness	452
22.9	Highlights	453
23	Cerebellar cortex	455
23.1	Introduction	455
23.2	Architecture of the cerebellum	456
23.2.1	The connections of the parallel fibres onto the Purkinje cells	456
23.2.2	The climbing fibre input to the Purkinje cell	457
23.2.3	The mossy fibre to granule cell connectivity	457
23.3	Modifiable synapses of parallel fibres onto Purkinje cell dendrites	460
23.4	The cerebellar cortex as a perceptron	460
23.5	Highlights: differences between cerebral and cerebellar cortex microcircuitry	461
24	The hippocampus and memory	463
24.1	Introduction	463
24.2	Systems-level functions of the hippocampus	464
24.2.1	Systems-level anatomy	465
24.2.2	Evidence from the effects of damage to the hippocampus	467
24.2.3	The necessity to recall information from the hippocampus	468
24.2.4	Systems-level neurophysiology of the primate hippocampus	470
24.2.5	Head direction cells in the presubiculum	478
24.2.6	Perirhinal cortex, recognition memory, and long-term familiarity memory	479
24.3	A theory of the operation of hippocampal circuitry as a memory system	486
24.3.1	Hippocampal circuitry	487
24.3.2	Entorhinal cortex	488

24.3.3	CA3 as an autoassociation memory	490
24.3.4	Dentate granule cells	509
24.3.5	CA1 cells	515
24.3.6	Recoding in CA1 to facilitate retrieval to the neocortex	515
24.3.7	Backprojections to the neocortex, memory recall, and consolidation	520
24.3.8	Backprojections to the neocortex – quantitative aspects	523
24.3.9	Simulations of hippocampal operation	526
24.3.10	The learning of spatial view and place cell representations	528
24.3.11	Linking the inferior temporal visual cortex to spatial view and place cells	529
24.3.12	A scientific theory of the art of memory: scientia artis memoriae	531
24.4	Tests of the theory of hippocampal cortex operation	531
24.4.1	Dentate gyrus (DG) subregion of the hippocampus	531
24.4.2	CA3 subregion of the hippocampus	535
24.4.3	CA1 subregion of the hippocampus	542
24.5	Evaluation of the theory of hippocampal cortex operation	546
24.5.1	Tests of the theory by hippocampal system subregion analyses	546
24.5.2	Comparison with other theories of hippocampal function	548
24.6	Highlights	552
25	Invariant visual object recognition learning	554
25.1	Introduction	554
25.2	Invariant representations of faces and objects in the inferior temporal visual cortex	555
25.2.1	Processing to the inferior temporal cortex in the primate visual system	555
25.2.2	Translation invariance and receptive field size	556
25.2.3	Reduced translation invariance in natural scenes	557
25.2.4	Size and spatial frequency invariance	560
25.2.5	Combinations of features in the correct spatial configuration	561
25.2.6	A view-invariant representation	562
25.2.7	Learning in the inferior temporal cortex	565
25.2.8	Distributed encoding	568
25.2.9	Face expression, gesture, and view	572
25.2.10	Specialized regions in the temporal cortical visual areas	572
25.3	Approaches to invariant object recognition	576
25.3.1	Feature spaces	577
25.3.2	Structural descriptions and syntactic pattern recognition	578
25.3.3	Template matching and the alignment approach	580
25.3.4	Invertible networks that can reconstruct their inputs	581
25.3.5	Feature hierarchies	582
25.4	Hypotheses about object recognition mechanisms	582
25.5	Computational issues in feature hierarchies	586
25.5.1	The architecture of VisNet	587
25.5.2	Initial experiments with VisNet	596
25.5.3	The optimal parameters for the temporal trace used in the learning rule	603
25.5.4	Different forms of the trace learning rule, and error correction	604
25.5.5	The issue of feature binding, and a solution	612
25.5.6	Operation in a cluttered environment	624
25.5.7	Learning 3D transforms	631
25.5.8	Capacity of the architecture, and an attractor implementation	636
25.5.9	Vision in natural scenes – effects of background versus attention	643
25.5.10	The representation of multiple objects in a scene	651
25.5.11	Learning invariant representations using spatial continuity	653
25.5.12	Lighting invariance	654

25.5.13	Invariant global motion in the dorsal visual system	656
25.5.14	Deformation-invariant object recognition	656
25.5.15	Learning invariant representations of scenes and places	657
25.5.16	Finding and recognising objects in natural scenes	659
25.6	Further approaches to invariant object recognition	663
25.6.1	Other types of slow learning	663
25.6.2	HMAX	663
25.6.3	Sigma-Pi synapses	668
25.6.4	Deep learning	668
25.7	Visuo-spatial scratchpad memory, and change blindness	669
25.8	Processes involved in object identification	670
25.9	Highlights	671
26	Synthesis	674
26.1	Principles of cortical operation, not a single theory	674
26.2	Levels of explanation, and the mind-brain problem	674
26.3	Brain computation compared to computation on a digital computer	676
26.4	Understanding how the brain works	681
26.5	Synthesis on principles of operation of the cerebral cortex	683
26.5.1	Hierarchical organization	683
26.5.2	Localization of function	684
26.5.3	Recurrent collaterals and attractor networks	684
26.5.4	The noisy cortex	685
26.5.5	Top-down attention	685
26.5.6	Diluted connectivity	685
26.5.7	Sparse distributed graded firing rate encoding	685
26.5.8	Synaptic modification	686
26.5.9	Adaptation and facilitation	686
26.5.10	Backprojections	686
26.5.11	Neurogenesis	687
26.5.12	Binding and syntax	687
26.5.13	Evolution of the cerebral cortex	687
26.5.14	Genetic specification of cortical design	687
26.5.15	The cortical systems for emotion	688
26.5.16	Memory systems	688
26.5.17	Visual cortical processing for invariant visual object recognition	689
26.5.18	Cortical lamination, operation, and evolution	689
26.6	Highlights	692
A	Introduction to linear algebra for neural networks	694
A.1	Vectors	694
A.1.1	The inner or dot product of two vectors	694
A.1.2	The length of a vector	695
A.1.3	Normalizing the length of a vector	696
A.1.4	The angle between two vectors: the normalized dot product	696
A.1.5	The outer product of two vectors	697
A.1.6	Linear and non-linear systems	698
A.1.7	Linear combinations, linear independence, and linear separability	699
A.2	Application to understanding simple neural networks	700
A.2.1	Capability and limitations of single-layer networks	701
A.2.2	Non-linear networks: neurons with non-linear activation functions	703

A.2.3	Non-linear networks: neurons with non-linear activations	704
B	Neuronal network models	706
B.1	Introduction	706
B.2	Pattern association memory	706
B.2.1	Architecture and operation	707
B.2.2	A simple model	710
B.2.3	The vector interpretation	712
B.2.4	Properties	713
B.2.5	Prototype extraction, extraction of central tendency, and noise reduction	716
B.2.6	Speed	716
B.2.7	Local learning rule	717
B.2.8	Implications of different types of coding for storage in pattern associators	722
B.3	Autoassociation or attractor memory	723
B.3.1	Architecture and operation	724
B.3.2	Introduction to the analysis of the operation of autoassociation networks	725
B.3.3	Properties	727
B.3.4	Use of autoassociation networks in the brain	733
B.4	Competitive networks, including self-organizing maps	734
B.4.1	Function	734
B.4.2	Architecture and algorithm	735
B.4.3	Properties	736
B.4.4	Utility of competitive networks in information processing by the brain	741
B.4.5	Guidance of competitive learning	743
B.4.6	Topographic map formation	745
B.4.7	Invariance learning by competitive networks	749
B.4.8	Radial Basis Function networks	751
B.4.9	Further details of the algorithms used in competitive networks	752
B.5	Continuous attractor networks	756
B.5.1	Introduction	756
B.5.2	The generic model of a continuous attractor network	758
B.5.3	Learning the synaptic strengths in a continuous attractor network	759
B.5.4	The capacity of a continuous attractor network: multiple charts	761
B.5.5	Continuous attractor models: path integration	761
B.5.6	Stabilization of the activity packet within a continuous attractor network	764
B.5.7	Continuous attractor networks in two or more dimensions	766
B.5.8	Mixed continuous and discrete attractor networks	767
B.6	Network dynamics: the integrate-and-fire approach	767
B.6.1	From discrete to continuous time	768
B.6.2	Continuous dynamics with discontinuities	769
B.6.3	An integrate-and-fire implementation	773
B.6.4	The speed of processing of attractor networks	774
B.6.5	The speed of processing of a four-layer hierarchical network	777
B.6.6	Spike response model	780
B.7	Network dynamics: introduction to the mean-field approach	781
B.8	Mean-field based neurodynamics	783
B.8.1	Population activity	783
B.8.2	The mean-field approach used in a model of decision-making	785
B.8.3	The model parameters used in the mean-field analyses of decision-making	787
B.8.4	A basic computational module based on biased competition	788
B.8.5	Multimodular neurodynamical architectures	789
B.9	Sequence memory implemented by adaptation in an attractor network	791

B.10	Error correction networks	792
B.10.1	Architecture and general description	792
B.10.2	Generic algorithm for a one-layer error correction network	793
B.10.3	Capability and limitations of single-layer error-correcting networks	793
B.10.4	Properties	797
B.11	Error backpropagation multilayer networks	799
B.11.1	Introduction	799
B.11.2	Architecture and algorithm	799
B.11.3	Properties of multilayer networks trained by error backpropagation	802
B.12	Biologically plausible networks vs backpropagation	803
B.13	Convolution networks	804
B.14	Contrastive Hebbian learning: the Boltzmann machine	806
B.15	Deep Belief Networks	807
B.16	Reinforcement learning	807
B.16.1	Associative reward–penalty algorithm of Barto and Sutton	808
B.16.2	Reward prediction error or delta rule learning, and classical conditioning	810
B.16.3	Temporal Difference (TD) learning	811
B.17	Highlights	814
C	Information theory, and neuronal encoding	815
C.1	Information theory	816
C.1.1	The information conveyed by definite statements	816
C.1.2	Information conveyed by probabilistic statements	817
C.1.3	Information sources, information channels, and information measures	818
C.1.4	The information carried by a neuronal response and its averages	819
C.1.5	The information conveyed by continuous variables	822
C.2	The information carried by neuronal responses	824
C.2.1	The limited sampling problem	824
C.2.2	Correction procedures for limited sampling	825
C.2.3	The information from multiple cells: decoding procedures	826
C.2.4	Information in the correlations between cells: a decoding approach	830
C.2.5	Information in the correlations between cells: second derivative approach	835
C.3	Information theory results	838
C.3.1	The sparseness of the distributed encoding used by the brain	839
C.3.2	The information from single neurons	850
C.3.3	The information from single neurons: temporal codes versus rate codes	852
C.3.4	The information from single neurons: the speed of information transfer	854
C.3.5	The information from multiple cells: independence versus redundancy	866
C.3.6	Should one neuron be as discriminative as the whole organism?	870
C.3.7	The information from multiple cells: the effects of cross-correlations	871
C.3.8	Conclusions on cortical neuronal encoding	875
C.4	Information theory terms – a short glossary	879
C.5	Highlights	880
D	Simulation software for neuronal network models	881
D.1	Introduction	881
D.2	Autoassociation or attractor networks	881
D.2.1	Running the simulation	881
D.2.2	Exercises	883
D.3	Pattern association networks	884

D.3.1	Running the simulation	884
D.3.2	Exercises	886
D.4	Competitive networks and Self-Organizing Maps	886
D.4.1	Running the simulation	886
D.4.2	Exercises	888
D.5	Highlights	889
	References	890
	Index	950

Appendix 3 Information theory, and neuronal encoding

In order to understand the operation of memory and perceptual systems in the brain, it is necessary to know how information is encoded by neurons and populations of neurons. The concepts and results found are essential for understanding cortical function, are introduced in Chapter 8, and are considered in this Appendix and by Rolls and Treves (2011).

We have seen that one parameter that influences the number of memories that can be stored in an associative memory is the sparseness of the representation, and it is therefore important to be able to quantify the sparseness of the representations.

We have also seen that the properties of an associative memory system depend on whether the representation is distributed or local (grandmother cell like), and it is important to be able to assess this quantitatively for neuronal representations.

It is also necessary to know how the information is encoded in order to understand how memory systems operate. Is the information that must be stored and retrieved present in the firing rates (the number of spikes in a fixed time), or is it present in synchronized firing of subsets of neurons? This has implications for how each stage of processing would need to operate. If the information is present in the firing rates, how much information is available from the spiking activity in a short period, of for example 20 or 50 ms? For each stage of cortical processing to operate quickly (in for example 20 ms), it is necessary for each stage to be able to read the code being provided by the previous cortical area within this order of time. Thus understanding the neural code is fundamental to understanding how each stage of processing works in the brain, and for understanding the speed of processing at each stage.

To treat all these questions quantitatively, we need quantitative ways of measuring sparseness, and also ways of measuring the information available from the spiking activity of single neurons and populations of neurons, and these are the topics addressed in this Appendix, together with some of the main results obtained, which provide answers to these questions.

Because single neurons are the computing elements of the brain and send the results of their processing by spiking activity to other neurons, we can understand brain processing by understanding what is encoded by the neuronal firing at each stage of the brain (e.g. each cortical area), and determining how what is encoded changes from stage to stage. Each neuron responds differently to a set of stimuli (with each neuron tuned differently to the members of the set of stimuli), and it is this that allows different stimuli to be represented. We can only address the richness of the representation therefore by understanding the differences in the responses of different neurons, and the impact that this has on the amount of information that is encoded. These issues can only be adequately and directly addressed at the level of the activity of single neurons and of populations of single neurons, and understanding at this neuronal level (rather than at the level of thousands or millions of neurons as revealed by functional neuroimaging) is essential for understanding brain computation.

Information theory provides the means for quantifying how much neurons communicate to other neurons, and thus provides a quantitative approach to fundamental questions about information processing in the brain. To investigate what in neuronal activity carries information, one must compare the amounts of information carried by different codes, that is different

descriptions of the same activity, to provide the answer. To investigate the speed of information transmission, one must define and measure information rates from neuronal responses. To investigate to what extent the information provided by different cells is redundant or instead independent, again one must measure amounts of information in order to provide quantitative evidence. To compare the information carried by the number of spikes, by the timing of the spikes within the response of a single neuron, and by the relative time of firing of different neurons reflecting for example stimulus-dependent neuronal synchronization, information theory again provides a quantitative and well-founded basis for the necessary comparisons. To compare the information carried by a single neuron or a group of neurons with that reflected in the behaviour of the human or animal, one must again use information theory, as it provides a single measure which can be applied to the measurement of the performance of all these different cases. In all these situations, there is no quantitative and well-founded alternative to information theory.

This Appendix briefly introduces the fundamental elements of information theory in Section C.1. A more complete treatment can be found in many books on the subject (e.g. Abramson (1963), Hamming (1990), and Cover and Thomas (1991)), including also Rieke, Warland, de Ruyter van Steveninck and Bialek (1997) which is specifically about information transmitted by neuronal firing. Section C.2 discusses the extraction of information measures from neuronal activity, in particular in experiments with mammals, in which the central issue is how to obtain accurate measures in conditions of limited sampling, that is where the numbers of trials of neuronal data that can be obtained are usually limited by the available recording time. Section C.3 summarizes some of the main results obtained so far on neuronal encoding. The essential terminology is summarized in a Glossary at the end of this Appendix in Section C.4. The approach taken in this Appendix is based on and updated from that provided by Rolls and Treves (1998), Rolls (2008d), and Rolls and Treves (2011).

C.1 Information theory and its use in the analysis of formal models

Although information theory was a surprisingly late starter as a mathematical discipline, having being developed and formalized by C. Shannon (1948), the intuitive notion of information is immediate to us. It is also very easy to understand why we use logarithms in order to quantify this intuitive notion, of how much we know about something, and why the resulting quantity is always defined in relative rather than absolute terms. An introduction to information theory is provided next, with a more formal summary given in Section C.1.3.

C.1.1 The information conveyed by definite statements

Suppose somebody, who did not know, is told that Reading is a town west of London. How much information is he given? Well, that depends. He may have known it was a town in England, but not whether it was east or west of London; in which case the new information amounts to the fact that of two *a priori* (i.e. initial) possibilities (E or W), one holds (W). It is also possible to interpret the statement in the more precise sense, that Reading is west of London, rather than east, north or south, i.e. one out of four possibilities; or else, west rather than north-west, north, etc. Clearly, the larger the number k of *a priori* possibilities, the more one is actually told, and a measure of information must take this into account. Moreover, we would like independent pieces of information to just add together. For example, our person may also be told that Cambridge is, out of l possible directions, north of London. Provided nothing was known on the mutual location of Reading and Cambridge, there are now overall

$k \times l$ *a priori* (initial) possibilities, only one of which remains *a posteriori* (after receiving the information). Given that the number of possibilities for independent events are multiplicative, but that we would like the measure of information to be additive, we use logarithms when we measure information, as logarithms have this property. We thus define the amount I of information gained when we are informed in which of k possible locations Reading is located as

$$I(k) = \log_2 k. \quad (\text{C.1})$$

Then when we combine independent information, for example producing $k \times l$ possibilities from independent events with k and l possibilities respectively, we obtain

$$I(k \times l) = \log_2(k \times l) = \log_2 k + \log_2 l = I(k) + I(l). \quad (\text{C.2})$$

Thus in our example, the information about Cambridge adds up to that about Reading. We choose to take logarithms in base 2 as a mere convention, so that the answer to a yes/no question provides one unit, or bit, of information. Here it is just for the sake of clarity that we used different symbols for the number of possible directions with respect to which Reading and Cambridge are localized; if both locations are specified for example in terms of E, SE, S, SW, W, NW, N, NE, then obviously $k = l = 8$, $I(k) = I(l) = 3$ bits, and $I(k \times l) = 6$ bits. An important point to note is that the *resolution* with which the direction is specified determines the amount of information provided, and that in this example, as in many situations arising when analysing neuronal codings, the resolution could be made progressively finer, with a corresponding increase in information proportional to the log of the number of possibilities.

C.1.2 The information conveyed by probabilistic statements

The situation becomes slightly less trivial, and closer to what happens among neurons, if information is conveyed in less certain terms. Suppose for example that our friend is told, instead, that Reading has odds of 9 to 1 to be west, rather than east, of London (considering now just two *a priori* possibilities). He is certainly given some information, albeit less than in the previous case. We might put it this way: out of 18 equiprobable *a priori* possibilities (9 west + 9 east), 8 (east) are eliminated, and 10 remain, yielding

$$I = \log_2(18/10) = \log_2(9/5) \quad (\text{C.3})$$

as the amount of information given. It is simpler to write this in terms of probabilities

$$I = \log_2 \frac{P^{\text{posterior}}(\text{W})}{P^{\text{prior}}(\text{W})} = \log_2(9/10)/(1/2) = \log_2(9/5). \quad (\text{C.4})$$

This is of course equivalent to saying that the amount of information given by an uncertain statement is equal to the amount given by the absolute statement

$$I = -\log_2 P^{\text{prior}}(\text{W}) \quad (\text{C.5})$$

minus the amount of uncertainty remaining after the statement, $I = -\log_2 P^{\text{posterior}}(\text{W})$. A successive clarification that Reading is indeed west of London carries

$$I' = \log_2((1)/(9/10)) \quad (\text{C.6})$$

bits of information, because 9 out of 10 are now the *a priori* odds, while *a posteriori* there is certainty, $P^{\text{posterior}}(\text{W}) = 1$. In total we would seem to have

$$I^{\text{TOTAL}} = I + I' = \log_2(9/5) + \log_2(10/9) = 1 \text{ bit} \quad (\text{C.7})$$

as if the whole information had been provided at one time. This is strange, given that the two pieces of information are clearly not independent, and only independent information

should be additive. In fact, we have cheated a little. Before the clarification, there was still one residual possibility (out of 10) that the answer was ‘east’, and this must be taken into account by writing

$$I = P^{\text{posterior}}(\text{W}) \log_2 \frac{P^{\text{posterior}}(\text{W})}{P^{\text{prior}}(\text{W})} + P^{\text{posterior}}(\text{E}) \log_2 \frac{P^{\text{posterior}}(\text{E})}{P^{\text{prior}}(\text{E})} \quad (\text{C.8})$$

as the information contained in the first message. This little detour should serve to emphasize two aspects that are easy to forget when reasoning intuitively about information, and that in this example cancel each other. In general, when uncertainty remains, that is there is more than one possible *a posteriori* state, one has to average information values for each state with the corresponding *a posteriori* probability measure. In the specific example, the sum $I + I'$ totals slightly *more* than 1 bit, and the amount in excess is precisely the information ‘wasted’ by providing *correlated* messages.

C.1.3 Information sources, information channels, and information measures

In summary, the expression quantifying the information provided by a definite statement that event s , which had an *a priori* probability $P(s)$, has occurred is

$$I(s) = \log_2(1/P(s)) = -\log_2 P(s), \quad (\text{C.9})$$

whereas if the statement is probabilistic, that is several *a posteriori* probabilities remain non-zero, the correct expression involves summing over all possibilities with the corresponding probabilities:

$$I = \sum_s \left[P^{\text{posterior}}(s) \log_2 \frac{P^{\text{posterior}}(s)}{P^{\text{prior}}(s)} \right]. \quad (\text{C.10})$$

When considering a discrete set of mutually exclusive events, it is convenient to use the metaphor of a set of *symbols* comprising an *alphabet* S . The occurrence of each event is then referred to as the emission of the corresponding symbol by an information *source*. The *entropy* of the source, H , is the average amount of information per source symbol, where the average is taken across the alphabet, with the corresponding probabilities

$$H(S) = - \sum_{s \in S} P(s) \log_2 P(s). \quad (\text{C.11})$$

An information *channel* receives symbols s from an alphabet S and emits symbols s' from alphabet S' . If the *joint* probability of the channel receiving s and emitting s' is given by the product

$$P(s, s') = P(s)P(s') \quad (\text{C.12})$$

for any pair s, s' , then the input and output symbols are *independent* of each other, and the channel transmits zero information. Instead of joint probabilities, this can be expressed with conditional probabilities: the conditional probability of s' given s is written $P(s'|s)$, and if the two variables are independent, it is just equal to the unconditional probability $P(s')$. In general,

and in particular if the channel does transmit information, the variables are not independent, and one can express their joint probability in two ways in terms of conditional probabilities

$$P(s, s') = P(s'|s)P(s) = P(s|s')P(s'), \quad (\text{C.13})$$

from which it is clear that

$$P(s'|s) = P(s|s') \frac{P(s')}{P(s)}, \quad (\text{C.14})$$

which is called Bayes' theorem (although when expressed as here in terms of probabilities it is strictly speaking an identity rather than a theorem). The information transmitted by the channel conditional to its having emitted symbol s' (or specific transinformation, $I(s')$) is given by equation C.10, once the unconditional probability $P(s)$ is inserted as the prior, and the conditional probability $P(s|s')$ as the posterior:

$$I(s') = \sum_s P(s|s') \log_2 \frac{P(s|s')}{P(s)}. \quad (\text{C.15})$$

Symmetrically, one can define the transinformation conditional to the channel having received symbol s

$$I(s) = \sum_{s'} P(s'|s) \log_2 \frac{P(s'|s)}{P(s')}. \quad (\text{C.16})$$

Finally, the average transinformation, or **mutual information**, can be expressed in fully symmetrical form

$$\begin{aligned} I &= \sum_s P(s) \sum_{s'} P(s'|s) \log_2 \frac{P(s'|s)}{P(s')} \\ &= \sum_{s, s'} P(s, s') \log_2 \frac{P(s, s')}{P(s)P(s')}. \end{aligned} \quad (\text{C.17})$$

The **mutual information** can also be expressed as the entropy of the source using alphabet S minus the *equivocation* of S with respect to the new alphabet S' used by the channel, written

$$I = H(S) - H(S|S') \equiv H(S) - \sum_{s'} P(s') H(S|s'). \quad (\text{C.18})$$

A channel is characterized, once the alphabets are given, by the set of conditional probabilities for the output symbols, $P(s'|s)$, whereas the unconditional probabilities of the input symbols $P(s)$ depend of course on the source from which the channel receives. Then, the *capacity* of the channel can be defined as the maximal mutual information across all possible sets of input probabilities $P(s)$. Thus, the information transmitted by a channel can range from zero to the lower of two independent upper bounds: the entropy of the source, and the capacity of the channel.

C.1.4 The information carried by a neuronal response and its averages

Considering the processing of information in the brain, we are often interested in the amount of information the response r of a neuron, or of a population of neurons, carries about an event happening in the outside world, for example a stimulus s shown to the animal. Once the inputs and outputs are conceived of as sets of symbols from two alphabets, the neuron(s)

may be regarded as an information channel. We may denote with $P(s)$ the *a priori* probability that the particular stimulus s out of a given set was shown, while the conditional probability $P(s|r)$ is the *a posteriori* probability, that is updated by the knowledge of the response r . The response-specific transinformation

$$I(r) = \sum_s P(s|r) \log_2 \frac{P(s|r)}{P(s)} \quad (\text{C.19})$$

takes the extreme values of $I(r) = -\log_2 P(s(r))$ if r unequivocally determines $s(r)$ (that is, $P(s|r)$ equals 1 for that one stimulus and 0 for all others); and $I(r) = \sum_s P(s) \log_2 (P(s)/P(s)) = 0$ if there is no relation between s and r , that is they are independent, so that the response tells us nothing new about the stimulus and thus $P(s|r) = P(s)$.

This is the information conveyed by each particular response. One is usually interested in further averaging this quantity over all possible responses r ,

$$\langle I \rangle = \sum_r P(r) \left[\sum_s P(s|r) \log_2 \frac{P(s|r)}{P(s)} \right]. \quad (\text{C.20})$$

The angular brackets $\langle \rangle$ are used here to emphasize the averaging operation, in this case over responses. Denoting with $P(s, r)$ the *joint probability* of the pair of events s and r , and using Bayes' theorem, this reduces to the symmetric form (equation C.18) for the **mutual information** $I(S, R)$

$$\langle I \rangle = \sum_{s,r} P(s, r) \log_2 \frac{P(s, r)}{P(s)P(r)} \quad (\text{C.21})$$

which emphasizes that responses tell us about stimuli just as much as stimuli tell us about responses. This is, of course, a general feature, independent of the two variables being in this instance stimuli and neuronal responses. In fact, what is of interest, besides the mutual information of equations C.20 and C.21, is often the information specifically conveyed about each stimulus,

$$I(s) = \sum_r P(r|s) \log_2 \frac{P(r|s)}{P(r)} \quad (\text{C.22})$$

which is a direct quantification of the variability in the responses elicited by that stimulus, compared to the overall variability. Since $P(r)$ is the probability distribution of responses averaged across stimuli, it is again evident that the stimulus-specific information measure of equation C.22 depends not only on the stimulus s , but also on all other stimuli used. Likewise, the mutual information measure, despite being of an average nature, is dependent on what set of stimuli has been used in the average. This emphasizes again the relative nature of all information measures. More specifically, it underscores the relevance of using, while measuring the information conveyed by a given neuronal population, stimuli that are either representative of real-life stimulus statistics, or of particular interest for the properties of the population being examined⁴¹.

⁴¹The quantity $I(s, R)$, which is what is shown in equation C.22 and where R draws attention to the fact that this quantity is calculated across the full set of responses R , has also been called the stimulus-specific surprise, see DeWeese and Meister (1999). Its average across stimuli is the mutual information $I(S, R)$.

C.1.4.1 A numerical example

To make these notions clearer, we can consider a specific example in which the response of a neuron to the presentation of, say, one of four visual stimuli (A, B, C, D) is recorded for 10 ms, during which the neuron emits either 0, 1, or 2 spikes, but no more. Imagine that the neuron tends to respond more vigorously to visual stimulus B, less to C, even less to A, and never to D, as described by the table of conditional probabilities $P(r|s)$ shown in Table C.1. Then, if different visual stimuli are presented with equal probability,

Table C.1 The conditional probabilities $P(r|s)$ that different neuronal responses ($r=0, 1, \text{ or } 2$ spikes) will be produced by each of four stimuli (A–D).

	$r=0$	$r=1$	$r=2$
$s=A$	0.6	0.4	0.0
$s=B$	0.0	0.2	0.8
$s=C$	0.4	0.5	0.1
$s=D$	1.0	0.0	0.0

the table of joint probabilities $P(s, r)$ will be as shown in Table C.2. From these two tables

Table C.2 Joint probabilities $P(s, r)$ that different neuronal responses ($r=0, 1, \text{ or } 2$ spikes) will be produced by each of four equiprobable stimuli (A–D).

	$r=0$	$r=1$	$r=2$
$s=A$	0.15	0.1	0.0
$s=B$	0.0	0.05	0.2
$s=C$	0.1	0.125	0.025
$s=D$	0.25	0.0	0.0

one can compute various information measures by directly applying the definitions above. Since visual stimuli are presented with equal probability, $P(s) = 1/4$, the entropy of the stimulus set, which corresponds to the maximum amount of information any transmission channel, no matter how efficient, could convey on the identity of the stimuli, is $H_s = -\sum_s [P(s) \log_2 P(s)] = -4[(1/4) \log_2(1/4)] = \log_2 4 = 2$ bits. There is a more stringent upper bound on the mutual information that this cell's responses convey on the stimuli, however, and this second bound is the channel capacity T of the cell. Calculating this quantity involves maximizing the mutual information across prior visual stimulus probabilities, and it is a bit complicated to do, in general. In our particular case the maximum information is obtained when only stimuli B and D are presented, each with probability 0.5. The resulting capacity is $T = 1$ bit. We can easily calculate, in general, the entropy of the responses. This is not an upper bound characterizing the source, like the entropy of the stimuli, nor an upper bound characterizing the channel, like the capacity, but simply a bound on the mutual information for this specific combination of source (with its related visual stimulus probabilities) and channel (with its conditional probabilities). Since only three response levels are possible within the short recording window, and they occur with uneven probability, their entropy is considerably lower than H_s , at $H_r = -\sum_r P(r) \log_2 P(r) = -P(0) \log_2 P(0) - P(1) \log_2 P(1) - P(2) \log_2 P(2) = -0.5 \log_2 0.5 - 0.275 \log_2 0.275 - 0.225 \log_2 0.225 = 1.496$ bits. The actual average information I that the responses transmit about the stimuli, which is a measure of the correlation in the variability of stimuli and responses, does not exceed the absolute variability of either stimuli (as quantified by the first bound) or responses

(as quantified by the last bound), nor the capacity of the channel. An explicit calculation using the joint probabilities of the second table in expression C.21 yields $I = 0.733$ bits. This is of course only the average value, averaged both across stimuli and across responses.

The information conveyed by a particular response can be larger. For example, when the cell emits two spikes it indicates with a relatively large probability stimulus B, and this is reflected in the fact that it then transmits, according to expression C.19, $I(r = 2) = 1.497$ bits, more than double the average value.

Similarly, the amount of information conveyed about each individual visual stimulus varies with the stimulus, depending on the extent to which it tends to elicit a differential response. Thus, expression C.22 yields that only $I(s = C) = 0.185$ bits are conveyed on average about stimulus C, which tends to elicit responses with similar statistics to the average statistics across stimuli, and are therefore not easily interpretable. On the other hand, exactly 1 bit of information is conveyed about stimulus D, since this stimulus never elicits any response, and when the neuron emits no spike there is a probability of 1/2 that the stimulus was stimulus D.

C.1.5 The information conveyed by continuous variables

A general feature, relevant also to the case of neuronal information, is that if, among a *continuum* of *a priori* possibilities, only one, or a discrete number, remains *a posteriori*, the information is strictly infinite. This would be the case if one were told, for example, that Reading is exactly 10' west, 1' north of London. The *a priori* probability of precisely this set of coordinates among the continuum of possible ones is zero, and then the information diverges to infinity. The problem is only theoretical, because in fact, with continuous distributions, there are always one or several factors that limit the resolution in the *a posteriori* knowledge, rendering the information finite. Moreover, when considering the mutual information in the conjoint probability of occurrence of two sets, e.g. stimuli and responses, it suffices that at least one of the sets is discrete to make matters easy, that is, finite. Nevertheless, the identification and appropriate consideration of these resolution-limiting factors in practical cases may require careful analysis.

C.1.5.1 Example: the information retrieved from an autoassociative memory

One example is the evaluation of the information that can be retrieved from an autoassociative memory. Such a memory stores a number of firing patterns, each one of which can be considered, as in Appendix B, as a vector \mathbf{r}^μ with components the firing rates $\{r_i^\mu\}$, where the subscript i indexes the neuron (and the superscript μ indexes the pattern). In retrieving pattern μ , the network in fact produces a distinct firing pattern, denoted for example simply as \mathbf{r} . The quality of retrieval, or the similarity between \mathbf{r}^μ and \mathbf{r} , can be measured by the average mutual information

$$\begin{aligned} \langle I(\mathbf{r}^\mu, \mathbf{r}) \rangle &= \sum_{\mathbf{r}^\mu, \mathbf{r}} P(\mathbf{r}^\mu, \mathbf{r}) \log_2 \frac{P(\mathbf{r}^\mu, \mathbf{r})}{P(\mathbf{r}^\mu)P(\mathbf{r})} \\ &\approx \sum_i \sum_{r_i^\mu, r_i} P(r_i^\mu, r_i) \log_2 \frac{P(r_i^\mu, r_i)}{P(r_i^\mu)P(r_i)}. \end{aligned} \quad (\text{C.23})$$

In this formula the 'approximately equal' sign \approx marks a simplification that is not necessarily a reasonable approximation. If the simplification is valid, it means that in order to extract an information measure, one need not compare whole vectors (the entire firing patterns) with each other, and may instead compare the firing rates of individual cells at storage and retrieval, and sum the resulting single-cell information values. The validity of the simplification is a matter that will be discussed later and that has to be verified, in the end, experimentally, but for the purposes of the present discussion we can focus on the single-cell terms. If either

r_i or r_i^μ has a continuous distribution of values, as it will if it represents not the number of spikes emitted in a fixed window, but more generally the firing rate of neuron i computed by convolving the firing train with a smoothing kernel, then one has to deal with probability densities, which we denote as $p(r)dr$, rather than the usual probabilities $P(r)$. Substituting $p(r)dr$ for $P(r)$ and $p(r^\mu, r)drdr^\mu$ for $P(r^\mu, r)$, one can write for each single-cell contribution (omitting the cell index i)

$$\langle I(r^\mu, r) \rangle_i = \int dr^\mu dr p(r^\mu, r) \log_2 \frac{p(r^\mu, r)}{p(r^\mu)p(r)} \quad (\text{C.24})$$

and we see that the differentials $dr^\mu dr$ cancel out between numerator and denominator inside the logarithm, rendering the quantity well defined and finite. If, however, r^μ were to *exactly* determine r , one would have

$$p(r^\mu, r)dr^\mu dr = p(r^\mu)\delta(r - r(r^\mu))dr^\mu dr = p(r^\mu)dr^\mu \quad (\text{C.25})$$

and, by losing one differential on the way, the mutual information would become infinite. It is therefore important to consider what prevents r^μ from fully determining r in the case at hand – in other words, to consider the sources of noise in the system. In an autoassociative memory storing an extensive number of patterns (see Appendix A4 of Rolls and Treves (1998)), one source of noise always present is the interference effect due to the concurrent storage of all other patterns. Even neglecting other sources of noise, this produces a finite resolution width ρ , which allows one to write an expression of the type $p(r|r^\mu)dr = \exp -(r - r(r^\mu))^2/2\rho^2 dr$ which ensures that the information is finite as long as the resolution ρ is larger than zero.

One further point that should be noted, in connection with estimating the information retrievable from an autoassociative memory, is that the mutual information between the current distribution of firing rates and that of the stored pattern does not coincide with the information *gain* provided by the memory device. Even when firing rates, or spike counts, are all that matter in terms of information carriers, as in the networks considered in this book, one more term should be taken into account in evaluating the information gain. This term, to be subtracted, is the information contained in the external input that elicits the retrieval. This may vary a lot from the retrieval of one particular memory to the next, but of course an efficient memory device is one that is able, when needed, to retrieve much more information than it requires to be present in the inputs, that is, a device that produces a large information gain.

Finally, one should appreciate the conceptual difference between the information a firing pattern carries about another one (that is, about the pattern stored), as considered above, and two different notions: (a) the information produced by the network in selecting the correct memory pattern and (b) the information a firing pattern carries about something in the outside world. Quantity (a), the information intrinsic to selecting the memory pattern, is ill defined when analysing a real system, but is a well-defined and particularly simple notion when considering a formal model. If p patterns are stored with equal strength, and the selection is errorless, this amounts to $\log_2 p$ bits of information, a quantity often, but not always, small compared with the information in the pattern itself. Quantity (b), the information conveyed about some outside correlate, is not defined when considering a formal model that does not include an explicit account of what the firing of each cell represents, but is well defined and measurable from the recorded activity of real cells. It is the quantity considered in the numerical example with the four visual stimuli, and it can be generalized to the information carried by the activity of several cells in a network, and specialized to the case that the network operates as an associative memory. One may note, in this case, that the capacity to retrieve memories with high fidelity, or high information content, is only useful to the extent that the

representation to be retrieved carries that amount of information about something relevant – or, in other words, that it is pointless to store and retrieve with great care largely meaningless messages. This type of argument has been used to discuss the role of the mossy fibres in the operation of the CA3 network in the hippocampus (Treves and Rolls 1992b, Rolls and Treves 1998).

C.2 Estimating the information carried by neuronal responses

C.2.1 The limited sampling problem

We now discuss in more detail the application of these general notions to the information transmitted by neurons. Suppose, to be concrete, that an animal has been presented with stimuli drawn from a discrete set, and that the responses of a set of C cells have been recorded following the presentation of each stimulus. We may choose any quantity or set of quantities to characterize the responses; for example let us assume that we consider the firing rate of each cell, r_i , calculated by convolving the spike response with an appropriate smoothing kernel. The response space is then C times the continuous set of all positive real numbers, $(\mathbf{R}/2)^C$. We want to evaluate the average information carried by such responses about which stimulus was shown. In principle, it is straightforward to apply the above formulas, e.g. in the form

$$\langle I(s, \mathbf{r}) \rangle = \sum_s P(s) \int \prod_i dr_i p(\mathbf{r}|s) \log_2 \frac{p(\mathbf{r}|s)}{p(\mathbf{r})} \quad (\text{C.26})$$

where it is important to note that $p(\mathbf{r})$ and $p(\mathbf{r}|s)$ are now probability densities defined over the high-dimensional vector space of multi-cell responses. The product sign \prod signifies that this whole vector space has to be integrated over, along all its dimensions. $p(\mathbf{r})$ can be calculated as $\sum_s p(\mathbf{r}|s)P(s)$, and therefore, in principle, all one has to do is to estimate, from the data, the conditional probability densities $p(\mathbf{r}|s)$ – the distributions of responses following each stimulus. In practice, however, in contrast to what happens with formal models, in which there is usually no problem in calculating the exact probability densities, real data come in limited amounts, and thus sample only sparsely the vast response space. This limits the accuracy with which, from the experimental *frequency* of each possible response, we can estimate its *probability*, in turn seriously impairing our ability to estimate $\langle I \rangle$ correctly. We refer to this as the limited sampling problem. This is a purely technical problem that arises, typically when recording from mammals, because of external constraints on the duration or number of repetitions of a given set of stimulus conditions. With computer simulation experiments, and also with recordings from, for example, insects, sufficient data can usually be obtained that straightforward estimates of information are accurate enough (Strong, Koberle, de Ruyter van Steveninck and Bialek 1998, Golomb, Kleinfeld, Reid, Shapley and Shraiman 1994). The problem is, however, so serious in connection with recordings from monkeys and rats in which limited numbers of trials are usually available for neuronal data, that it is worthwhile to discuss it, in order to appreciate the scope and limits of applying information theory to neuronal processing.

In particular, if the responses are continuous quantities, the probability of observing exactly the same response twice is infinitesimal. In the absence of further manipulation, this would imply that each stimulus generates its own set of unique responses, therefore any response that has actually occurred could be associated unequivocally with one stimulus, and the mutual information would always equal the entropy of the stimulus set. This absurdity

shows that in order to estimate probability densities from experimental frequencies, one has to resort to some *regularizing* manipulation, such as smoothing the point-like response values by convolution with suitable kernels, or binning them into a finite number of discrete bins.

C.2.1.1 Smoothing or binning neuronal response data

The issue is how to estimate the underlying probability distributions of neuronal responses to a set of stimuli from only a limited number of trials of data (e.g. 10–30) for each stimulus. Several strategies are possible. One is to discretize the response space into bins, and estimate the probability density as the histogram of the fraction of trials falling into each bin. If the bins are too narrow, almost every response is in a different bin, and the estimated information will be overestimated. Even if the bin width is increased to match the standard deviation of each underlying distribution, the information may still be overestimated. Alternatively, one may try to ‘smooth’ the data by convolving each response with a Gaussian with a width set to the standard deviation measured for each stimulus. Setting the standard deviation to this value may actually lead to an underestimation of the amount of information available, due to oversmoothing. Another possibility is to make a bold assumption as to what the general shape of the underlying densities should be, for example a Gaussian. This may produce closer estimates. Methods for regularizing the data are discussed further by Rolls and Treves (1998) in their Appendix A2, where a numerical example is given.

C.2.1.2 The effects of limited sampling

The crux of the problem is that, whatever procedure one adopts, limited sampling tends to produce distortions in the estimated probability densities. The resulting mutual information estimates are intrinsically biased. The bias, or average error of the estimate, is upward if the raw data have not been regularized much, and is downward if the regularization procedure chosen has been heavier. The bias can be, if the available trials are few, much larger than the true information values themselves. This is intuitive, as fluctuations due to the finite number of trials available would tend, on average, to either produce or emphasize differences among the distributions corresponding to different stimuli, differences that are preserved if the regularization is ‘light’, and that are interpreted in the calculation as carrying genuine information. This is illustrated with a quantitative example by Rolls and Treves (1998) in their Appendix A2.

Choosing the right amount of regularization, or the best regularizing procedure, is not possible *a priori*. Hertz, Kjaer, Eskander and Richmond (1992) have proposed the interesting procedure of using an artificial neural network to regularize the raw responses. The network can be trained on part of the data using backpropagation, and then used on the remaining part to produce what is in effect a clever data-driven regularization of the responses. This procedure is, however, rather computer intensive and not very safe, as shown by some self-evident inconsistency in the results (Heller, Hertz, Kjaer and Richmond 1995). Obviously, the best way to deal with the limited sampling problem is to try and use as many trials as possible. The improvement is slow, however, and generating as many trials as would be required for a reasonably unbiased estimate is often, in practice, impossible.

C.2.2 Correction procedures for limited sampling

The above point, that data drawn from a single distribution, when artificially paired, at random, to different stimulus labels, results in ‘spurious’ amounts of apparent information, suggests a simple way of checking the reliability of estimates produced from real data (Optican, Gawne, Richmond and Joseph 1991). One can disregard the true stimulus associated with each response, and generate a randomly reshuffled pairing of stimuli and responses, which should

therefore, being not linked by any underlying relationship, carry no mutual information about each other. Calculating, with some procedure of choice, the spurious information obtained in this way, and comparing with the information value estimated with the same procedure for the real pairing, one can get a feeling for how far the procedure goes into eliminating the apparent information due to limited sampling. Although this spurious information, I_s , is only indicative of the amount of bias affecting the original estimate, a simple heuristic trick (called ‘bootstrap’⁴²) is to subtract the spurious from the original value, to obtain a somewhat ‘corrected’ estimate. This procedure can result in quite accurate estimates (see Rolls and Treves (1998), Tovee, Rolls, Treves and Bellis (1993))⁴³.

A different correction procedure (called ‘jack-knife’) is based on the assumption that the bias is proportional to $1/N$, where N is the number of responses (data points) used in the estimation. One computes, beside the original estimate $\langle I_N \rangle$, N auxiliary estimates $\langle I_{N-1} \rangle_k$, by taking out from the data set response k , where k runs across the data set from 1 to N . The corrected estimate

$$\langle I \rangle = N \langle I_N \rangle - (1/N) \sum_k (N-1) \langle I_{N-1} \rangle_k \quad (\text{C.27})$$

is free from bias (to leading order in $1/N$), if the proportionality factor is more or less the same in the original and auxiliary estimates. This procedure is very time-consuming, and it suffers from the same imprecision of any algorithm that tries to determine a quantity as the result of the subtraction of two large and nearly equal terms; in this case the terms have been made large on purpose, by multiplying them by N and $N-1$.

A more fundamental approach (Miller 1955) is to derive an analytical expression for the bias (or, more precisely, for its leading terms in an expansion in $1/N$, the inverse of the sample size). This allows the estimation of the bias from the data itself, and its subsequent subtraction, as discussed in Treves and Panzeri (1995) and Panzeri and Treves (1996). Such a procedure produces satisfactory results, thereby lowering the size of the sample required for a given accuracy in the estimate by about an order of magnitude (Golomb, Hertz, Panzeri, Treves and Richmond 1997). However, it does not, in itself, make possible measures of the information contained in very complex responses with few trials. As a rule of thumb, the number of trials per stimulus required for a reasonable estimate of information, once the subtractive correction is applied, is of the order of the effectively independent (and utilized) bins in which the response space can be partitioned (Panzeri and Treves 1996). This correction procedure is the one that we use standardly (Rolls, Treves, Tovee and Panzeri 1997d, Rolls, Critchley and Treves 1996a, Rolls, Treves, Robertson, Georges-François and Panzeri 1998b, Booth and Rolls 1998, Rolls, Tovee and Panzeri 1999b, Rolls, Franco, Aggelopoulos and Jerez 2006b).

C.2.3 The information from multiple cells: decoding procedures

The bias of information measures grows with the dimensionality of the response space, and for all practical purposes the limit on the number of dimensions that can lead to reasonably accurate direct measures, even when applying a correction procedure, is quite low, two to three. This implies, in particular, that it is not possible to apply equation C.26 to extract the information content in the responses of several cells (more than two to three) recorded

⁴²In technical usage bootstrap procedures utilize random pairings of responses with stimuli with replacement, while shuffling procedures utilize random pairings of responses with stimuli without replacement.

⁴³Subtracting the ‘square’ of the spurious fraction of information estimated by this bootstrap procedure as used by Optican, Gawne, Richmond and Joseph (1991) is unfounded and does not work correctly (see Rolls and Treves (1998) and Tovee, Rolls, Treves and Bellis (1993)).

simultaneously. One way to address the problem is then to apply some strong form of regularization to the multiple cell responses. Smoothing has already been mentioned as a form of regularization that can be tuned from very soft to very strong, and that preserves the structure of the response space. Binning is another form, which changes the nature of the responses from continuous to discrete, but otherwise preserves their general structure, and which can also be tuned from soft to strong. Other forms of regularization involve much more radical transformations, or changes of variables.

Of particular interest for information estimates is a change of variables that transforms the response space into the stimulus set, by applying an algorithm that derives a predicted stimulus from the response vector, i.e. the firing rates of all the cells, on each trial. Applying such an algorithm is called decoding. Of course, the predicted stimulus is not necessarily the same as the actual one. Therefore the term decoding should not be taken to imply that the algorithm works successfully, each time identifying the actual stimulus. The predicted stimulus is simply a function of the response, as determined by the algorithm considered. Just as with any regularizing transform, it is possible to compute the mutual information between actual stimuli s and predicted stimuli s' , instead of the original one between stimuli s and responses r . Since information about (real) stimuli can only be lost and not be created by the transform, the information measured in this way is bound to be lower in value than the real information in the responses. If the decoding algorithm is efficient, it manages to preserve nearly all the information contained in the raw responses, while if it is poor, it loses a large portion of it. If the responses themselves provided all the information about stimuli, and the decoding is optimal, then predicted stimuli coincide with the actual stimuli, and the information extracted equals the entropy of the stimulus set.

The procedure for extracting information values after applying a decoding algorithm is indicated in Fig. C.1 (in which s ? is s'). The underlying idea indicated in Fig. C.1 is that if we know the average firing rate of each cell in a population to each stimulus, then on any single trial we can guess (or decode) the stimulus that was present by taking into account the responses of all the cells. The decoded stimulus is s' , and the actual stimulus that was shown is s . What we wish to know is how the percentage correct, or better still the information, based on the evidence from any single trial about which stimulus was shown, increases as the number of cells in the population sampled increases. We can expect that the more cells there are in the sample, the more accurate the estimate of the stimulus is likely to be. If the encoding was local, the number of stimuli encoded by a population of neurons would be expected to rise approximately linearly with the number of neurons in the population. In contrast, with distributed encoding, provided that the neuronal responses are sufficiently independent, and are sufficiently reliable (not too noisy), information from the ensemble would be expected to rise linearly with the number of cells in the ensemble, and (as information is a log measure) the number of stimuli encodable by the population of neurons might be expected to rise exponentially as the number of neurons in the sample of the population was increased.

Table C.3 Decoding. s' is the decoded stimulus, i.e. that predicted from the neuronal responses r .

$$\begin{array}{ccc}
 s & \Rightarrow & r & \rightarrow & s' \\
 & & I(s, r) & & \\
 \hline
 & & & & I(s, s')
 \end{array}$$

The procedure is schematized in Table C.3 where the double arrow indicates the transformation from stimuli to responses operated by the nervous system, while the single arrow indicates the further transformation operated by the decoding procedure. $I(s, s')$ is the mutual

How well can one predict which stimulus was shown on a single trial from the mean responses of different neurons to each stimulus?

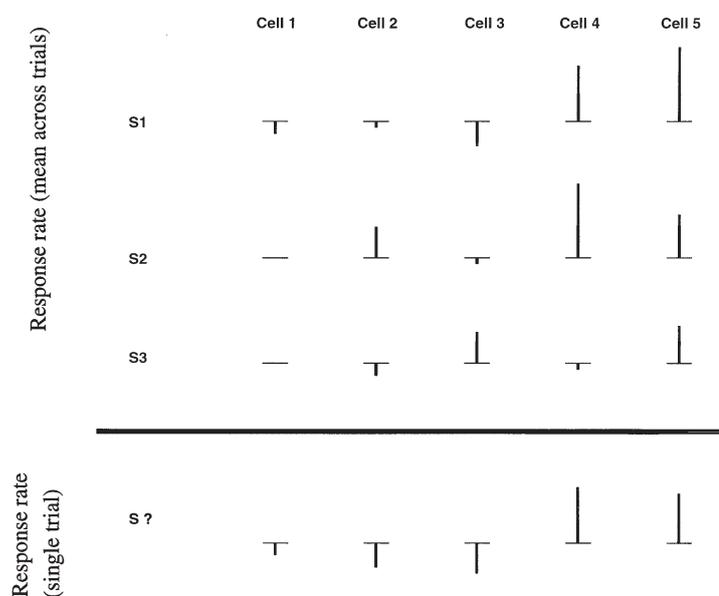


Fig. C.1 This diagram shows the average response for each of several cells (Cell 1, etc.) to each of several stimuli (S1, etc.). The change of firing rate from the spontaneous rate is indicated by the vertical line above or below the horizontal line, which represents the spontaneous rate. We can imagine guessing or predicting from such a table the predicted stimulus $S?$ (i.e. s') that was present on any one trial.

information between the actual stimuli s and the stimuli s' that are predicted to have been shown based on the decoded responses.

A slightly more complex variant of this procedure is a decoding step that extracts from the response on each trial not a single predicted stimulus, but rather probabilities that each of the possible stimuli was the actual one. The joint probabilities of actual and posited stimuli can be averaged across trials, and information computed from the resulting probability matrix ($S \times S$). Computing information in this way takes into account the relative uncertainty in assigning a predicted stimulus to each trial, an uncertainty that is instead not considered by the previous procedure based solely on the identification of the maximally likely stimulus (Treves 1997). *Maximum likelihood* information values I_{ml} based on a single stimulus tend therefore to be higher than *probability* information values I_p based on the whole set of stimuli, although in very specific situations the reverse could also be true.

The same correction procedures for limited sampling can be applied to information values computed after a decoding step. Values obtained from maximum likelihood decoding, I_{ml} , suffer from limited sampling more than those obtained from probability decoding, I_p , since each trial contributes a whole 'brick' of weight $1/N$ (N being the total number of trials), whereas with probabilities each brick is shared among several slots of the ($S \times S$) probability

matrix. The neural network procedure devised by Hertz, Kjaer, Eskander and Richmond (1992) can in fact be thought of as a decoding procedure based on probabilities, which deals with limited sampling not by applying a correction but rather by strongly regularizing the original responses.

When decoding is used, the rule of thumb becomes that the minimal number of trials per stimulus required for accurate information measures is roughly equal to the size of the stimulus set, if the subtractive correction is applied (Panzeri and Treves 1996). This correction procedure is applied as standard in our multiple cell information analyses that use decoding (Rolls, Treves and Tovee 1997b, Booth and Rolls 1998, Rolls, Treves, Robertson, Georges-François and Panzeri 1998b, Franco, Rolls, Aggelopoulos and Treves 2004, Aggelopoulos, Franco and Rolls 2005, Rolls, Franco, Aggelopoulos and Jerez 2006b).

C.2.3.1 Decoding algorithms

Any transformation from the response space to the stimulus set could be used in decoding, but of particular interest are the transformations that either approach optimality, so as to minimize information loss and hence the effect of decoding, or else are implementable by mechanisms that *could* conceivably be operating in the real system, so as to extract information values that could be extracted by the system itself.

The optimal transformation is in theory well-defined: one should estimate from the data the conditional probabilities $P(r|s)$, and use Bayes' rule to convert them into the conditional probabilities $P(s'|r)$. Having these for any value of r , one could use them to estimate I_p , and, after selecting for each particular real response the stimulus with the highest conditional probability, to estimate I_{ml} . To avoid biasing the estimation of conditional probabilities, the responses used in estimating $P(r|s)$ should not include the particular response for which $P(s'|r)$ is going to be derived (jack-knife cross-validation). In practice, however, the estimation of $P(r|s)$ in usable form involves the fitting of some simple function to the responses. This need for fitting, together with the approximations implied in the estimation of the various quantities, prevents us from defining the really optimal decoding, and leaves us with various algorithms, depending essentially on the fitting function used, which are hopefully close to optimal in some conditions. We have experimented extensively with two such algorithms, that both approximate Bayesian decoding (Rolls, Treves and Tovee 1997b). Both these algorithms fit the response vectors produced over several trials by the cells being recorded to a product of conditional probabilities for the response of each cell given the stimulus. In one case, the single cell conditional probability is assumed to be Gaussian (truncated at zero); in the other it is assumed to be Poisson (with an additional weight at zero). Details of these algorithms are given by Rolls, Treves and Tovee (1997b).

Biologically plausible decoding algorithms are those that limit the algebraic operations used to types that could be easily implemented by neurons, e.g. dot product summations, thresholding and other single-cell non-linearities, and competition and contrast enhancement among the outputs of nearby cells. There is then no need for ever fitting functions or other sophisticated approximations, but of course the degree of arbitrariness in selecting a particular algorithm remains substantial, and a comparison among different choices based on which yields the higher information values may favour one choice in a given situation and another choice with a different data set.

To summarize, the key idea in decoding, in our context of estimating information values, is that it allows substitution of a possibly very high-dimensional response space (which is difficult to sample and regularize) with a reduced object much easier to handle, that is with a discrete set equivalent to the stimulus set. The mutual information between the new set and the stimulus set is then easier to estimate even with limited data, and if the assumptions about population coding, underlying the particular decoding algorithm used, are justified, the

value obtained approximates the original target, the mutual information between stimuli and responses. For each response recorded, one can use all the responses except for that one to generate estimates of the average response vectors (the average response for each neuron in the population) to each stimulus. Then one considers how well the selected response vector matches the average response vectors, and uses the degree of matching to estimate, for all stimuli, the probability that they were the actual stimuli. The form of the matching embodies the general notions about population encoding, for example the ‘degree of matching’ might be simply the dot product between the current vector and the average vector (\mathbf{r}^{av}), suitably normalized over all average vectors to generate probabilities

$$P(s'|\mathbf{r}(s)) = \frac{\mathbf{r}(s) \cdot \mathbf{r}^{\text{av}}(s')}{\sum_{s''} \mathbf{r}(s) \cdot \mathbf{r}^{\text{av}}(s'')} \quad (\text{C.28})$$

where s'' is a dummy variable. (This is called dot product decoding in Fig. 25.13.) One ends up, then, with a table of conjoint probabilities $P(s, s')$, and another table obtained by selecting for each trial the most likely (or predicted) single stimulus s^p , $P(s, s^p)$. Both s' and s^p stand for all possible stimuli, and hence belong to the same set S . These can be used to estimate mutual information values based on probability decoding (I_p) and on maximum likelihood decoding (I_{ml}):

$$\langle I_p \rangle = \sum_{s \in S} \sum_{s' \in S} P(s, s') \log_2 \frac{P(s, s')}{P(s)P(s')} \quad (\text{C.29})$$

and

$$\langle I_{\text{ml}} \rangle = \sum_{s \in S} \sum_{s^p \in S} P(s, s^p) \log_2 \frac{P(s, s^p)}{P(s)P(s^p)} . \quad (\text{C.30})$$

Examples of the use of these procedures are available (Rolls, Treves and Tovee 1997b, Booth and Rolls 1998, Rolls, Treves, Robertson, Georges-François and Panzeri 1998b, Rolls, Aggelopoulos, Franco and Treves 2004, Franco, Rolls, Aggelopoulos and Treves 2004, Rolls, Franco, Aggelopoulos and Jerez 2006b), and some of the results obtained are described in Section C.3.

C.2.4 Information in the correlations between the spikes of different cells: a decoding approach

Simultaneously recorded neurons sometimes shows cross-correlations in their firing, that is the firing of one is systematically related to the firing of the other cell. One example of this is neuronal response synchronization. The cross-correlation, to be defined below, shows the time difference between the cells at which the systematic relation appears. A significant peak or trough in the cross-correlation function could reveal a synaptic connection from one cell to the other, or a common input to each of the cells, or any of a considerable number of other possibilities. If the synchronization occurred for only some of the stimuli, then the presence of the significant cross-correlation for only those stimuli could provide additional evidence separate from any information in the firing rate of the neurons about which stimulus had been shown. Information theory in principle provides a way of quantitatively assessing the relative contributions from these two types of encoding, by expressing what can be learned from each type of encoding in the same units, bits of information.

Figure C.2 illustrates how synchronization occurring only for some of the stimuli could be used to encode information about which stimulus was presented. In the Figure the spike trains of three neurons are shown after the presentation of two different stimuli on one trial.

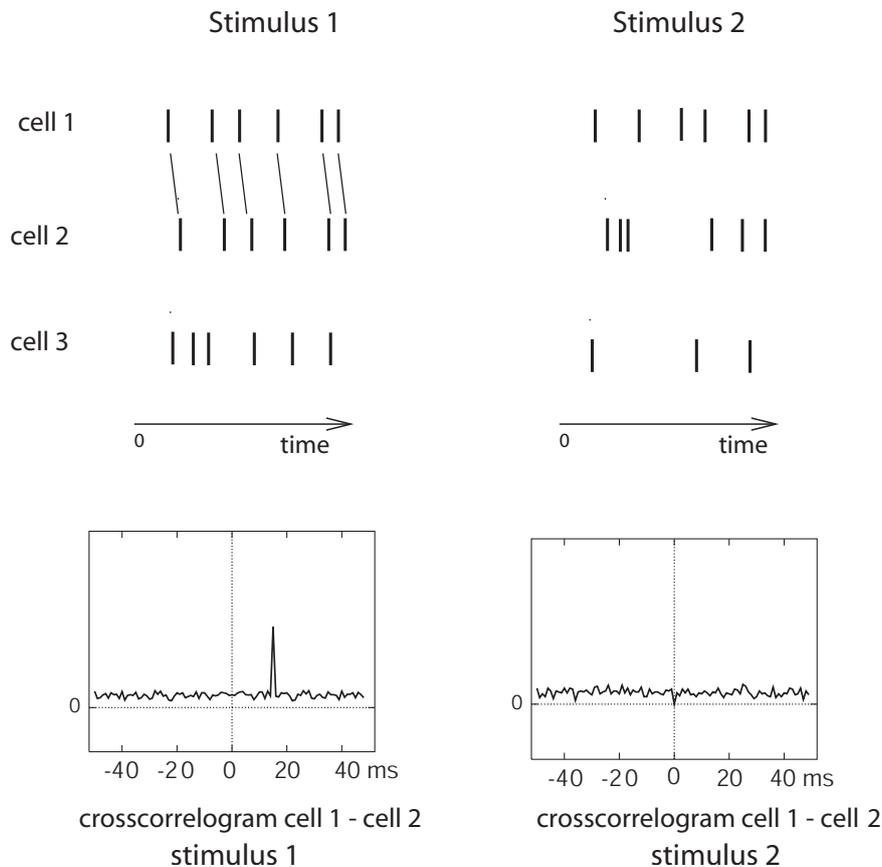


Fig. C.2 Illustration of the information that could be carried by spike trains. The responses of three cells to two different stimuli are shown on one trial. Cell 3 reflects which stimulus was shown in the number of spikes produced, and this can be measured as spike count or rate information. Cells 1 and 2 have no spike count or rate information, because the number of spikes is not different for the two stimuli. Cells 1 and 2 do show some synchronization, reflected in the cross-correlogram, that is stimulus dependent, as the synchronization is present only when stimulus 1 is shown. The contribution of this effect is measured as the stimulus-dependent synchronization information.

As shown by the cross-correlogram in the lower part of the figure, the responses of cell 1 and cell 2 are synchronized when stimulus 1 is presented, as whenever a spike from cell 1 is emitted, another spike from cell 2 is emitted after a short time lag. In contrast, when stimulus 2 is presented, synchronization effects do not appear. Thus, based on a measure of the synchrony between the responses of cells 1 and 2, it is possible to obtain some information about what stimulus has been presented. The contribution of this effect is measured as the stimulus-dependent synchronization information. Cells 1 and 2 have no information about what stimulus was presented from the number of spikes, as the same number is found for both stimuli. Cell 3 carries information in the spike count in the time window (which is also called the firing rate) about what stimulus was presented. (Cell 3 emits 6 spikes for stimulus 1 and 3 spikes for stimulus 2.)

The example shown in Fig. C.2 is for the neuronal responses on a single trial. Given that the neuronal responses are variable from trial to trial, we need a method to quantify the information that is gained from a single trial of spike data in the context of the measured

variability in the responses of all of the cells, including how the cells' responses covary in a way which may be partly stimulus-dependent, and may include synchronization effects. The direct approach is to apply the Shannon mutual information measure (Shannon 1948, Cover and Thomas 1991)

$$I(s, \mathbf{r}) = \sum_{s \in S} \sum_{\mathbf{r}} P(s, \mathbf{r}) \log_2 \frac{P(s, \mathbf{r})}{P(s)P(\mathbf{r})}, \quad (\text{C.31})$$

where $P(s, \mathbf{r})$ is a probability table embodying a relationship between the variable s (here, the stimulus) and \mathbf{r} (a vector where each element is the firing rate of one neuron).

However, because the probability table of the relation between the neuronal responses and the stimuli, $P(s, \mathbf{r})$, is so large (given that there may be many stimuli, and that the response space which has to include spike timing is very large), in practice it is difficult to obtain a sufficient number of trials for every stimulus to generate the probability table accurately, at least with data from mammals in which the experiment cannot usually be continued for many hours of recording from a whole population of cells. To circumvent this undersampling problem, Rolls, Treves and Tovee (1997b) developed a decoding procedure (described in Section C.2.3), in which an estimate (or guess) of which stimulus (called s') was shown on a given trial is made from a comparison of the neuronal responses on that trial with the responses made to the whole set of stimuli on other trials. One then obtains a conjoint probability table $P(s, s')$, and then the mutual information based on probability estimation (PE) decoding (I_p) between the estimated stimuli s' and the actual stimuli s that were shown can be measured:

$$\langle I_p \rangle = \sum_{s \in S} \sum_{s' \in S} P(s, s') \log_2 \frac{P(s, s')}{P(s)P(s')} \quad (\text{C.32})$$

$$= \sum_{s \in S} P(s) \sum_{s' \in S} P(s'|s) \log_2 \frac{P(s'|s)}{P(s')}. \quad (\text{C.33})$$

These measurements are in the low dimensional space of the number of stimuli, and therefore the number of trials of data needed for each stimulus is of the order of the number of stimuli, which is feasible in experiments. In practice, it is found that for accurate information estimates with the decoding approach, the number of trials for each stimulus should be at least twice the number of stimuli (Franco, Rolls, Aggelopoulos and Treves 2004).

The nature of the decoding procedure is illustrated in Fig. C.3. The left part of the diagram shows the average firing rate (or equivalently spike count) responses of each of 3 cells (labelled as Rate Cell 1,2,3) to a set of 3 stimuli. The last row (labelled Response single trial) shows the data that might be obtained from a single trial and from which the stimulus that was shown (St. ?) must be estimated or decoded, using the average values across trials shown in the top part of the table, and the probability distribution of these values. The decoding step essentially compares the vector of responses on trial St.? with the average response vectors obtained previously to each stimulus. This decoding can be as simple as measuring the correlation, or dot (inner) product, between the test trial vector of responses and the response vectors to each of the stimuli. This procedure is very neurally plausible, in that the dot product between an input vector of neuronal activity and the synaptic response vector on a single neuron (which might represent the average incoming activity previously to that stimulus) is the simplest operation that it is conceived that neurons might perform (Rolls and Treves 1998, Rolls and Deco 2002, Rolls 2008d). Other decoding procedures include a Bayesian procedure based on a Gaussian or Poisson assumption of the spike count distributions as described in detail by Rolls, Treves and Tovee (1997b). The Gaussian one is what we have used (Franco, Rolls, Aggelopoulos and Treves 2004, Aggelopoulos, Franco and Rolls 2005), and it is described below.

		Rate Cell 1	Rate Cell 2	Rate Cell 3	CorrIn Cells 1-2	CorrIn Cells 2-3
Mean response (rate or correlation) across trials	St. 1	—	—	—	—	—
	St. 2	—	—	—	—	—
	St. 3	—	—	—	—	—
Response single trial	St. ?	—	—	—	—	—

Fig. C.3 The left part of the diagram shows the average firing rate (or equivalently spike count) responses of each of 3 cells (labelled as Rate Cell 1,2,3) to a set of 3 stimuli. The right two columns show a measure of the cross-correlation (averaged across trials) for some pairs of cells (labelled as CorrIn Cells 1-2 and 2-3). The last row (labelled Response single trial) shows the data that might be obtained from a single trial and from which the stimulus that was shown (St. ? or s') must be estimated or decoded, using the average values across trials shown in the top part of the table. From the responses on the single trial, the most probable decoded stimulus is stimulus 2, based on the values of both the rates and the cross-correlations. (After Franco, Rolls, Aggelopoulos and Treves 2004.)

The new step taken by Franco, Rolls, Aggelopoulos and Treves (2004) is to introduce into the Table $Data(s, r)$ shown in the upper part of Fig. C.3 new columns, shown on the right of the diagram, containing a measure of the cross-correlation (averaged across trials in the upper part of the table) for some pairs of cells (labelled as CorrIn Cells 1-2 and 2-3). The decoding procedure can then take account of any cross-correlations between pairs of cells, and thus measure any contributions to the information from the population of cells that arise from cross-correlations between the neuronal responses. If these cross-correlations are stimulus-dependent, then their positive contribution to the information encoded can be measured. This is the new concept for information measurement from neuronal populations introduced by Franco, Rolls, Aggelopoulos and Treves (2004). We describe next how the cross-correlation information can be introduced into the Table, and then how the information analysis algorithm can be used to measure the contribution of different factors in the neuronal responses to the information that the population encodes.

To test different hypotheses, the decoding can be based on all the columns of the Table (to provide the total information available from both the firing rates and the stimulus-dependent synchronization), on only the columns with the firing rates (to provide the information available from the firing rates), and only on the columns with the cross-correlation values (to provide the information available from the stimulus-dependent cross-correlations). Any information from stimulus-dependent cross-correlations will not necessarily be orthogonal to the rate information, and the procedures allow this to be checked by comparing the total information to that from the sum of the two components. If cross-correlations are present but are

not stimulus-dependent, these will not contribute to the information available about which stimulus was shown.

The measure of the synchronization introduced into the Table Data(s, r) on each trial is, for example, the value of the Pearson cross-correlation coefficient calculated for that trial at the appropriate lag for cell pairs that have significant cross-correlations (Franco, Rolls, Aggelopoulos and Treves 2004). This value of this Pearson cross-correlation coefficient for a single trial can be calculated from pairs of spike trains on a single trial by forming for each cell a vector of 0s and 1s, the 1s representing the time of occurrence of spikes with a temporal resolution of 1 ms. Resulting values within the range -1 to 1 are shifted to obtain positive values. An advantage of basing the measure of synchronization on the Pearson cross-correlation coefficient is that it measures the amount of synchronization between a pair of neurons independently of the firing rate of the neurons. The lag at which the cross-correlation measure was computed for every single trial, and whether there was a significant cross-correlation between neuron pairs, can be identified from the location of the peak in the cross-correlogram taken across all trials. The cross-correlogram is calculated by, for every spike that occurred in one neuron, incrementing the bins of a histogram that correspond to the lag times of each of the spikes that occur for the other neuron. The raw cross-correlogram is corrected by subtracting the “shift predictor” cross-correlogram (which is produced by random re-pairings of the trials), to produce the corrected cross-correlogram.

Further details of the decoding procedures are as follows (see Rolls, Treves and Tovey (1997b) and Franco, Rolls, Aggelopoulos and Treves (2004)). The full probability table estimator (PE) algorithm uses a Bayesian approach to extract $P(s'|\mathbf{r})$ for every single trial from an estimate of the probability $P(\mathbf{r}|s')$ of a stimulus–response pair made from all the other trials (as shown in Bayes’ rule shown in equation C.34) in a cross-validation procedure described by Rolls et al. (1997b).

$$P(s'|\mathbf{r}) = \frac{P(\mathbf{r}|s')P(s')}{P(\mathbf{r})}. \quad (\text{C.34})$$

where $P(\mathbf{r})$ (the probability of the vector containing the firing rate of each neuron, where each element of the vector is the firing rate of one neuron) is obtained as:

$$P(\mathbf{r}) = \sum_{s'} P(\mathbf{r}|s')P(s'). \quad (\text{C.35})$$

This requires knowledge of the response probabilities $P(\mathbf{r}|s')$ which can be estimated for this purpose from $P(\mathbf{r}, s')$, which is equal to $P(s') \prod_c P(r_c|s')$, where r_c is the firing rate of cell c . We note that $P(r_c|s')$ is derived from the responses of cell c from all of the trials except for the current trial for which the probability estimate is being made. The probabilities $P(r_c|s')$ are fitted with a Gaussian (or Poisson) distribution whose amplitude at r_c gives $P(r_c|s')$. By summing over different test trial responses to the same stimulus s , we can extract the probability that by presenting stimulus s the neuronal response is interpreted as having been elicited by stimulus s' ,

$$P(s'|s) = \sum_{\mathbf{r} \in \text{test}} P(s'|\mathbf{r})P(\mathbf{r}|s). \quad (\text{C.36})$$

After the decoding procedure, the estimated relative probabilities (normalized to 1) were averaged over all ‘test’ trials for all stimuli, to generate a (Regularized) table $P^R_N(s, s')$ describing the relative probability of each pair of actual stimulus s and posited stimulus s' (computed with N trials). From this probability table the mutual information measure (I_p) was calculated as described above in equation C.33.

We also generate a second (Frequency) table $P^F_N(s, s^p)$ from the fraction of times an actual stimulus s elicited a response that led to a predicted (single most likely) stimulus s^p . From this probability Table the mutual information measure based on maximum likelihood decoding (I_{ml}) was calculated with equation C.37:

$$\langle I_{ml} \rangle = \sum_{s \in S} \sum_{s^p \in S} P(s, s^p) \log_2 \frac{P(s, s^p)}{P(s)P(s^p)}. \quad (\text{C.37})$$

A detailed comparison of maximum likelihood and probability decoding is provided by Rolls, Treves and Tovee (1997b), but we note here that probability estimate decoding is more regularized (see below) and therefore may be safer to use when investigating the effect on the information of the number of cells. For this reason, the results described by Franco, Rolls, Aggelopoulos and Treves (2004) were obtained with probability estimation (PE) decoding. The maximum likelihood decoding does give an immediate measure of the percentage correct.

Another approach to decoding is the dot product (DP) algorithm which computes the normalized dot products between the current firing vector \mathbf{r} on a “test” (i.e. the current) trial and each of the mean firing rate response vectors in the “training” trials for each stimulus s' in the cross-validation procedure. (The normalized dot product is the dot or inner product of two vectors divided by the product of the length of each vector. The length of each vector is the square root of the sum of the squares.) Thus, what is computed are the cosines of the angles of the test vector of cell rates with, in turn for each stimulus, the mean response vector to that stimulus. The highest dot product indicates the most likely stimulus that was presented, and this is taken as the predicted stimulus s^p for the probability table $P(s, s^p)$. (It can also be used to provide percentage correct measures.)

We note that any decoding procedure can be used in conjunction with information estimates both from the full probability table (to produce I_p), and from the most likely estimated stimulus for each trial (to produce I_{ml}).

Because the probability tables from which the information is calculated may be unregularized with a small number of trials, a bias correction procedure to correct for the undersampling is applied, as described in detail by Rolls, Treves and Tovee (1997b) and Panzeri and Treves (1996). In practice, the bias correction that is needed with information estimates using the decoding procedures described by Franco, Rolls, Aggelopoulos and Treves (2004) and by Rolls et al. (1997b) is small, typically less than 10% of the uncorrected estimate of the information, provided that the number of trials for each stimulus is in the order of twice the number of stimuli. We also note that the distortion in the information estimate from the full probability table needs less bias correction than that from the predicted stimulus table (i.e. maximum likelihood) method, as the former is more regularized because every trial makes some contribution through much of the probability table (see Rolls et al. (1997b)). We further note that the bias correction term becomes very small when more than 10 cells are included in the analysis (Rolls et al. 1997b).

Examples of the use of these procedures are available (Franco, Rolls, Aggelopoulos and Treves 2004, Aggelopoulos, Franco and Rolls 2005), and some of the results obtained are described in Section C.3.

C.2.5 Information in the correlations between the spikes of different cells: a second derivative approach

Another information theory-based approach to stimulus-dependent cross-correlation information has been developed as follows by Panzeri, Schultz, Treves and Rolls (1999a) and Rolls, Franco, Aggelopoulos and Reece (2003b). A problem that must be overcome is the fact that

with many simultaneously recorded neurons, each emitting perhaps many spikes at different times, the dimensionality of the response space becomes very large, the information tends to be overestimated, and even bias corrections cannot save the situation. The approach described in this Section (C.2.5) limits the problem by taking short time epochs for the information analysis, in which low numbers of spikes, in practice typically 0, 1, or 2, spikes are likely to occur from each neuron.

In a sufficiently short time window, at most two spikes are emitted from a population of neurons. Taking advantage of this, the response probabilities can be calculated in terms of pairwise correlations. These response probabilities are inserted into the Shannon information formula C.38 to obtain expressions quantifying the impact of the pairwise correlations on the information $I(t)$ transmitted in a short time t by groups of spiking neurons:

$$I(t) = \sum_{s \in S} \sum_{\mathbf{r}} P(s, \mathbf{r}) \log_2 \frac{P(s, \mathbf{r})}{P(s)P(\mathbf{r})} \quad (\text{C.38})$$

where \mathbf{r} is the firing rate response vector comprised by the number of spikes emitted by each of the cells in the population in the short time t , and $P(s, \mathbf{r})$ refers to the joint probability distribution of stimuli with their respective neuronal response vectors.

The information depends upon the following two types of correlation:

C.2.5.1 The correlations in the neuronal response variability from the average to each stimulus (sometimes called “noise” correlations) γ :

$\gamma_{ij}(s)$ (for $i \neq j$) is the fraction of coincidences above (or below) that expected from uncorrelated responses, relative to the number of coincidences in the uncorrelated case (which is $\bar{n}_i(s)\bar{n}_j(s)$, the bar denoting the average across trials belonging to stimulus s , where $n_i(s)$ is the number of spikes emitted by cell i to stimulus s on a given trial)

$$\gamma_{ij}(s) = \frac{\overline{n_i(s)n_j(s)}}{(\bar{n}_i(s)\bar{n}_j(s))} - 1, \quad (\text{C.39})$$

and is named the ‘scaled cross-correlation density’. It can vary from -1 to ∞ ; negative $\gamma_{ij}(s)$ ’s indicate anticorrelation, whereas positive $\gamma_{ij}(s)$ ’s indicate correlation⁴⁴. $\gamma_{ij}(s)$ can be thought of as the amount of trial by trial concurrent firing of the cells i and j , compared to that expected in the uncorrelated case. $\gamma_{ij}(s)$ (for $i \neq j$) is the ‘scaled cross-correlation density’ (Aertsen, Gerstein, Habib and Palm 1989, Panzeri, Schultz, Treves and Rolls 1999a), and is sometimes called the “noise” correlation (Gawne and Richmond 1993, Shadlen and Newsome 1995, Shadlen and Newsome 1998).

⁴⁴ $\gamma_{ij}(s)$ is an alternative, which produces a more compact information analysis, to the neuronal cross-correlation based on the Pearson correlation coefficient $\rho_{ij}(s)$ (equation C.40), which normalizes the number of coincidences above independence to the standard deviation of the number of coincidences expected if the cells were independent. The normalization used by the Pearson correlation coefficient has the advantage that it quantifies the strength of correlations between neurons in a rate-independent way. For the information analysis, it is more convenient to use the scaled correlation density $\gamma_{ij}(s)$ than the Pearson correlation coefficient, because of the compactness of the resulting formulation, and because of its scaling properties for small t . $\gamma_{ij}(s)$ remains finite as $t \rightarrow 0$, thus by using this measure we can keep the t expansion of the information explicit. Keeping the time-dependence of the resulting information components explicit greatly increases the amount of insight obtained from the series expansion. In contrast, the Pearson noise-correlation measure applied to short timescales approaches zero at short time windows:

$$\rho_{ij}(s) \equiv \frac{\overline{n_i(s)n_j(s)} - \bar{n}_i(s)\bar{n}_j(s)}{\sigma_{n_i(s)}\sigma_{n_j(s)}} \simeq t \quad \gamma_{ij}(s) = \sqrt{\bar{r}_i(s)\bar{r}_j(s)}, \quad (\text{C.40})$$

where $\sigma_{n_i(s)}$ is the standard deviation of the count of spikes emitted by cell i in response to stimulus s .

C.2.5.2 The correlations in the mean responses of the neurons across the set of stimuli (sometimes called “signal” correlations) ν :

$$\nu_{ij} = \frac{\langle \bar{n}_i(s) \bar{n}_j(s) \rangle_s}{\langle \bar{n}_i(s) \rangle_s \langle \bar{n}_j(s) \rangle_s} - 1 = \frac{\langle \bar{r}_i(s) \bar{r}_j(s) \rangle_s}{\langle \bar{r}_i(s) \rangle_s \langle \bar{r}_j(s) \rangle_s} - 1 \quad (\text{C.41})$$

where $\bar{r}_i(s)$ is the mean rate of response of cell i (among C cells in total) to stimulus s over all the trials in which that stimulus was present. ν_{ij} can be thought of as the degree of similarity in the mean response profiles (averaged across trials) of the cells i and j to different stimuli. ν_{ij} is sometimes called the “signal” correlation (Gawne and Richmond 1993, Shadlen and Newsome 1995, Shadlen and Newsome 1998).

C.2.5.3 Information in the cross-correlations in short time periods

In the short timescale limit, the first (I_t) and second (I_{tt}) information derivatives describe the information $I(t)$ available in the short time t

$$I(t) = t I_t + \frac{t^2}{2} I_{tt} . \quad (\text{C.42})$$

(The zeroth order, time-independent term is zero, as no information can be transmitted by the neurons in a time window of zero length. Higher order terms are also excluded as they become negligible.)

The instantaneous information rate I_t is⁴⁵

$$I_t = \sum_{i=1}^C \left\langle \bar{r}_i(s) \log_2 \frac{\bar{r}_i(s)}{\langle \bar{r}_i(s') \rangle_{s'}} \right\rangle_s . \quad (\text{C.43})$$

This formula shows that this information rate (the first time derivative) should not be linked to a high signal to noise ratio, but only reflects the extent to which the mean responses of each cell are distributed across stimuli. It does not reflect anything of the variability of those responses, that is of their noisiness, nor anything of the correlations among the mean responses of different cells.

The effect of (pairwise) correlations between the cells begins to be expressed in the second time derivative of the information. The expression for the instantaneous information ‘acceleration’ I_{tt} (the second time derivative of the information) breaks up into three terms:

$$\begin{aligned} I_{tt} = & \frac{1}{\ln 2} \sum_{i=1}^C \sum_{j=1}^C \langle \bar{r}_i(s) \rangle_s \langle \bar{r}_j(s) \rangle_s \left[\nu_{ij} + (1 + \nu_{ij}) \ln \left(\frac{1}{1 + \nu_{ij}} \right) \right] \\ & + \sum_{i=1}^C \sum_{j=1}^C \left[\langle \bar{r}_i(s) \bar{r}_j(s) \gamma_{ij}(s) \rangle_s \right] \log_2 \left(\frac{1}{1 + \nu_{ij}} \right) \\ & + \sum_{i=1}^C \sum_{j=1}^C \left\langle \bar{r}_i(s) \bar{r}_j(s) (1 + \gamma_{ij}(s)) \log_2 \left[\frac{(1 + \gamma_{ij}(s)) \langle \bar{r}_i(s') \bar{r}_j(s') \rangle_{s'}}{\langle \bar{r}_i(s') \bar{r}_j(s') (1 + \gamma_{ij}(s')) \rangle_{s'}} \right] \right\rangle_s . \quad (\text{C.44}) \end{aligned}$$

The first of these terms is all that survives if there is no noise correlation at all. Thus the *rate component* of the information is given by the sum of I_t (which is always greater than or equal to zero) and of the first term of I_{tt} (which is instead always less than or equal to zero).

⁴⁵Note that s' is used in equations C.43 and C.44 just as a dummy variable to stand for s , as there are two summations performed over s .

The second term is non-zero if there is some correlation in the variance to a given stimulus, even if it is independent of which stimulus is present; this term thus represents the contribution of *stimulus-independent noise correlation* to the information.

The third component of I_{tt} represents the contribution of *stimulus-modulated noise correlation*, as it becomes non-zero only for stimulus-dependent noise correlations. These last two terms of I_{tt} together are referred to as the correlational components of the information.

The application of this approach to measuring the information in the relative time of firing of simultaneously recorded cells, together with further details of the method, are described by Panzeri, Treves, Schultz and Rolls (1999b), Rolls, Franco, Aggelopoulos and Reece (2003b), and Rolls, Aggelopoulos, Franco and Treves (2004), and in Section C.3.7.

C.3 Neuronal encoding: results obtained from applying information-theoretic analyses

How is information encoded in cortical areas such as the inferior temporal visual cortex? Can we read the code being used by the cortex? What are the advantages of the encoding scheme used for the neuronal network computations being performed in different areas of the cortex? These are some of the key issues considered in this Section (C.3). Because information is exchanged between the computing elements of the cortex (the neurons) by their spiking activity, which is conveyed by their axon to synapses onto other neurons, the appropriate level of analysis is how single neurons, and populations of single neurons, encode information in their firing. More global measures that reflect the averaged activity of large numbers of neurons (for example, PET (positron emission tomography) and fMRI (functional magnetic resonance imaging), EEG (electroencephalographic recording), and ERPs (event-related potentials)) cannot reveal how the information is represented, or how the computation is being performed.

Although information theory provides the natural mathematical framework for analysing the performance of neuronal systems, its applications in neuroscience have been for many years rather sparse and episodic (e.g. MacKay and McCulloch (1952); Eckhorn and Popel (1974); Eckhorn and Popel (1975); Eckhorn, Grusser, Kroller, Pellnitz and Popel (1976)). One reason for this limited application of information theory has been the great effort that was apparently required, due essentially to the limited sampling problem, in order to obtain accurate results. Another reason has been the hesitation in analysing as a single complex 'black-box' large neuronal systems all the way from some external, easily controllable inputs, up to neuronal activity in some central cortical area of interest, for example including all visual stations from the periphery to the end of the ventral visual stream in the temporal lobe. In fact, two important bodies of work, that have greatly helped revive interest in applications of the theory in recent years, both sidestep these two problems. The problem with analyzing a huge black-box is avoided by considering systems at the sensory periphery; the limited sampling problem is avoided either by working with insects, in which sampling can be extensive (Bialek, Rieke, de Ruyter van Steveninck and Warland 1991, de Ruyter van Steveninck and Laughlin 1996, Rieke, Warland, de Ruyter van Steveninck and Bialek 1997), or by utilizing a formal model instead of real data (Atick and Redlich 1990, Atick 1992). Both approaches have provided insightful quantitative analyses that are in the process of being extended to more central mammalian systems (see e.g. Atick, Griffin and Relich (1996)).

In the treatment provided here, we focus on applications to the mammalian brain, using examples from a whole series of investigations on information representation in visual cortical areas, the original papers on which refer to related publications.

C.3.1 The sparseness of the distributed encoding used by the brain

Some of the types of representation that might be found at the neuronal level are summarized next (cf. Section 8.2). A **local representation** is one in which all the information that a particular stimulus or event occurred is provided by the activity of one of the neurons. This is sometimes called a grandmother cell representation, because in a famous example, a single neuron might be active only if one's grandmother was being seen (see Barlow (1995)). A **fully distributed representation** is one in which all the information that a particular stimulus or event occurred is provided by the activity of the full set of neurons. If the neurons are binary (for example, either active or not), the most distributed encoding is when half the neurons are active for any one stimulus or event. A **sparse distributed representation** is a distributed representation in which a small proportion of the neurons is active at any one time.

C.3.1.1 Single neuron sparseness a^s

Equation C.45 defines a measure of the single neuron sparseness, a^s :

$$a^s = \frac{\left(\sum_{s=1}^S y_s / S\right)^2}{\left(\sum_{s=1}^S y_s^2\right) / S} \quad (\text{C.45})$$

where y_s is the mean firing rate of the neuron to stimulus s in the set of S stimuli (Rolls and Treves 1998). For a binary representation, a^s is 0.5 for a fully distributed representation, and $1/S$ if a neuron responds to one of a set of S stimuli. Another measure of sparseness is the kurtosis of the distribution, which is the fourth moment of the distribution. It reflects the length of the tail of the distribution. (An actual distribution of the firing rates of a neuron to a set of 65 stimuli is shown in Fig. C.4. The sparseness a^s for this neuron was 0.69 (see Rolls, Treves, Tovee and Panzeri (1997d).)

It is important to understand and quantify the sparseness of representations in the brain, because many of the useful properties of neuronal networks such as generalization and completion only occur if the representations are not local (see Appendix B), and because the value of the sparseness is an important factor in how many memories can be stored in such neural networks. Relatively sparse representations (low values of a^s) might be expected in memory systems as this will increase the number of different memories that can be stored and retrieved. Less sparse representations might be expected in sensory systems, as this could allow more information to be represented (see Table B.2).

Barlow (1972) proposed a single neuron doctrine for perceptual psychology. He proposed that sensory systems are organized to achieve as complete a representation as possible with the minimum number of active neurons. He suggested that at progressively higher levels of sensory processing, fewer and fewer cells are active, and that each represents a more and more specific happening in the sensory environment. He suggested that 1,000 active neurons (which he called cardinal cells) might represent the whole of a visual scene. An important principle involved in forming such a representation was the reduction of redundancy. The implication of Barlow's (1972) approach was that when an object is being recognized, there are, towards the end of the visual system, a small number of neurons (the cardinal cells) that are so specifically tuned that the activity of these neurons encodes the information that one particular object is being seen. (He thought that an active neuron conveys something of the order of complexity of a word.) The encoding of information in such a system is described as local, in that knowing the activity of just one neuron provides evidence that a particular stimulus (or, more exactly, a given 'trigger feature') is present. Barlow (1972) eschewed 'combinatorial rules of usage of nerve cells', and believed that the subtlety and sensitivity

of perception results from the mechanisms determining when a single cell becomes active. In contrast, with distributed or ensemble encoding, the activity of several or many neurons must be known in order to identify which stimulus is present, that is, to read the code. It is the relative firing of the different neurons in the ensemble that provides the information about which object is present.

At the time Barlow (1972) wrote, there was little actual evidence on the activity of neurons in the higher parts of the visual and other sensory systems. There is now considerable evidence, which is now described.

First, it has been shown that the representation of which particular object (face) is present is actually rather distributed. Baylis, Rolls and Leonard (1985) showed this with the responses of temporal cortical neurons that typically responded to several members of a set of five faces, with each neuron having a different profile of responses to each face (see examples in Fig. 25.12 on page 569). It would be difficult for most of these single cells to tell which of even five faces, let alone which of hundreds of faces, had been seen. (At the same time, the neurons discriminated between the faces reliably, as shown by the values of d' , taken, in the case of the neurons, to be the number of standard deviations of the neuronal responses that separated the response to the best face in the set from that to the least effective face in the set. The values of d' were typically in the range 1–3.)

Second, the distributed nature of the representation can be further understood by the finding that the firing rate probability distribution of single neurons, when a wide range of natural visual stimuli are being viewed, is approximately exponential, with rather few stimuli producing high firing rates, and increasingly large numbers of stimuli producing lower and lower firing rates, as illustrated in Fig. C.5a (Rolls and Tovee 1995b, Baddeley, Abbott, Booth, Sengpiel, Freeman, Wakeman and Rolls 1997, Treves, Panzeri, Rolls, Booth and Wakeman 1999, Franco, Rolls, Aggelopoulos and Jerez 2007).

For example, the responses of a set of temporal cortical neurons to 23 faces and 42 non-face natural images were measured, and a distributed representation was found (Rolls and Tovee 1995b). The tuning was typically graded, with a range of different firing rates to the set of faces, and very little response to the non-face stimuli (see example in Fig. C.4). The spontaneous firing rate of the neuron in Fig. C.4 was 20 spikes/s, and the histogram bars indicate the change of firing rate from the spontaneous value produced by each stimulus. Stimuli that are faces are marked F, or P if they are in profile. B refers to images of scenes that included either a small face within the scene, sometimes as part of an image that included a whole person, or other body parts, such as hands (H) or legs. The non-face stimuli are unlabelled. The neuron responded best to three of the faces (profile views), had some response to some of the other faces, and had little or no response, and sometimes had a small decrease of firing rate below the spontaneous firing rate, to the non-face stimuli. The sparseness value a^s for this cell across all 68 stimuli was 0.69, and the response sparseness a_r^s (based on the evoked responses minus the spontaneous firing of the neuron) was 0.19. It was found that the sparseness of the representation of the 68 stimuli by each neuron had an average across all neurons of 0.65 (Rolls and Tovee 1995b). This indicates a rather distributed representation. (If neurons had a continuum of firing rates equally distributed between zero and maximum rate, a^s would be 0.75, while if the probability of each response decreased linearly, to reach zero at the maximum rate, a^s would be 0.67).

I comment that these values for a do not seem very sparse. But these values are calculated using the raw firing rates of the neurons, on the basis that these would be what a receiving neuron would receive as its input representation. However, neocortical neurons have a spontaneous firing rate of several spikes/s (with a lower value of 0.75 spikes/s for hippocampal pyramidal cells), and if this spontaneous value is subtracted from the firing rates to yield a 'response sparseness' a_r , this value is considerably lower. For example, the sparseness a of

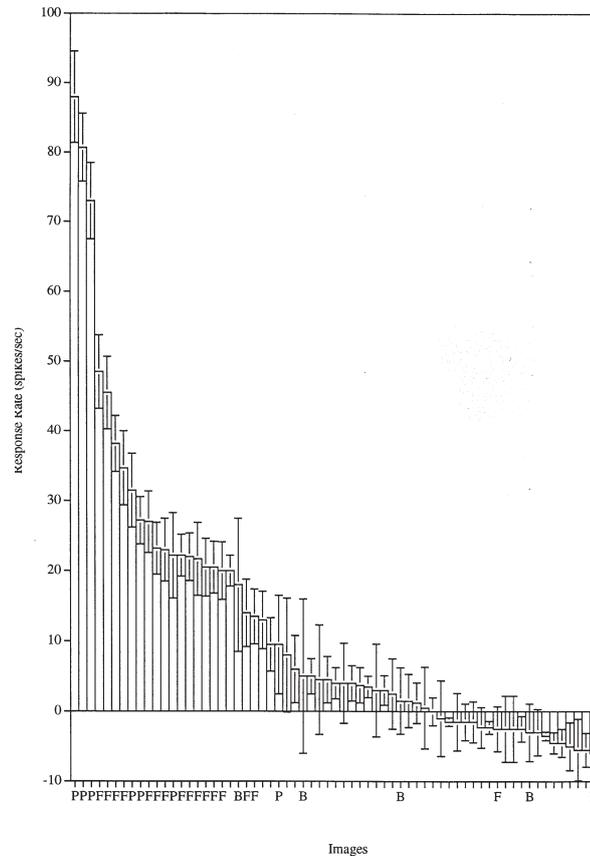


Fig. C.4 Firing rate distribution of a single neuron in the temporal visual cortex to a set of 23 face (F) and 45 non-face images of natural scenes. The firing rate to each of the 68 stimuli is shown. The neuron does not respond to just one of the 68 stimuli. Instead, it responds to a small proportion of stimuli with high rates, to more stimuli with intermediate rates, and to many stimuli with almost no change of firing. This is typical of the distributed representations found in temporal cortical visual areas. (After Rolls and Tovee 1995b.)

inferior temporal cortex responses to a set of 68 stimuli had an average across all neurons that we analyzed in this study of 0.65 (Rolls and Tovee 1995b). If the spontaneous firing rate was subtracted from the firing rate of the neuron to each stimulus, so that the changes of firing rate, i.e., the responses of the neurons, were used in the sparseness calculation, then the ‘response sparseness’ had a lower value, with a mean of $a_r=0.33$ for the population of neurons, or 0.60 if calculated over the set of faces rather than over all the face and non-face stimuli. Further, the true sparseness of the representation is probably much less than this, for this is calculated only over the neurons that had responses to some of these stimuli. There were many more neurons that had no response to the stimuli. At least 10 times the number of inferior temporal cortex neurons had no responses to this set of 68 stimuli. So the true sparseness would be much lower than this value of 0.33. Further, it is important to remember the relative nature of sparseness measures, which (like the information measures to be discussed below) depend strongly on the stimulus set used. Thus we can reject a cardinal cell representation. As shown below, the readout of information from these cells is actually much better in any case than

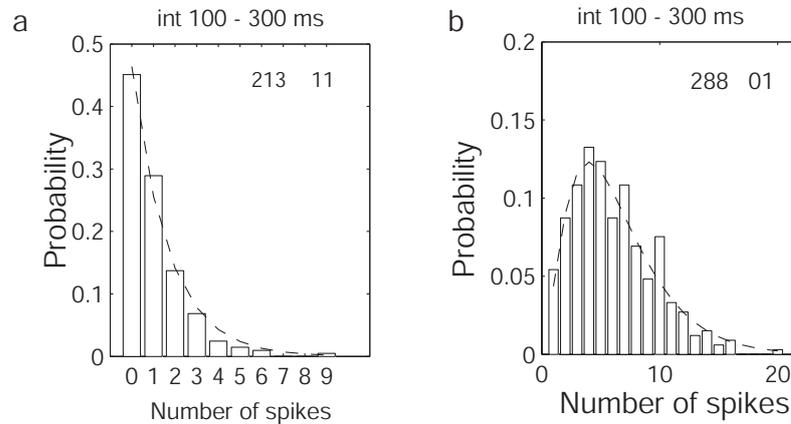


Fig. C.5 Firing rate probability distributions for two neurons in the inferior temporal visual cortex tested with a set of 20 face and non-face stimuli. (a) A neuron with a good fit to an exponential probability distribution (dashed line). (b) A neuron that did not fit an exponential firing rate distribution (but which could be fitted by a gamma distribution, dashed line). The firing rates were measured in an interval 100–300 ms after the onset of the visual stimuli, and similar distributions are obtained in other intervals. (After Franco, Rolls, Aggelopoulos and Jerez 2007.)

would be obtained from a local representation, and this makes it unlikely that there is a further population of neurons with very specific tuning that use local encoding.

These data provide a clear answer to whether these neurons are grandmother cells: they are not, in the sense that each neuron has a graded set of responses to the different members of a set of stimuli, with the prototypical distribution similar to that of the neuron illustrated in Fig. C.4. On the other hand, each neuron does respond very much more to some stimuli than to many others, and in this sense is tuned to some stimuli.

Figure C.5 shows data of the type shown in Fig. C.4 as firing rate probability density functions, that is as the probability that the neuron will be firing with particular rates. These data were from inferior temporal cortex neurons, and show when tested with a set of 20 face and non-face stimuli how fast the neuron will be firing in a period 100–300 ms after the visual stimulus appears (Franco, Rolls, Aggelopoulos and Jerez 2007). Figure C.5a shows an example of a neuron where the data fit an exponential firing rate probability distribution, with many occasions on which the neuron was firing with a very low firing rate, and decreasingly few occasions on which it fired at higher rates. This shows that the neuron can have high firing rates, but only to a few stimuli. Figure C.5b shows an example of a neuron where the data do not fit an exponential firing rate probability distribution, with insufficiently few very low rates. Of the 41 responsive neurons in this data set, 15 had a good fit to an exponential firing rate probability distribution; the other 26 neurons did not fit an exponential but did fit a gamma distribution in the way illustrated in Fig. C.5b. For the neurons with an exponential distribution, the mean firing rate across the stimulus set was 5.7 spikes/s, and for the neurons with a gamma distribution was 21.1 spikes/s ($t=4.5$, $df=25$, $p < 0.001$). It may be that neurons with high mean rates to a stimulus set tend to have few low rates ever, and this accounts for their poor fit to an exponential firing rate probability distribution, which fits when there are many low firing rate values in the distribution as in Fig. C.5a.

The large set of 68 stimuli used by Rolls and Tovee (1995b) was chosen to produce an approximation to a set of stimuli that might be found to natural stimuli in a natural environment, and thus to provide evidence about the firing rate distribution of neurons to natural stimuli. Another approach to the same fundamental question was taken by Baddeley,

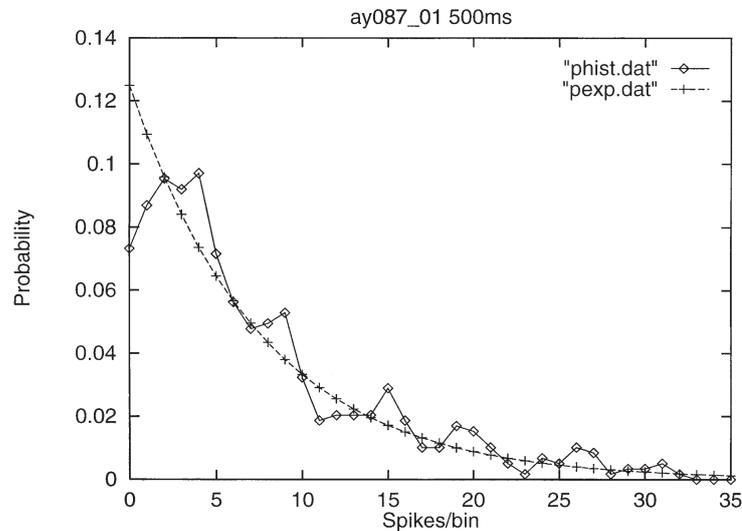


Fig. C.6 The probability of different firing rates measured in short (e.g. 100 ms or 500 ms) time windows of a temporal cortex neuron calculated over a 5 min period in which the macaque watched a video showing natural scenes, including faces. An exponential fit (+) to the data (diamonds) is shown. (After Baddeley, Abbott, Booth, Sengpiel, Freeman, Wakeman and Rolls 1997.)

Abbott, Booth, Sengpiel, Freeman, Wakeman, and Rolls (1997) who measured the firing rates over short periods of individual inferior temporal cortex neurons while monkeys watched continuous videos of natural scenes. They found that the firing rates of the neurons were again approximately exponentially distributed (see Fig. C.6), providing further evidence that this type of representation is characteristic of inferior temporal cortex (and indeed also V1) neurons.

The actual distribution of the firing rates to a wide set of natural stimuli is of interest, because it has a rather stereotypical shape, typically following a graded unimodal distribution with a long tail extending to high rates (see for example Figs. C.5a and C.6). The mode of the distribution is close to the spontaneous firing rate, and sometimes it is at zero firing. If the number of spikes recorded in a fixed time window is taken to be constrained by a fixed maximum rate, one can try to interpret the distribution observed in terms of optimal information transmission (Shannon 1948), by making the additional assumption that the coding is noiseless. An exponential distribution, which maximizes entropy (and hence information transmission for noiseless codes) is the most efficient in terms of energy consumption if its mean takes an optimal value that is a decreasing function of the relative metabolic cost of emitting a spike (Levy and Baxter 1996). This argument would favour sparser coding schemes the more energy expensive neuronal firing is (relative to rest). Although the tail of actual firing rate distributions is often approximately exponential (see for example Figs. C.5a and C.6; Baddeley, Abbott, Booth, Sengpiel, Freeman, Wakeman and Rolls (1997); Rolls, Treves, Tovee and Panzeri (1997d); and Franco, Rolls, Aggelopoulos and Jerez (2007)), the maximum entropy argument cannot apply as such, because noise is present and the noise level varies as a function of the rate, which makes entropy maximization different from information maximization. Moreover, a mode at low but non-zero rate, which is often observed (see e.g. Fig. C.5b), is inconsistent with the energy efficiency hypothesis.

A simpler explanation for the characteristic firing rate distribution arises by appreciating

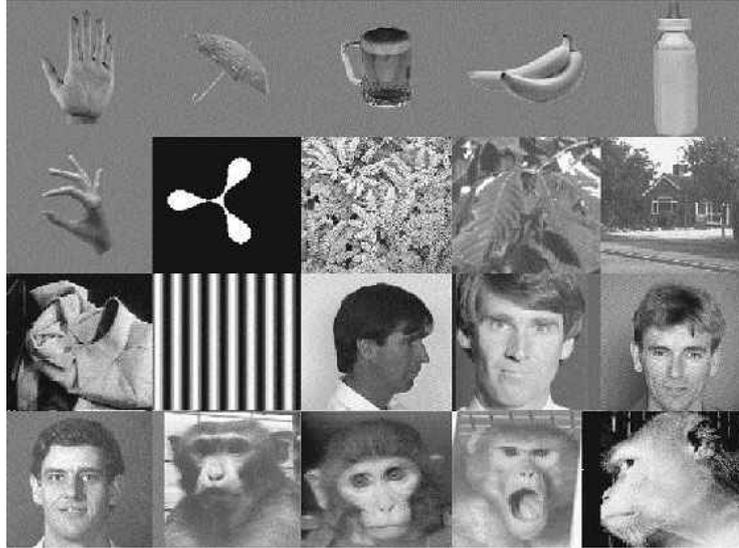


Fig. C.7 The set of 20 stimuli used to investigate the tuning of inferior temporal cortex neurons by Franco, Rolls, Aggelopoulos and Jerez 2007. These objects and faces are typical of those encoded in the ways described here by inferior temporal cortex neurons. The code can be read off simply from the firing rates of the neurons about which object or face was shown, and many of the neurons have invariant responses.

that the value of the activation of a neuron across stimuli, reflecting a multitude of contributing factors, will typically have a Gaussian distribution; and by considering a physiological input–output transform (i.e. activation function), and realistic noise levels. In fact, an input–output transform that is supralinear in a range above threshold results from a fundamentally linear transform and fluctuations in the activation, and produces a variance in the output rate, across repeated trials, that increases with the rate itself, consistent with common observations. At the same time, such a supralinear transform tends to convert the Gaussian tail of the activation distribution into an approximately exponential tail, without implying a fully exponential distribution with the mode at zero. Such basic assumptions yield excellent fits with observed distributions (Treves, Panzeri, Rolls, Booth and Wakeman 1999), which often differ from exponential in that there are too few very low rates observed, and too many low rates (Rolls, Treves, Tovee and Panzeri 1997d, Franco, Rolls, Aggelopoulos and Jerez 2007).

This peak at low but non-zero rates may be related to the low firing rate spontaneous activity that is typical of many cortical neurons. Keeping the neurons close to threshold in this way may maximize the speed with which a network can respond to new inputs (because time is not required to bring the neurons from a strongly hyperpolarized state up to threshold). The advantage of having low spontaneous firing rates may be a further reason why a curve such as an exponential cannot sometimes be exactly fitted to the experimental data.

A conclusion of this analysis was that the firing rate distribution may arise from the threshold non-linearity of neurons combined with short-term variability in the responses of neurons (Treves, Panzeri, Rolls, Booth and Wakeman 1999).

However, given that the firing rate distribution for some neurons is approximately exponential, some properties of this type of representation are worth elucidation. The sparseness of such an exponential distribution of firing rates is 0.5. This has interesting implications, for to the extent that the firing rates are exponentially distributed, this fixes an important parameter of cortical neuronal encoding to be close to 0.5. Indeed, only one parameter specifies the

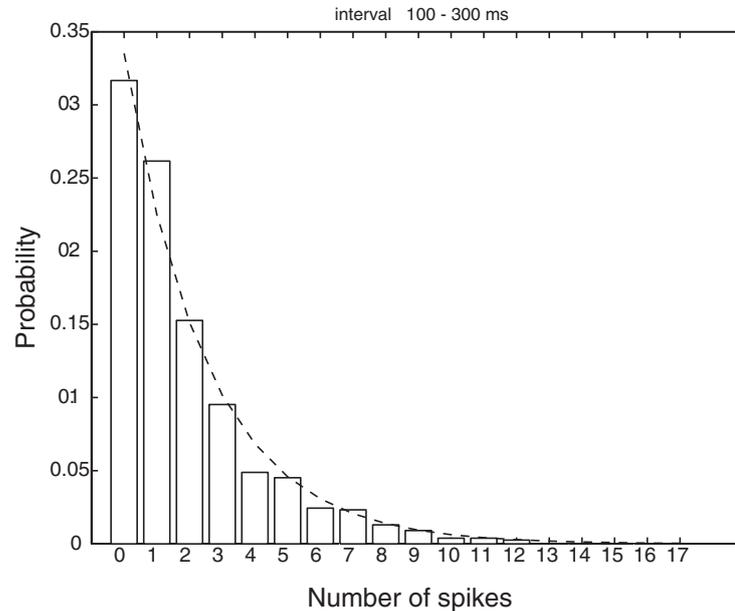


Fig. C.8 An exponential firing rate probability distribution obtained by pooling the firing rates of a population of 41 inferior temporal cortex neurons tested to a set of 20 face and non-face stimuli. The firing rate probability distribution for the 100–300 ms interval following stimulus onset was formed by adding the spike counts from all 41 neurons, and across all stimuli. The fit to the exponential distribution (dashed line) was high. (After Franco, Rolls, Aggelopoulos and Jerez 2007.)

shape of the exponential distribution, and the fact that the exponential distribution is at least a close approximation to the firing rate distribution of some real cortical neurons implies that the sparseness of the cortical representation of stimuli is kept under precise control. The utility of this may be to ensure that any neuron receiving from this representation can perform a dot product operation between its inputs and its synaptic weights that produces similarly distributed outputs; and that the information being represented by a population of cortical neurons is kept high. It is interesting to realize that the representation that is stored in an associative network (see Appendix B) may be more sparse than the 0.5 value for an exponential firing rate distribution, because the non-linearity of learning introduced by the voltage dependence of the NMDA receptors (see Appendix B) effectively means that synaptic modification in, for example, an autoassociative network will occur only for the neurons with relatively high firing rates, i.e. for those that are strongly depolarized.

The single neuron selectivity reflects response distributions of individual neurons across time to different stimuli. As we have seen, part of the interest of measuring the firing rate probability distributions of individual neurons is that one form of the probability distribution, the exponential, maximizes the entropy of the neuronal responses for a given mean firing rate, which could be used to maximize information transmission consistent with keeping the firing rate on average low, in order to minimize metabolic expenditure (Levy and Baxter 1996, Baddeley, Abbott, Booth, Sengpiel, Freeman, Wakeman and Rolls 1997). Franco, Rolls, Aggelopoulos and Jerez (2007) showed that while the firing rates of some single inferior temporal cortex neurons (tested in a visual fixation task to a set of 20 face and non-face stimuli illustrated in Fig. C.7) do fit an exponential distribution, and others with higher spontaneous firing rates do not, as described above, it turns out that there is a very close fit

to an exponential distribution of firing rates if all spikes from all the neurons are considered together. This interesting result is shown in Fig. C.8.

One implication of the result shown in Fig. C.8 is that a neuron with inputs from the inferior temporal visual cortex will receive an exponential distribution of firing rates on its afferents, and this is therefore the type of input that needs to be considered in theoretical models of neuronal network function in the brain (see Appendix B). The second implication is that at the level of single neurons, an exponential probability density function is consistent with minimizing energy utilization, and maximizing information transmission, for a given mean firing rate (Levy and Baxter 1996, Baddeley, Abbott, Booth, Sengpiel, Freeman, Wakeman and Rolls 1997).

C.3.1.2 Population sparseness a^p

If instead we consider the responses of a population of neurons taken at any one time (to one stimulus), we might also expect a sparse graded distribution, with few neurons firing fast to a particular stimulus. It is important to measure the population sparseness, for this is a key parameter that influences the number of different stimuli that can be stored and retrieved in networks such as those found in the cortex with recurrent collateral connections between the excitatory neurons, which can form autoassociation or attractor networks if the synapses are associatively modifiable (Hopfield 1982, Treves and Rolls 1991, Rolls and Treves 1998, Rolls and Deco 2002, Rolls 2008d) (see Appendix B). Further, in physics, if one can predict the distribution of the responses of the system at any one time (the population level) from the distribution of the responses of a component of the system across time, the system is described as ergodic, and a necessary condition for this is that the components are uncorrelated (Lehky, Sejnowski and Desimone 2005). Considering this in neuronal terms, the average sparseness of a population of neurons over multiple stimulus inputs must equal the average selectivity to the stimuli of the single neurons within the population provided that the responses of the neurons are uncorrelated (Földiák 2003).

The sparseness a^p of the population code may be quantified (for any one stimulus) as

$$a^p = \frac{(\sum_{n=1}^N y_n/N)^2}{(\sum_{n=1}^N y_n^2)/N} \quad (\text{C.46})$$

where y_n is the mean firing rate of neuron n in the set of N neurons.

This measure, a^p , of the sparseness of the representation of a stimulus by a population of neurons has a number of advantages. One is that it is the same measure of sparseness that has proved to be useful and tractable in formal analyses of the capacity of associative neural networks and the interference between stimuli that use an approach derived from theoretical physics (Rolls and Treves 1990, Treves 1990, Treves and Rolls 1991, Rolls and Treves 1998) (see Appendix B). We note that high values of a^p indicate broad tuning of the population, and that low values of a^p indicate sparse population encoding.

Franco, Rolls, Aggelopoulos and Jerez (2007) measured the population sparseness of a set of 29 inferior temporal cortex neurons to a set of 20 stimuli that included faces and objects (see Fig. C.7). Figure C.9a shows, for any one stimulus picked at random, the normalized firing rates of the population of neurons. The rates are ranked with the neuron with the highest rate on the left. For different stimuli, the shape of this distribution is on average the same, though with the neurons in a different order. (The rates of each neuron were normalized to a mean of 10 spikes/s before this graph was made, so that the neurons can be combined in the same graph, and so that the population sparseness has a defined value, as described by Franco,

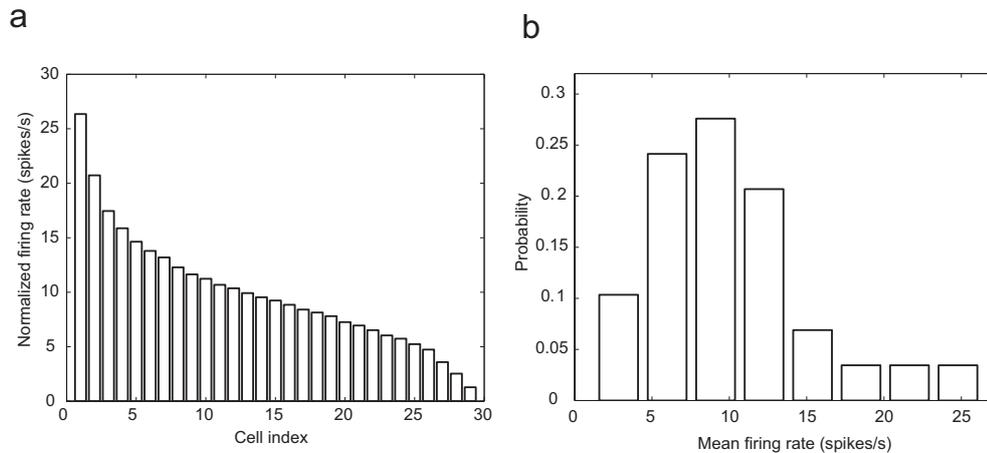


Fig. C.9 Population sparseness. (a) The firing rates of a population of inferior temporal cortex neurons to any one stimulus from a set of 20 face and non-face stimuli. The rates of each neuron were normalized to the same average value of 10 spikes/s, then for each stimulus, the cell firing rates were placed in rank order, and then the mean firing rates of the first ranked cell, second ranked cell, etc. were taken. The graph thus shows how, for any one stimulus picked at random, the expected normalized firing rates of the population of neurons. (b) The population normalized firing rate probability distributions for any one stimulus. This was computed effectively by taking the probability density function of the data shown in (a). (After Franco, Rolls, Aggelopoulos and Jerez 2007.)

Rolls, Aggelopoulos and Jerez (2007).) The population sparseness a^p of this normalized (i.e. scaled) set of firing rates is 0.77.

Figure C.9b shows the probability distribution of the normalized firing rates of the population of (29) neurons to any stimulus from the set. This was calculated by taking the probability distribution of the data shown in Fig. C.9a. This distribution is not exponential because of the normalization of the firing rates of each neuron, but becomes exponential as shown in Fig. C.8 without the normalization step.

A very interesting finding of Franco, Rolls, Aggelopoulos and Jerez (2007) was that when the single cell sparseness a^s and the population sparseness a^p were measured from the same set of neurons in the same experiment, the values were very close, in this case 0.77. (This was found for a range of measurement intervals after stimulus onset, and also for a larger population of 41 neurons.)

The single cell sparseness a^s and the population sparseness a^p can take the same value if the response profiles of the neurons are uncorrelated, that is each neuron is independently tuned to the set of stimuli (Lehky et al. 2005). Franco, Rolls, Aggelopoulos and Jerez (2007) tested whether the response profiles of the neurons to the set of stimuli were uncorrelated in two ways. In a first test, they found that the mean (Pearson) correlation between the response profiles computed over the 406 neuron pairs was low, 0.049 ± 0.013 (sem). In a second test, they computed how the multiple cell information available from these neurons about which stimulus was shown increased as the number of neurons in the sample was increased, and showed that the information increased approximately linearly with the number of neurons in the ensemble. The implication is that the neurons convey independent (non-redundant) information, and this would be expected to occur if the response profiles of the neurons to the stimuli are uncorrelated.

We now consider the concept of ergodicity. The single neuron selectivity, a^s , reflects response distributions of individual neurons across time and therefore stimuli in the world

(and has sometimes been termed “lifetime sparseness”). The population sparseness a^P reflects response distributions across all neurons in a population measured simultaneously (to for example one stimulus). The similarity of the average values of a^S and a^P (both 0.77 for inferior temporal cortex neurons (Franco, Rolls, Aggelopoulos and Jerez 2007)) indicates, we believe for the first time experimentally, that the representation (at least in the inferior temporal cortex) is ergodic. The representation is ergodic in the sense of statistical physics, where the average of a single component (in this context a single neuron) across time is compared with the average of an ensemble of components at one time (cf. Masuda and Aihara (2003) and Lehky et al. (2005)). This is described further next.

In comparing the neuronal selectivities a^S and population sparsenesses a^P , we formed a table in which the columns represent different neurons, and the stimuli different rows (Földiák 2003). We are interested in the probability distribution functions (and not just their summary values a^S , and a^P), of the columns (which represent the individual neuron selectivities) and the rows (which represent the population tuning to any one stimulus). We could call the system strongly ergodic (cf. Lehky et al. (2005)) if the selectivity (probability density or distribution function) of each individual neuron is the same as the average population sparseness (probability density function). (Each neuron would be tuned to different stimuli, but have the same shape of the probability density function.) We have seen that this is not the case, in that the firing rate probability distribution functions of different neurons are different, with some fitting an exponential function, and some a gamma function (see Fig. C.5). We can call the system weakly ergodic if individual neurons have different selectivities (i.e. different response probability density functions), but the average selectivity (measured in our case by $\langle a^S \rangle$) is the same as the average population sparseness (measured by $\langle a^P \rangle$), where $\langle \cdot \rangle$ indicates the ensemble average. We have seen that for inferior temporal cortex neurons the neuron selectivity probability density functions are different (see Fig. C.5), but that their average $\langle a^S \rangle$ is the same as the average (across stimuli) $\langle a^P \rangle$ of the population sparseness, 0.77, and thus conclude that the representation in the inferior temporal visual cortex of objects and faces is weakly ergodic (Franco, Rolls, Aggelopoulos and Jerez 2007).

We note that weak ergodicity necessarily occurs if $\langle a^S \rangle$ and $\langle a^P \rangle$ are the same and the neurons are uncorrelated, that is each neuron is independently tuned to the set of stimuli (Lehky et al. 2005). The fact that both hold for the inferior temporal cortex neurons studied by Franco, Rolls, Aggelopoulos and Jerez (2007) thus indicates that their responses are uncorrelated, and this is potentially an important conclusion about the encoding of stimuli by these neurons. This conclusion is confirmed by the linear increase in the information with the number of neurons which is the case not only for this set of neurons (Franco, Rolls, Aggelopoulos and Jerez 2007), but also in other data sets for the inferior temporal visual cortex (Rolls, Treves and Tovee 1997b, Booth and Rolls 1998). Both types of evidence thus indicate that the encoding provided by at least small subsets (up to e.g. 20 neurons) of inferior temporal cortex neurons is approximately independent (non-redundant), which is an important principle of cortical encoding.

C.3.1.3 Comparisons of sparseness between areas: the hippocampus, insula, orbitofrontal cortex, and amygdala

In the study of Franco, Rolls, Aggelopoulos and Jerez (2007) on inferior temporal visual cortex neurons, the selectivity of individual cells for the set of stimuli, or single cell sparseness a^S , had a mean value of 0.77. This is close to a previously measured estimate, 0.65, which was obtained with a larger stimulus set of 68 stimuli (Rolls and Tovee 1995b). Thus the single neuron probability density functions in these areas do not produce very sparse representations. Therefore the goal of the computations in the inferior temporal visual cortex may not be to produce sparse representations (as has been proposed for V1 (Field 1994, Olshausen and

Field 1997, Vinje and Gallant 2000, Olshausen and Field 2004)). Instead one of the goals of the computations in the inferior temporal visual cortex may be to compute invariant representations of objects and faces (Rolls 2000a, Rolls and Deco 2002, Rolls 2007e, Rolls and Stringer 2006) (see Chapter 25), and to produce not very sparse distributed representations in order to maximize the information represented (see Table B.2 on page 722). In this context, it is very interesting that the representations of different stimuli provided by a population of inferior temporal cortex neurons are decorrelated, as shown by the finding that the mean (Pearson) correlation between the response profiles to a set of 20 stimuli computed over 406 neuron pairs was low, 0.049 ± 0.013 (sem) (Franco, Rolls, Aggelopoulos and Jerez 2007). The implication is that decorrelation is being achieved in the inferior temporal visual cortex, but not by forming a sparse code. It will be interesting to investigate the mechanisms for this.

In contrast, the representation in some memory systems may be more sparse. For example, in the hippocampus in which spatial view cells are found in macaques, further analysis of data described by Rolls, Treves, Robertson, Georges-François and Panzeri (1998b) shows that for the representation of 64 locations around the walls of the room, the mean single cell sparseness $\langle a^s \rangle$ was 0.34 ± 0.13 (sd), and the mean population sparseness a^p was 0.33 ± 0.11 . The more sparse representation is consistent with the view that the hippocampus is involved in storing memories, and that for this, more sparse representations than in perceptual areas are relevant. These sparseness values are for spatial view neurons, but it is possible that when neurons respond to combinations of spatial view and object (Rolls, Xiang and Franco 2005c), or of spatial view and reward (Rolls and Xiang 2005), the representations are more sparse. It is of interest that the mean firing rate of these spatial view neurons across all spatial views was 1.77 spikes/s (Rolls, Treves, Robertson, Georges-François and Panzeri 1998b). (The mean spontaneous firing rate of the neurons was 0.1 spikes/s, and the average across neurons of the firing rate for the most effective spatial view was 13.2 spikes/s.) It is also notable that weak ergodicity is implied for this brain region too (given the similar values of $\langle a^s \rangle$ and $\langle a^p \rangle$), and the underlying basis for this is that the response profiles of the different hippocampal neurons to the spatial views are uncorrelated. Further support for these conclusions is that the information about spatial view increases linearly with the number of hippocampal spatial view neurons (Rolls, Treves, Robertson, Georges-François and Panzeri 1998b), again providing evidence that the response profiles of the different neurons are uncorrelated. The representations in the hippocampus may be more sparse than this, in line with the observation that in rodents, hippocampal neurons may have place fields in only one of several environments.

Further evidence is now available on ergodicity in three further brain areas, the macaque insular primary taste cortex, the orbitofrontal cortex, and the amygdala (Rolls, Critchley, Verhagen and Kadohisa 2010a). In all these brain areas sets of neurons were tested with an identical set of 24 oral taste, temperature, and texture stimuli. (The stimuli were: Taste - 0.1 M NaCl (salt), 1 M glucose (sweet), 0.01 M HCl (sour), 0.001 M quinine HCl (bitter), 0.1 M monosodium glutamate (umami), and water; Temperature - 10°C, 37°C and 42°C; flavour - blackcurrant juice; viscosity - carboxymethyl-cellulose 10 cPoise, 100 cPoise, 1000 cPoise and 10000 cPoise; fatty / oily - single cream, vegetable oil, mineral oil, silicone oil (100 cPoise), coconut oil, and safflower oil; fatty acids - linoleic acid and lauric acid; capsaicin; and gritty texture.) Further analysis of data described by Verhagen, Kadohisa and Rolls (2004) showed that in the primary taste cortex the mean value of a^s across 58 neurons was 0.745 and of a^p (normalized) was 0.708. Further analysis of data described by Rolls, Verhagen and Kadohisa (2003e), Verhagen, Rolls and Kadohisa (2003), Kadohisa, Rolls and Verhagen (2004) and Kadohisa, Rolls and Verhagen (2005a) showed that in the orbitofrontal cortex the mean value of a^s across 30 neurons was 0.625 and of a^p was 0.611. Further analysis of data described by Kadohisa, Rolls and Verhagen (2005b) showed that in the amygdala the mean value of a^s across 38 neurons was 0.811 and of a^p was 0.813. Thus in all these cases, the mean

value of a^s is close to that of a^p , and weak ergodicity is implied. The values of a^s and a^p are also relatively high, implying the importance of representing large amounts of information in these brain areas about this set of stimuli by using a very distributed code, and also perhaps about the stimulus set, some members of which may be rather similar to each other.

C.3.2 The information from single neurons

Examples of the responses of single neurons (in this case in the inferior temporal visual cortex) to sets of objects and/or faces (of the type illustrated in Fig. C.7) are shown in Figs. 16.15, 25.12 and C.4. We now consider how much information these types of neuronal response convey about the set of stimuli S , and about each stimulus s in the set. The mutual information $I(S, R)$ that the set of responses R encode about the set of stimuli S is calculated with equation C.21 and corrected for the limited sampling using the analytic bias correction procedure described by Panzeri and Treves (1996) as described in detail by Rolls, Treves, Tovee and Panzeri (1997d). The information $I(s, R)$ about each single stimulus s in the set S , termed the stimulus-specific information (Rolls, Treves, Tovee and Panzeri 1997d) or stimulus-specific surprise (DeWeese and Meister 1999), obtained from the set of the responses R of the single neuron is calculated with equation C.22 and corrected for the limited sampling using the analytic bias correction procedure described by Panzeri and Treves (1996) as described in detail by Rolls, Treves, Tovee and Panzeri (1997d). (The average of $I(s, R)$ across stimuli is the mutual information $I(S, R)$.)

Figure C.10 shows the stimulus-specific information $I(s, R)$ available in the neuronal response about each of 20 face stimuli calculated for the neuron (am242) whose firing rate response profile to the set of 65 stimuli is shown in Fig. C.4. Unless otherwise stated, the information measures given are for the information available on a single trial from the firing rate of the neuron in a 500 ms period starting 100 ms after the onset of the stimuli. It is shown in Fig. C.10 that 2.2, 2.0, and 1.5 bits of information were present about the three face stimuli to which the neuron had the highest firing rate responses. The neuron conveyed some but smaller amounts of information about the remaining face stimuli. The average information $I(S, R)$ about this set (S) of 20 faces for this neuron was 0.55 bits. The average firing rate of this neuron to these 20 face stimuli was 54 spikes/s. It is clear from Fig. C.10 that little information was available from the responses of the neuron to a particular face stimulus if that response was close to the average response of the neuron across all stimuli. At the same time, it is clear from Fig. C.10 that information was present depending on how far the firing rate to a particular stimulus was from the average response of the neuron to the stimuli. Of particular interest, it is evident that information is present from the neuronal response about which face was shown if that neuronal response was below the average response, as well as when the response was greater than the average response.

One intuitive way to understand the data shown in Fig. C.10 is to appreciate that low probability firing rate responses, whether they are greater than or less than the mean response rate, convey much information about which stimulus was seen. This is of course close to the definition of information. Given that the firing rates of neurons are always positive, and follow an asymmetric distribution about their mean, it is clear that deviations above the mean have a different probability to occur than deviations by the same amount below the mean. One may attempt to capture the relative likelihood of different firing rates above and below the mean by computing a z score obtained by dividing the difference between the mean response to each stimulus and the overall mean response by the standard deviation of the response to that stimulus. The greater the number of standard deviations (i.e. the greater the z score) from the mean response value, the greater the information might be expected to be. We therefore show in Fig. C.11 the relation between the z score and $I(s, R)$. (The z score was calculated by

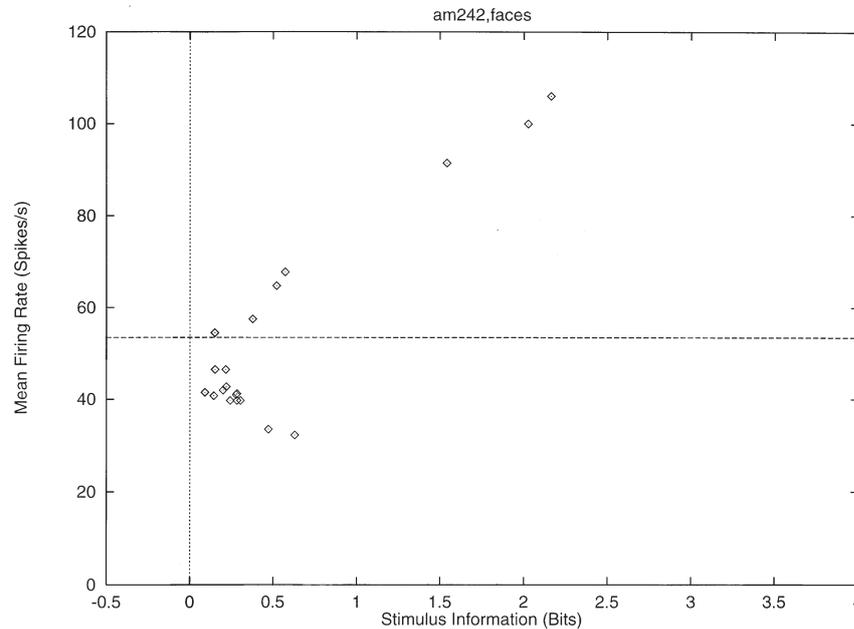


Fig. C.10 The stimulus-specific information $I(s, R)$ available in the response of the same single neuron as in Fig. C.4 about each of the stimuli in the set of 20 face stimuli (abscissa), with the firing rate of the neuron to the corresponding stimulus plotted as a function of this on the ordinate. The horizontal line shows the mean firing rate across all stimuli. (Reproduced from *Journal of Computational Neuroscience*, 4: 309–333. Information in the neuronal representation of individual stimuli in the primate temporal visual cortex, Rolls, E. T., Treves, A., Tovee, M. and Panzeri, S. Copyright ©1997, Kluwer Academic Publishers, with permission of Springer.)

obtaining the mean and standard deviation of the response of a neuron to a particular stimulus s , and dividing the difference of this response from the mean response to all stimuli by the calculated standard deviation for that stimulus.) This results in a C-shaped curve in Figs. C.10 and C.11, with more information being provided by the cell the further its response to a stimulus is in spikes per second or in z scores either above or below the mean response to all stimuli (which was 54 spikes/s). The specific C-shape is discussed further in Section C.3.4.

The information $I(s, R)$ about each stimulus in the set of 65 stimuli is shown in Fig. C.12 for the same neuron, am242. The 23 face stimuli in the set are indicated by a diamond, and the 42 non-face stimuli by a cross. Using this much larger and more varied stimulus set, which is more representative of stimuli in the real world, a C-shaped function again describes the relation between the information conveyed by the cell about a stimulus and its firing rate to that stimulus. In particular, this neuron reflected information about most, but not all, of the faces in the set, that is those faces that produced a higher firing rate than the overall mean firing rate to all the 65 stimuli, which was 31 spikes/s. In addition, it conveyed information about the majority of the 42 non-face stimuli by responding at a rate below the overall mean response of the neuron to the 65 stimuli. This analysis usefully makes the point that the information available in the neuronal responses about which stimulus was shown is relative to (dependent upon) the nature and range of stimuli in the test set of stimuli.

This evidence makes it clear that a single cortical visual neuron tuned to faces conveys information not just about one face, but about a whole set of faces, with the information

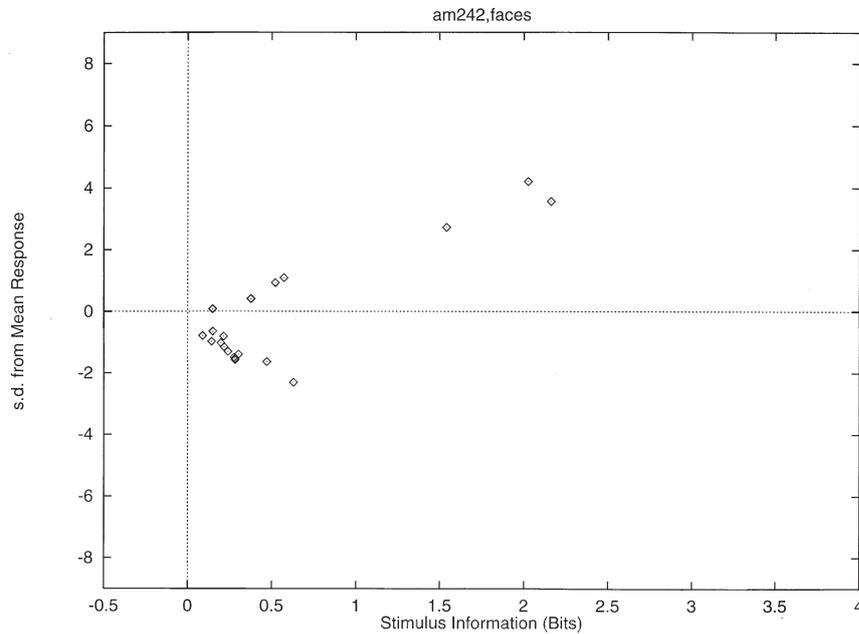


Fig. C.11 The relation for a single cell between the number of standard deviations the response to a stimulus was from the average response to all stimuli (see text, z score) plotted as a function of $I(s, R)$, the information available about the corresponding stimulus, s . (Reproduced from *Journal of Computational Neuroscience*, 4: 309–333. Information in the neuronal representation of individual stimuli in the primate temporal visual cortex, Rolls, E. T., Treves, A., Tovee, M. and Panzeri, S. Copyright ©1997, Kluwer Academic Publishers, with permission of Springer.)

conveyed on a single trial related to the difference in the firing rate response to a particular stimulus compared to the average response to all stimuli.

The analyses just described for neurons with visual responses are general, in that they apply in a very similar way to olfactory neurons recorded in the macaque orbitofrontal cortex (Rolls, Critchley and Treves 1996a, Rolls, Critchley, Verhagen and Kadohisa 2010a).

The neurons in this sample reflected in their firing rates for the post-stimulus period 100 to 600 ms on average 0.36 bits of mutual information about which of 20 face stimuli was presented (Rolls, Treves, Tovee and Panzeri 1997d). Similar values have been found in other experiments (Tovee, Rolls, Treves and Bellis 1993, Tovee and Rolls 1995, Rolls, Tovee and Panzeri 1999b, Rolls, Franco, Aggelopoulos and Jerez 2006b). The information in short temporal epochs of the neuronal responses is described in Section C.3.4.

C.3.3 The information from single neurons: temporal codes versus rate codes within the spike train of a single neuron

In the third of a series of papers that analyze the response of single neurons in the primate inferior temporal cortex to a set of static visual stimuli, Optican and Richmond (1987) applied information theory in a particularly direct and useful way. To ascertain the relevance of stimulus-locked temporal modulations in the firing of those neurons, they compared the amount of information about the stimuli that could be extracted from just the firing rate, computed over a relatively long interval of 384 ms, with the amount of information that could be extracted from a more complete description of the firing, that included temporal

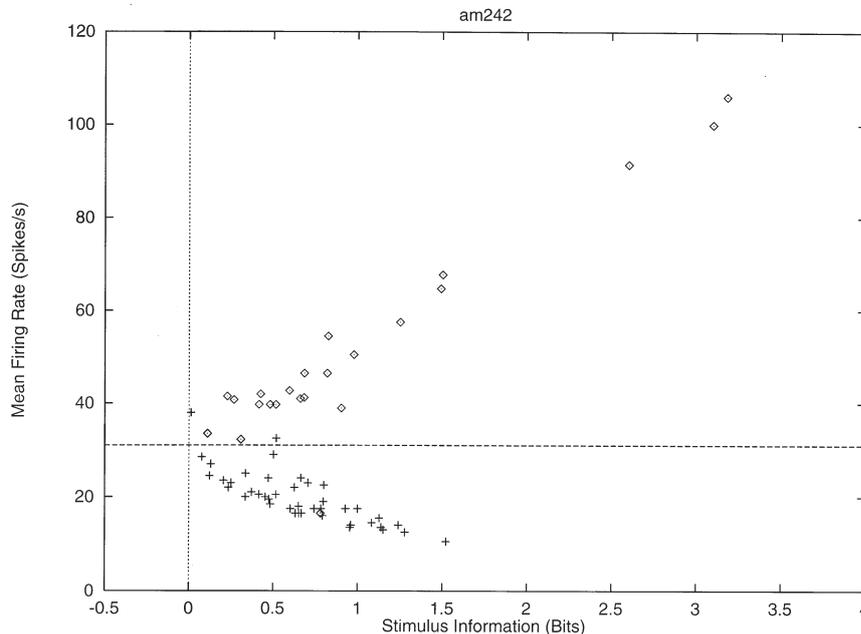


Fig. C.12 The information $I(s, R)$ available in the response of the same neuron about each of the stimuli in the set of 23 face and 42 non-face stimuli (abscissa), with the firing rate of the neuron to the corresponding stimulus plotted as a function of this on the ordinate. The 23 face stimuli in the set are indicated by a diamond, and the 42 non-face stimuli by a cross. The horizontal line shows the mean firing rate across all stimuli. (After Journal of Computational Neuroscience, 4: 309–333. Information in the neuronal representation of individual stimuli in the primate temporal visual cortex, Rolls, E. T., Treves, A., Tovee, M. and Panzeri, S. Copyright ©1997, Kluwer Academic Publishers, with permission of Springer.)

modulation. To derive this latter description (the temporal code within the spike train of a single neuron) they applied principal component analysis (PCA) to the temporal response vectors recorded for each neuron on each trial. The PCA helped to reduce the dimensionality of the neuronal response measurements. A temporal response vector was defined as a vector with as components the firing rates in each of 64 successive 6 ms time bins. The (64×64) covariance matrix was calculated across all trials of a particular neuron, and diagonalized. The first few eigenvectors of the matrix, those with the largest eigenvalues, are the principal components of the response, and the weights of each response vector on these four to five components can be used as a reduced description of the response, which still preserves, unlike the single value giving the mean firing rate along the entire interval, the main features of the temporal modulation within the interval. Thus a four- to five-dimensional temporal code could be contrasted with a one-dimensional rate code, and the comparison made quantitative by measuring the respective values for the mutual information with the stimuli.

Although the initial claim (Optican, Gawne, Richmond and Joseph 1991, Eskandar, Richmond and Optican 1992), that the temporal code carried nearly three times as much information as the rate code, was later found to be an artefact of limited sampling, and more recent analyses tend to minimize the additional information in the temporal description (Tovee, Rolls, Treves and Bellis 1993, Heller, Hertz, Kjaer and Richmond 1995), this type of application has immediately appeared straightforward and important, and it has led to many developments.

By concentrating on the code expressed in the output rather than on the characterization of the neuronal channel itself, this approach is not affected much by the potential complexities of the preceding black box. Limited sampling, on the other hand, is a problem, particularly because it affects much more codes with a larger number of components, for example the four to five components of the PCA temporal description, than the one-dimensional firing rate code. This is made evident in the paper by Heller, Hertz, Kjaer and Richmond (1995), in which the comparison is extended to several more detailed temporal descriptions, including a binary vector description in which the presence or not of a spike in each 1 ms bin of the response constitutes a component of a 320-dimensional vector. Obviously, this binary vector must contain at least all the information present in the reduced descriptions, whereas in the results of Heller, Hertz, Kjaer and Richmond (1995), despite the use of a sophisticated neural network procedure to control limited sampling biases, the binary vector appears to be the code that carries the least information of all. In practice, with the data samples available in the experiments that have been done, and even when using analytic procedures to control limited sampling (Panzeri and Treves 1996), reliable comparison can be made only with up to two- to three-dimensional codes.

Tovee, Rolls, Treves and Bellis (1993) and Tovee and Rolls (1995) obtained further evidence that little information was encoded in the temporal aspects of firing within the spike train of a single neuron in the inferior temporal cortex by taking short epochs of the firing of neurons, lasting 20 ms or 50 ms, in which the opportunity for temporal encoding would be limited (because there were few spikes in these short time intervals). They found that a considerable proportion (30%) of the information available in a long time period of 400 ms utilizing temporal encoding within the spike train was available in time periods as short as 20 ms when only the number of spikes was taken into account.

Overall, the main result of these analyses applied to the responses to static stimuli in the temporal visual cortex of primates is that not much more information (perhaps only up to 10% more) can be extracted from temporal codes than from the firing rate measured over a judiciously chosen interval (Tovee, Rolls, Treves and Bellis 1993, Heller, Hertz, Kjaer and Richmond 1995). Indeed, it turns out that even this small amount of ‘temporal information’ is related primarily to the onset latency of the neuronal responses to different stimuli, rather than to anything more subtle (Tovee, Rolls, Treves and Bellis 1993). Consistent with this point, in earlier visual areas the additional ‘temporally encoded’ fraction of information can be larger, due especially to the increased relevance, earlier on, of precisely locked transient responses (Kjaer, Hertz and Richmond 1994, Golomb, Kleinfeld, Reid, Shapley and Shraiman 1994, Heller, Hertz, Kjaer and Richmond 1995). This is because if the responses to some stimuli are more transient and to others more sustained, this will result in more information if the temporal modulation of the response of the neuron is taken into account. However, the relevance of more substantial temporal codes for static visual stimuli remains to be demonstrated. For non-static visual stimuli and for other cortical systems, similar analyses have largely yet to be carried out, although clearly one expects to find much more prominent temporal effects e.g. in the auditory system (Nelken, Prut, Vaadia and Abeles 1994, deCharms and Merzenich 1996), for reasons similar to those just announced.

C.3.4 The information from single neurons: the speed of information transfer

It is intuitive that if short periods of firing of single cells are considered, there is less time for temporal modulation effects. The information conveyed about stimuli by the firing rate and that conveyed by more detailed temporal codes become similar in value. When the firing periods analyzed become shorter than roughly the mean interspike interval, even the statistics

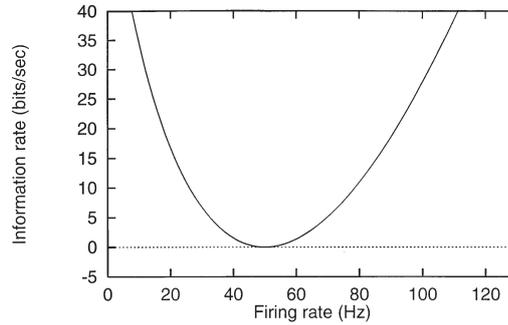


Fig. C.13 Time derivative of the stimulus-specific information as a function of firing rate, for a cell firing at a grand mean rate of 50 Hz. For different grand mean rates, the graph would simply be rescaled.

of firing rate values on individual trials cease to be relevant, and the information content of the firing depends solely on the mean firing rates across all trials with each stimulus. This is expressed mathematically by considering the amount of information provided as a function of the length t of the time window over which firing is analyzed, and taking the limit for $t \rightarrow 0$ (Skaggs, McNaughton, Gothard and Markus 1993, Panzeri, Biella, Rolls, Skaggs and Treves 1996). To first order in t , only two responses can occur in a short window of length t : either the emission of an action potential, with probability tr_s , where r_s is the mean firing rate calculated over many trials using the same window and stimulus; or no action potential, with probability $1 - tr_s$. Inserting these conditional probabilities into equation C.22, taking the limit and dividing by t , one obtains for the derivative of the stimulus-specific transinformation

$$dI(s)/dt = r_s \log_2(r_s / \langle r \rangle) + (\langle r \rangle - r_s) / \ln 2, \quad (\text{C.47})$$

where $\langle r \rangle$ is the grand mean rate across stimuli. This formula thus gives the rate, in bits/s, at which information about a stimulus begins to accumulate when the firing of a cell is recorded. Such an information rate depends only on the mean firing rate to that stimulus and on the grand mean rate across stimuli. As a function of r_s , it follows the U-shaped curve in Fig. C.13. The curve is universal, in the sense that it applies irrespective of the detailed firing statistics of the cell, and it expresses the fact that the emission or not of a spike in a short window conveys information in as much as the mean response to a given stimulus is above or below the overall mean rate. No information is conveyed about those stimuli the mean response to which is the same as the overall mean. In practice, although the curve describes only the universal behaviour of the initial slope of the specific information as a function of time, it approximates well the full stimulus-specific information $I(s, R)$ computed even over rather long periods (Rolls, Critchley and Treves 1996a, Rolls, Treves, Tovee and Panzeri 1997d).

Averaging equation C.47 across stimuli one obtains the time derivative of the mutual information. Further dividing by the overall mean rate yields the adimensional quantity

$$\chi = \sum_s P(s) (r_s / \langle r \rangle) \log_2(r_s / \langle r \rangle) \quad (\text{C.48})$$

which measures, in bits, the mutual information per spike provided by the cell (Bialek, Rieke, de Ruyter van Steveninck and Warland 1991, Skaggs, McNaughton, Gothard and Markus 1993). One can prove that this quantity can range from 0 to $\log_2(1/a)$

$$0 < \chi < \log_2(1/a), \quad (\text{C.49})$$

where a is the single neuron sparseness a^s defined in Section C.3.1.1. For mean rates r_s distributed in a nearly binary fashion, χ is close to its upper limit $\log_2(1/a)$, whereas for

mean rates that are nearly uniform, or at least unimodally distributed, χ is relatively close to zero (Panzeri, Biella, Rolls, Skaggs and Treves 1996). In practice, whenever a large number of more or less ‘ecological’ stimuli are considered, mean rates are not distributed in arbitrary ways, but rather tend to follow stereotyped distributions (which for some neurons approximate an exponential distribution of firing rates – see Section C.3.1 (Treves, Panzeri, Rolls, Booth and Wakeman 1999, Baddeley, Abbott, Booth, Sengpiel, Freeman, Wakeman and Rolls 1997, Rolls and Treves 1998, Rolls and Deco 2002, Franco, Rolls, Aggelopoulos and Jerez 2007, Rolls 2008d, Rolls and Treves 2011)), and as a consequence χ and a (or, equivalently, its logarithm) tend to covary (rather than to be independent variables (Skaggs and McNaughton 1992)). Therefore, measuring sparseness is in practice nearly equivalent to measuring information per spike, and the rate of rise in mutual information, $\chi < r >$, is largely determined by the sparseness a and the overall mean firing rate $< r >$.

The important point to note about the single-cell information rate $\chi < r >$ is that, to the extent that different cells express non-redundant codes, as discussed below, the instantaneous *information flow* across a population of C cells can be taken to be simply $C\chi < r >$, and this quantity can easily be measured directly without major limited sampling biases, or else inferred indirectly through measurements of the sparseness a . Values for the information rate $\chi < r >$ that have been published range from 2–3 bits/s for rat hippocampal cells (Skaggs, McNaughton, Gothard and Markus 1993), to 10–30 bits/s for primate temporal cortex visual cells (Rolls, Treves and Tovee 1997b), and could be compared with analogous measurements in the sensory systems of frogs and crickets, in the 100–300 bits/s range (Rieke, Warland and Bialek 1993).

If the first time-derivative of the mutual information measures information flow, successive derivatives characterize, at the single-cell level, different firing modes. This is because whereas the first derivative is universal and depends only on the mean firing rates to each stimulus, the next derivatives depend also on the variability of the firing rate around its mean value, across trials, and take different forms in different firing regimes. Thus they can serve as a measure of discrimination among firing regimes with limited variability, for which, for example, the second derivative is large and positive, and firing regimes with large variability, for which the second derivative is large and negative. Poisson firing, in which in every short period of time there is a fixed probability of emitting a spike irrespective of previous firing, is an example of large variability, and the second derivative of the mutual information can be calculated to be

$$d^2I/dt^2 = [\ln a + (1 - a)] < r >^2 / (a \ln 2), \quad (\text{C.50})$$

where a is the single neuron sparseness a^s defined in Section C.3.1.1. This quantity is always negative. Strictly periodic firing is an example of zero variability, and in fact the second time-derivative of the mutual information becomes infinitely large in this case (although actual information values measured in a short time interval remain of course finite even for exactly periodic firing, because there is still some variability, ± 1 , in the number of spikes recorded in the interval). Measures of mutual information from short intervals of firing of temporal cortex visual cells have revealed a degree of variability intermediate between that of periodic and of Poisson regimes (Rolls, Treves, Tovee and Panzeri 1997d). Similar measures can also be used to contrast the effect of the graded nature of neuronal responses, once they are analyzed over a finite period of time, with the information content that would characterize neuronal activity if it reduced to a binary variable (Panzeri, Biella, Rolls, Skaggs and Treves 1996). A binary variable with the same degree of variability would convey information at the same instantaneous rate (the first derivative being universal), but in for example 20–30% reduced amounts when analyzed over times of the order of the interspike interval or longer.

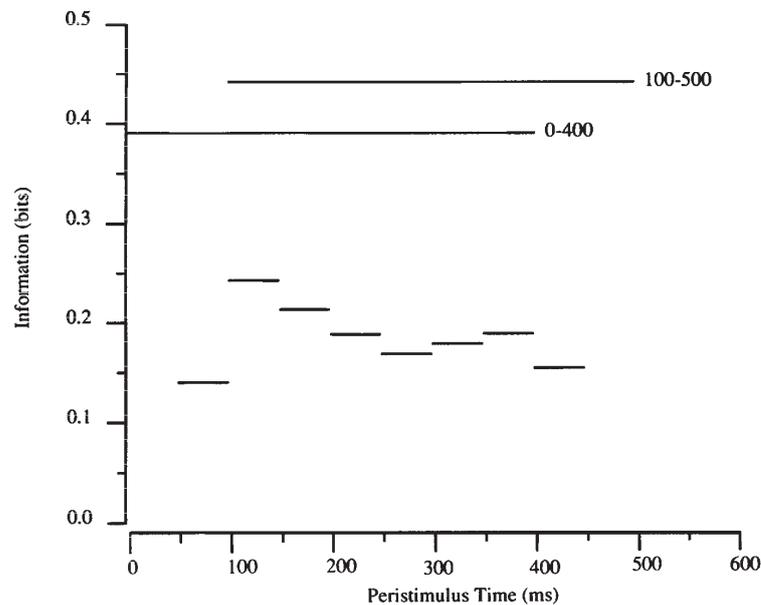


Fig. C.14 The average information $I(S,R)$ available in short temporal epochs (50 ms as compared to 400 ms) of the spike trains of single inferior temporal cortex neurons about which face had been shown. (From *Visual Cognition*, 2: 35–58, Information encoding in short firing rate epochs by single neurons in the primate temporal visual cortex. Martin J. Tovee & Edmund T. Rolls. Copyright ©1995 Routledge, reprinted by permission of Taylor & Francis Ltd.)

Utilizing these approaches, Tovee, Rolls, Treves and Bellis (1993) and Tovee and Rolls (1995) measured the information available in short epochs of the firing of single neurons, and found that a considerable proportion of the information available in a long time period of 400 ms was available in time periods as short as 20 ms and 50 ms. For example, in periods of 20 ms, 30% of the information present in 400 ms using temporal encoding with the first three principal components was available. Moreover, the exact time when the epoch was taken was not crucial, with the main effect being that rather more information was available if information was measured near the start of the spike train, when the firing rate of the neuron tended to be highest (see Figs. C.14 and C.15). The conclusion was that much information was available when temporal encoding could not be used easily, that is in very short time epochs of 20 or 50 ms.

It is also useful to note from Figs. C.14, C.15 and 16.15 the typical time course of the responses of many temporal cortex visual neurons in the awake behaving primate. Although the firing rate and availability of information is highest in the first 50–100 ms of the neuronal response, the firing is overall well sustained in the 500 ms stimulus presentation period. Cortical neurons in the primate temporal lobe visual system, in the taste cortex (Rolls, Yaxley and Sienkiewicz 1990), and in the olfactory cortex (Rolls, Critchley and Treves 1996a), do not in general have rapidly adapting neuronal responses to sensory stimuli. This may be important for associative learning: the outputs of these sensory systems can be maintained for sufficiently long while the stimuli are present for synaptic modification to occur. Although rapid synaptic adaptation within a spike train is seen in some experiments in brain slices (Markram and Tsodyks 1996, Abbott, Varela, Sen and Nelson 1997), it is not a very marked effect in at least some brain systems in vivo, when they operate in normal physiological conditions with normal levels of acetylcholine, etc.

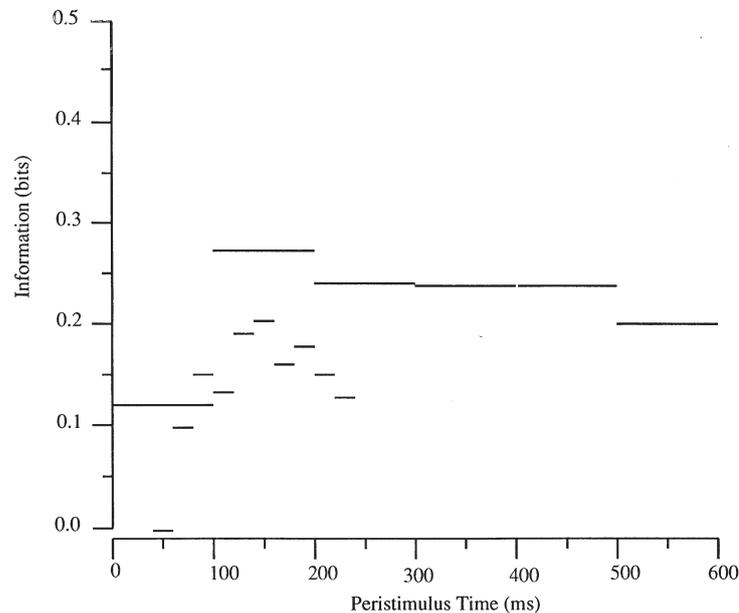


Fig. C.15 The average information $I(S,R)$ available in short temporal epochs (20 ms and 100 ms) of the spike trains of single inferior temporal cortex neurons about which face had been shown. (From Visual Cognition, 2: 35–58, Information encoding in short firing rate epochs by single neurons in the primate temporal visual cortex. Martin J. Tovee & Edmund T. Rolls. Copyright ©1995 Routledge, reprinted by permission of Taylor & Francis Ltd.)

To pursue this issue of the speed of processing and information availability even further, Rolls, Tovee, Purcell, Stewart and Azzopardi (1994b) and Rolls and Tovee (1994) limited the period for which visual cortical neurons could respond by using backward masking. In this paradigm, a short (16 ms) presentation of the test stimulus (a face) was followed after a delay of 0, 20, 40, 60, etc. ms by a masking stimulus (which was a high contrast set of letters) (see Fig. C.16). They showed that the mask did actually interrupt the neuronal response, and that at the shortest interval between the stimulus and the mask (a delay of 0 ms, or a ‘Stimulus Onset Asynchrony’ of 20 ms), the neurons in the temporal cortical areas fired for approximately 30 ms (see Fig. C.17). Under these conditions, the subjects could identify which of five faces had been shown much better than chance. Interestingly, under these conditions, when the inferior temporal cortex neurons were firing for 30 ms, the subjects felt that they were guessing, and conscious perception was minimal (Rolls, Tovee, Purcell, Stewart and Azzopardi 1994b), the neurons conveyed on average 0.10 bits of information (Rolls, Tovee and Panzeri 1999b). With a stimulus onset asynchrony of 40 ms, when the inferior temporal cortex neurons were firing for 50 ms, not only did the subjects’ performance improve, but the stimuli were now perceived clearly, consciously, and the neurons conveyed on average 0.16 bits of information. This has contributed to the view that consciousness has a higher threshold of activity *in a given pathway*, in this case a pathway for face analysis, than does unconscious processing and performance using the same pathway (Rolls 2003, Rolls 2006a).

The issue of how rapidly information can be read from neurons is crucial and fundamental to understanding how rapidly memory systems in the brain could operate in terms of reading

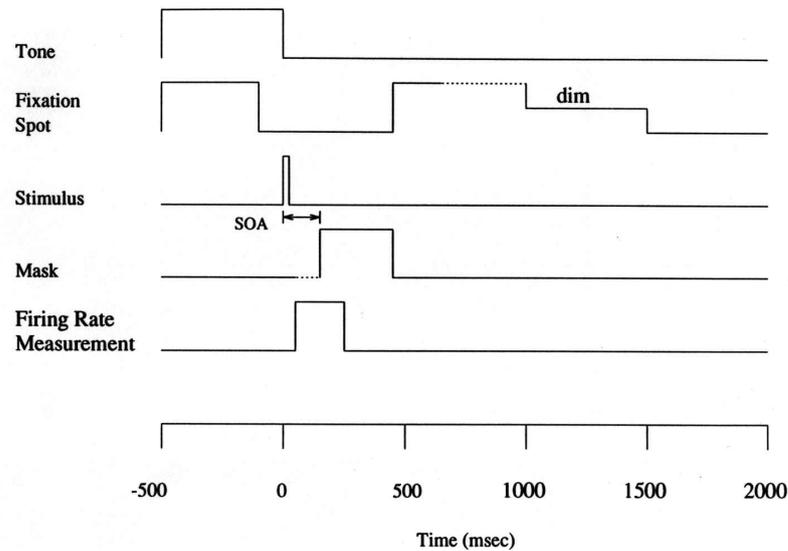


Fig. C.16 Backward masking paradigm. The visual stimulus appeared at time 0 for 16 ms. The time between the start of the visual stimulus and the masking image is the Stimulus Onset Asynchrony (SOA). A visual fixation task was being performed to ensure correct fixation of the stimulus. In the fixation task, the fixation spot appeared in the middle of the screen at time -500 ms, was switched off 100 ms before the test stimulus was shown, and was switched on again at the end of the mask stimulus. Then when the fixation spot dimmed after a random time, fruit juice could be obtained by licking. No eye movements could be performed after the onset of the fixation spot. (After Rolls and Tovee 1994.)

the code from the input neurons to initiate retrieval, whether in a pattern associator or auto-association network (see Appendix B). This is also a crucial issue for understanding how any stage of cortical processing operates, given that each stage includes associative or competitive network processes that require the code to be read before it can pass useful output to the next stage of processing (see Chapter 25; Rolls and Deco (2002); Rolls (2008d); and Panzeri, Rolls, Battaglia and Lavis (2001)). For this reason, we have performed further analyses of the speed of availability of information from neuronal firing, and the neuronal code. A rapid readout of information from any one stage of for example visual processing is important, for the ventral visual system is organized as a hierarchy of cortical areas, and the neuronal response latencies are approximately 100 ms in the inferior temporal visual cortex, and 40–50 ms in the primary visual cortex, allowing only approximately 50–60 ms of processing time for V1–V2–V4–inferior temporal cortex (Baylis, Rolls and Leonard 1987, Nowak and Bullier 1997, Rolls and Deco 2002). There is much evidence that the time required for each stage of processing is relatively short. For example, in addition to the evidence already presented, visual stimuli presented in succession approximately 15 ms apart can be separately identified (Keyser and Perrett 2002); and the reaction time for identifying visual stimuli is relatively short and requires a relatively short cortical processing time (Rolls 2003, Bacon-Mace, Mace, Fabre-Thorpe and Thorpe 2005).

In this context, Delorme and Thorpe (2001) have suggested that just one spike from each neuron is sufficient, and indeed it has been suggested that the order of the first spike in different neurons may be part of the code (Delorme and Thorpe 2001, Thorpe, Delorme and Van Rullen 2001, VanRullen, Guyonneau and Thorpe 2005). (Implicit in the spike order hypothesis is that the first spike is particularly important, for it would be difficult to measure the

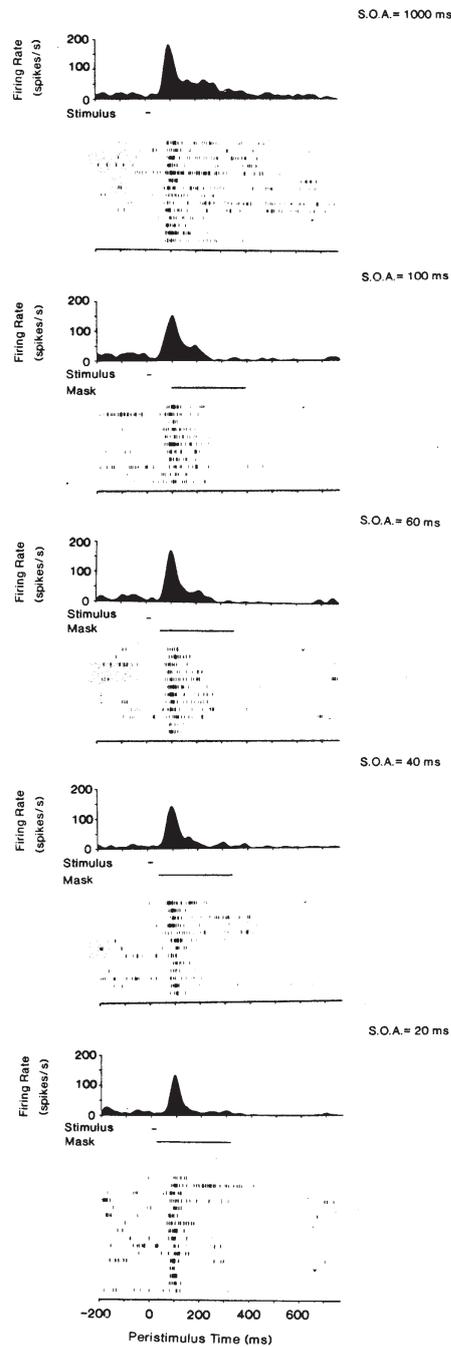


Fig. C.17 Firing of a temporal cortex cell to a 20 ms presentation of a face stimulus when the face was followed with different stimulus onset asynchronies (SOAs) by a masking visual stimulus. At an SOA of 20 ms, when the mask immediately followed the face, the neuron fired for only approximately 30 ms, yet identification above chance (by 'guessing') of the face at this SOA by human observers was possible. (After Rolls and Tovee 1994; and Rolls, Tovee, Purcell et al. 1994.)

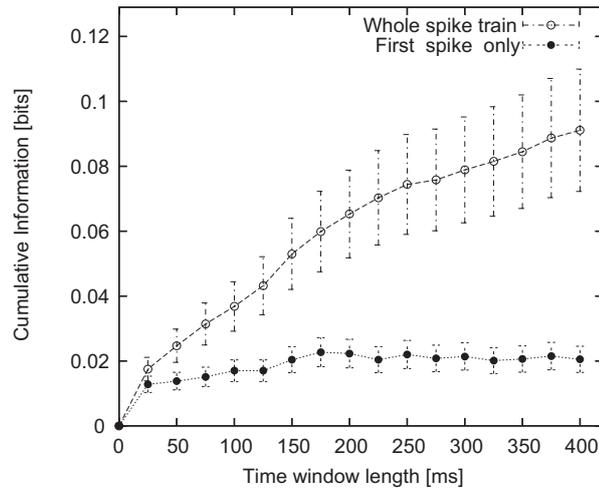


Fig. C.18 Speed of information availability in the inferior temporal visual cortex. Cumulative single cell information from all spikes and from the first spike with the analysis starting at 100 ms after stimulus onset. The mean and sem over 21 neurons are shown. (After Rolls, Franco, Aggelopoulos and Jerez 2006b.)

order for anything other than the first spike.) An alternative view is that the number of spikes in a fixed time window over which a postsynaptic neuron could integrate information is more realistic, and this time might be in the order of 20 ms for a single receiving neuron, or much longer if the receiving neurons are connected by recurrent collateral associative synapses and so can integrate information over time (Deco and Rolls 2006, Rolls and Deco 2002, Panzeri, Rolls, Battaglia and Lavis 2001, Rolls 2008d). Although the number of spikes in a short time window of e.g. 20 ms is likely to be 0, 1, or 2, the information available may be more than that from the first spike alone, and Rolls, Franco, Aggelopoulos and Jerez (2006b) examined this by measuring neuronal activity in the inferior temporal visual cortex, and then applying quantitative information theoretic methods to measure the information transmitted by single spikes, and within short time windows.

The cumulative single cell information about which of the twenty stimuli (Fig. C.7) was shown from all spikes and from the first spike starting at 100 ms after stimulus onset is shown in Fig. C.18. A period of 100 ms is just longer than the shortest response latency of the neurons from which recordings were made, so starting the measure at this time provides the best chance for the single spike measurement to catch a spike that is related to the stimulus. The means and standard errors across the 21 different neurons are shown. The cumulated information from the total number of spikes is larger than that from the first spike, and this is evident and significant within 50 ms of the start of the time epoch. In calculating the information from the first spike, just the first spike in the analysis window starting in this case at 100 ms after stimulus onset was used.

Because any one neuron receiving information from the population being analyzed has multiple inputs, we show in Fig. C.19 the cumulative information that would be available from multiple cells (21) about which of the 20 stimuli was shown, taking both the first spike after the time of stimulus onset (0 ms), and the total number of spikes after 0 ms from each neuron. The cumulative information even from multiple cells is much greater when all the spikes rather than just the first spike are used.

An attractor network might be able to integrate the information arriving over a long time period of several hundred milliseconds (see Chapter 5.6), and might produce the advantage shown in Fig. C.19 for the whole spike train compared to the first spike only. However a

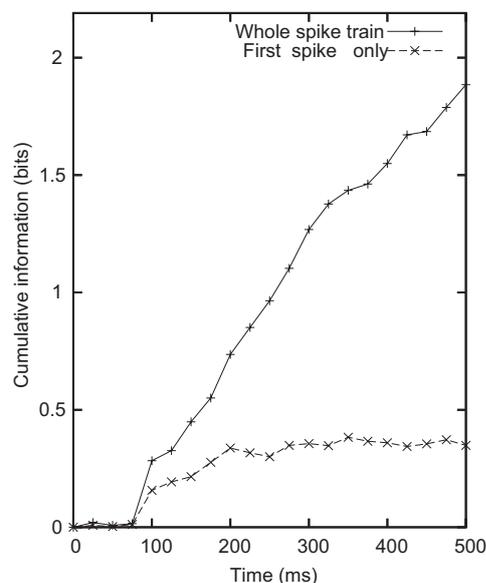


Fig. C.19 Speed of information availability in the inferior temporal visual cortex. Cumulative multiple cell information from all spikes and first spike starting at the time of stimulus onset (0 ms) for the population of 21 neurons about the set of 20 stimuli. (After Rolls, Franco, Aggelopoulos and Jerez 2006b.)

single layer pattern association network might only be able to integrate the information over the time constants of its synapses and cell membrane, which might be in the order of 15–30 ms (Panzeri, Rolls, Battaglia and Lavis 2001, Rolls and Deco 2002) (see Section B.2). In a hierarchical processing system such as the visual cortical areas, there may only be a short time during which each stage may decode the information from the preceding stage, and then pass on information sufficient to support recognition to the next stage (Rolls and Deco 2002) (see Chapter 25). We therefore analyzed the information that would be available in short epochs from multiple inputs to a neuron, and show the multiple cell information for the population of 21 neurons in Fig. C.20 (for 20 ms and 50 epochs). We see in this case that the first spike information, because it is being made available from many different neurons (in this case 21 selective neurons discriminating between the stimuli each with $p < 0.001$ in an ANOVA), fares better relative to the information from all the spikes in these short epochs, but is still less than the information from all the spikes (particularly in the 50 ms epoch). In particular, for the epoch starting 100 ms after stimulus onset in Fig. C.21 the information in the 20 ms epoch is 0.37 bits, and from the first spike is 0.24 bits. Correspondingly, for a 50 ms epoch, the values in the epoch starting at 100 ms post stimulus were 0.66 bits for the 50 ms epoch, and 0.40 bits for the first spike. Thus with a population of neurons, having just one spike from each can allow considerable information to be read if only a limited period (of e.g. 20 or 50 ms) is available for the readout, though even in these cases, more information was available if all the spikes in the short window are considered (Fig. C.20).

To show how the information increases with the number of neurons in the ensemble in these short epochs, we show in Fig. C.21 the information from different numbers of neurons for a 20 ms epoch starting at time = 100 ms with respect to stimulus onset, for both the first spike condition and the condition with all the spikes in the 20 ms window. The linear increase in the information in both cases indicates that the neurons provide independent information, which could be because there is no redundancy or synergy, or because these cancel (Rolls, Franco, Aggelopoulos and Reece 2003b, Rolls, Franco, Aggelopoulos and Reece 2003b). It

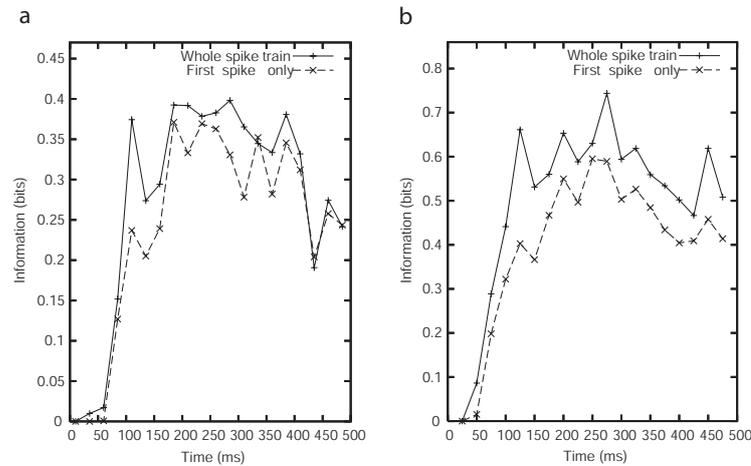


Fig. C.20 Speed of information availability in the inferior temporal visual cortex. (a) Multiple cell information from all spikes and 1 spike in 20 ms time windows taken at different post-stimulus times starting at time 0. (b) Multiple cell information from all spikes and 1 spike in 50 ms time windows taken at different post-stimulus times starting at time 0. (After Rolls, Franco, Aggelopoulos and Jerez 2006b.)

is also clear from Fig. C.21 that even with the population of neurons, and with just a short time epoch of 20 ms, more information is available from the population if all the spikes in 20 ms are considered, and not just the first spike. The 20 ms epoch analyzed for Fig. C.21 is for the post-stimulus time period of 100–120 ms.

To assess whether there is information that is specifically related to the order in which the spikes arrive from the different neurons, Rolls, Franco, Aggelopoulos and Jerez (2006b) computed for every trial the order across the different simultaneously recorded neurons in which the first spike arrived to each stimulus, and used this in the information theoretic analysis. The control condition was to randomly allocate the order values for each trial between the neurons that had any spikes on that trial, thus shuffling or scrambling the order of the spike arrival times in the time window. In both cases, just the first spike in the time window was used in the information analysis. (In both the order and the shuffled control conditions, on some trials some neurons had no spikes, and this itself, in comparison with the fact that some neurons had spiked on that trial, provided some information about which stimulus had been shown. However, by explicitly shuffling in the control condition the order of the spikes for the neurons that had spiked on that trial, comparison of the control with the unshuffled order condition provides a clear measure of whether the order of spike arrival from the different neurons itself carries useful information about which stimulus was shown.) The data set was 36 cells with significantly different ($p < 0.05$) responses to the stimulus set where it was possible to record simultaneously from groups of 3 and 4 cells (so that the order on each trial could be measured) in 11 experiments. Taking a 75 ms time window starting 100 ms after stimulus onset, the information with the order of arrival times of the spikes was 0.142 ± 0.02 bits, and in the control (shuffled order) condition was 0.138 ± 0.02 bits (mean across the 11 experiments \pm sem). Thus the information increase by taking into account the order of spike arrival times relative to the control condition was only $(0.142 - 0.138) = 0.004$ bits per experiment (which was not significant). For comparison, the information calculated for the first spike using the same dot product decoding as described above was 0.136 ± 0.03 bits per experiment. Analogous results were obtained for different time windows. Thus taking the spike order into account compared to a control condition in which the spike order was

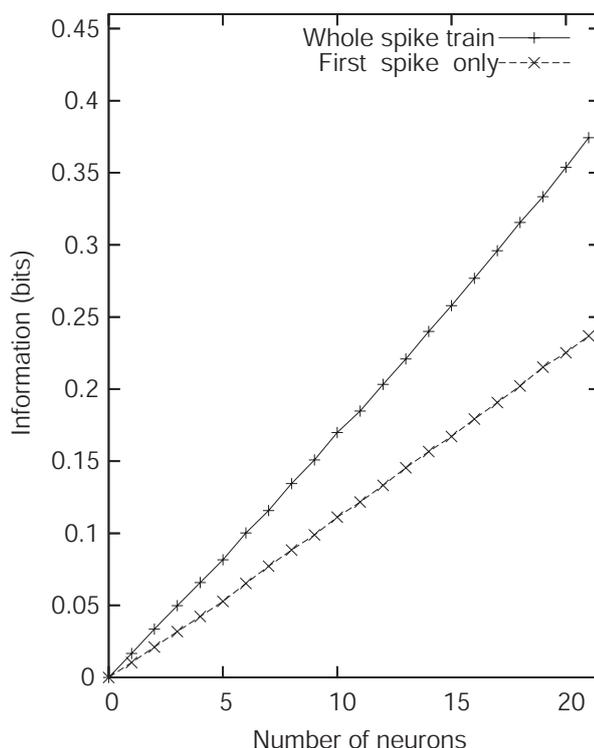


Fig. C.21 Speed of information availability in the inferior temporal visual cortex. Multiple cell information from all spikes and 1 spike in a 20 ms time window starting at 100 ms after stimulus onset as a function of the number of neurons in the ensemble. (After Rolls, Franco, Aggelopoulos and Jerez 2006b.)

scrambled made essentially no difference to the amount of information that was available from the populations of neurons about which stimulus was shown.

The results show that although considerable information is present in the first spike, more information is available under the more biologically realistic assumption that neurons integrate spikes over a short time window (depending on their time constants) of for example 20 ms. The results shown in Fig. C.21 are of considerable interest, for they show that even when one increases the number of neurons in the population, the information available from the number of spikes in a 20 ms time window is larger than the information available from just the first spike. Thus although intuitively one might think that one can compensate by taking a population of neurons rather than just a single neuron when using just the first spike instead of the number of spikes available in a fixed time window, this compensation by increasing neuron numbers is insufficient to make the first spike code as efficient as taking the number of spikes.

Further, in this first empirical test of the hypothesis that there is information that is specifically related to the order in which the spikes arrive from the different neurons, which has been proposed by Thorpe et al (Delorme and Thorpe 2001, Thorpe, Delorme and Van Rullen 2001, VanRullen, Guyonneau and Thorpe 2005), we found that in the inferior temporal visual cortex there was no significant evidence that the order of the spike arrival times from different simultaneously recorded neurons is important. Indeed, the evidence found in the experiments was that the number of spikes in the time window is the important property that is related to the amount of information encoded by the spike trains of simultaneously recorded neurons.

The fact that there was also more information in the number of spikes in a fixed time window than from the first spike only is also evidence that is not consistent with the spike order hypothesis, for the order between neurons can only be easily read from the first spike, and just using information from the first spike would discard extra information available from further spikes even in short time windows.

The encoding of information that uses the number of spikes in a short time window that is supported by the analyses described by Rolls, Franco, Aggelopoulos and Jerez (2006b) deserves further elaboration. It could be thought of as a rate code, in that the number of spikes in a short time window is relevant, but is not a rate code in the rather artificial sense considered by Thorpe et al. (Delorme and Thorpe 2001, Thorpe et al. 2001, VanRullen et al. 2005) in which a rate is estimated from the interspike interval. This is not just artificial, but also begs the question of how, once the rate is calculated from the interspike interval, this decoded rate is passed on to the receiving neurons, or how, if the receiving neurons calculate the interspike interval at every synapse, they utilize it. In contrast, the spike count code in a short time window that is considered here is very biologically plausible, in that each spike would inject current into the post-synaptic neuron, and the neuron would integrate all such currents in a dendrite over a time period set by the synaptic and membrane time constants, which will result in an integration time constant in the order of 15–20 ms. Explicit models of exactly this dynamical processing at the integrate-and-fire neuronal level have been described to define precisely these operations (Deco and Rolls 2003, Deco and Rolls 2005d, Deco, Rolls and Horwitz 2004, Deco and Rolls 2005b, Rolls and Deco 2002, Rolls 2008d). Even though the number of spikes in a short time window of e.g. 20 ms is likely to be 0, 1, or 2, it can be 3 or more for effective stimuli (Rolls, Franco, Aggelopoulos and Jerez 2006b), and this is more efficient than using the first spike.

To add some detail here, a neuron receiving information from a population of inferior temporal cortex neurons of the type described here would have a membrane potential that varied continuously in time reflecting with a time constant in the order of 15–20 ms (resulting from a time constant of order 10 ms for AMPA synapses, 100 ms for NMDA synapses, and 20 ms for the cell membrane) a dot (inner) product over all synapses of each spike count and the synaptic strength. This continuously time varying membrane potential would lead to spikes whenever the results of this integration process produced a depolarization that exceeded the firing threshold. The result is that the spike train of the neuron would reflect continuously with a time constant in the order of 15–20 ms the likelihood that the input spikes it was receiving matched its set of synaptic weights. The spike train would thus indicate in continuous time how closely the stimulus or input matched its most effective stimulus (for a dot product is essentially a correlation). In this sense, no particular starting time is needed for the analysis, and in this respect it is a much better component of a dynamical system than is a decoding that utilizes an order in which the order of the spike arrival times is important and a start time for the analysis must be assumed.

I note that an autoassociation or attractor network implemented by recurrent collateral connections between the neurons can, using its short-term memory, integrate its inputs over much longer periods, for example over 500 ms in a model of how decisions are made (Deco and Rolls 2006) (see Chapter 5.6), and thus if there is time, the extra information available in more than the first spike or even the first few spikes that is evident in Figs. C.18 and C.19 could be used by the brain.

The conclusions from the single cell information analyses are thus that most of the information is encoded in the spike count; that large parts of this information are available in short temporal epochs of e.g. 20 ms or 50 ms; and that any additional information which appears to be temporally encoded is related to the latency of the neuronal response, and reflects sudden changes in the visual stimuli. Therefore a neuron in the next cortical area would obtain

considerable information within 20–50 ms by measuring the firing rate of a single neuron. Moreover, if it took a short sample of the firing rate of many neurons in the preceding area, then very much information is made available in a short time, as shown above and in Section C.3.5.

C.3.5 The information from multiple cells: independent information versus redundancy across cells

The rate at which a single cell provides information translates into an instantaneous information flow across a population (with a simple multiplication by the number of cells) only to the extent that different cells provide different (independent) information. To verify whether this condition holds, one cannot extend to multiple cells the simplified formula for the first time-derivative, because it is made simple precisely by the assumption of independence between spikes, and one cannot even measure directly the full information provided by multiple (more than two to three) cells, because of the limited sampling problem discussed above. Therefore one has to analyze the degree of independence (or conversely of redundancy) either directly among pairs – at most triplets – of cells, or indirectly by using decoding procedures to transform population responses. Obviously, the results of the analysis will vary a great deal with the particular neural system considered and the particular set of stimuli, or in general of neuronal correlates, used. For many systems, before undertaking to quantify the analysis in terms of information measures, it takes only a simple qualitative description of the responses to realize that there is a lot of redundancy and very little diversity in the responses. For example, if one selects pain-responsive cells in the somatosensory system and uses painful electrical stimulation of different intensities, most of the recorded cells are likely to convey pretty much the same information, signalling the intensity of the stimulation with the intensity of their single-cell response. Therefore, an analysis of redundancy makes sense only for a neuronal system that functions to represent, and enable discriminations between, a large variety of stimuli, and only when using a set of stimuli representative, in some sense, of that large variety.

Rolls, Treves and Tovee (1997b) measured the information available from a population of inferior temporal cortex neurons using the decoding method described in Section C.2.3, and found that the information increased approximately linearly, as shown in Fig. 25.13 on page 570, and in Fig. C.22 for a 50 ms interval as well as for a 500 ms measuring period. (It is shown below that the increase is limited only by the information ceiling of 4.32 bits necessary to encode the 20 stimuli. If it were not for this approach to the ceiling, the increase would be approximately linear (Rolls, Treves and Tovee 1997b).) To the extent that the information increases linearly with the number of neurons, the neurons convey independent information, and there is no redundancy, at least with numbers of neurons in this range. Although these and some of the other results described in this Appendix are for face-selective neurons in the inferior temporal visual cortex, similar results were obtained for neurons responding to objects in the inferior temporal visual cortex (Booth and Rolls 1998), and for neurons responding to spatial view in the hippocampus (Rolls, Treves, Robertson, Georges-François and Panzeri 1998b).

Although those neurons were not simultaneously recorded, a similar approximately linear increase in the information from *simultaneously* recorded cells as the number of neurons in the sample increased also occurs (Rolls, Franco, Aggelopoulos and Reece 2003b, Rolls, Aggelopoulos, Franco and Treves 2004, Franco, Rolls, Aggelopoulos and Treves 2004, Aggelopoulos, Franco and Rolls 2005, Rolls, Franco, Aggelopoulos and Jerez 2006b). These findings imply little redundancy, and that the number of stimuli that can be encoded increases

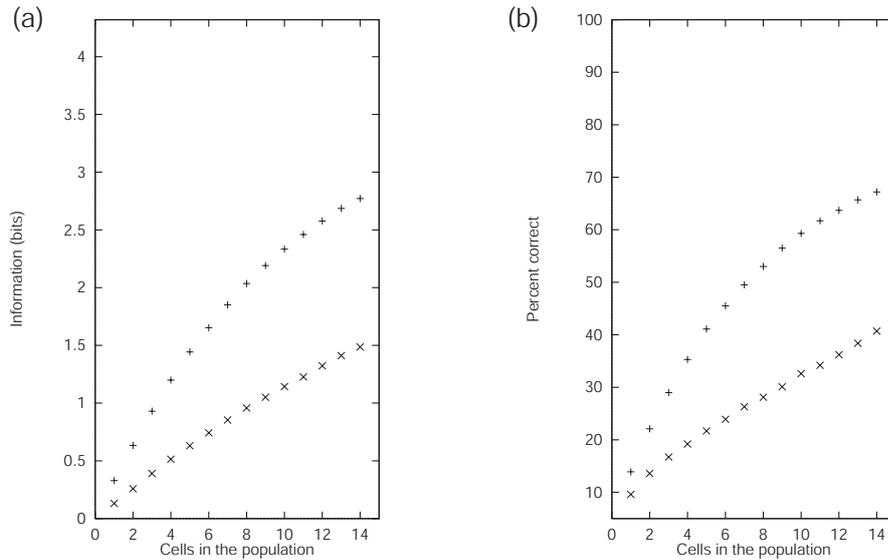


Fig. C.22 (a) The information available about which of 20 faces had been seen that is available from the responses measured by the firing rates in a time period of 500 ms (+) or a shorter time period of 50 ms (x) of different numbers of temporal cortex cells. (b) The corresponding percentage correct from different numbers of cells. (From *Experimental Brain Research* 114: 149–162. The representational capacity of the distributed encoding of information provided by populations of neurons in the primate temporal visual cortex. Rolls, E. T., Treves, A. and Tovee, M. J. Copyright ©1997, with permission of Springer.)

approximately exponentially with the number of neurons in the population, as illustrated in Figs. 25.14 and C.22.

The issue of redundancy is considered in more detail now. Redundancy can be defined with reference to a multiple channel of capacity $T(C)$ which can be decomposed into C separate channels of capacities $T_i, i = 1, \dots, C$:

$$R = 1 - T(C) / \sum_i T_i \quad (\text{C.51})$$

so that when the C channels are multiplexed with maximal efficiency, $T(C) = \sum_i T_i$ and $R = 0$. What is measured more easily, in practice, is the redundancy defined with reference to a specific source (the set of stimuli with their probabilities). Then in terms of mutual information

$$R' = 1 - I(C) / \sum_i I_i. \quad (\text{C.52})$$

Gawne and Richmond (1993) measured the redundancy R' among pairs of nearby primate inferior temporal cortex visual neurons, in their response to a set of 32 Walsh patterns. They found values with a mean $\langle R' \rangle = 0.1$ (and a mean single-cell transinformation of 0.23 bits). Since to discriminate 32 different patterns takes 5 bits of information, in principle one would need at least 22 cells each providing 0.23 bits of strictly orthogonal information to represent the full entropy of the stimulus set. Gawne and Richmond reasoned, however, that, because of the overlap, y , in the information they provided, more cells would be needed than if the redundancy had been zero. They constructed a simple model based on the notion that the overlap, y , in the information provided by any two cells in the population always corresponds to the average redundancy measured for nearby pairs. A redundancy $R' = 0.1$

corresponds to an overlap $y = 0.2$ in the information provided by the two neurons, since, counting the overlapping information only once, two cells would yield 1.8 times the amount transmitted by one cell alone. If a fraction of $1 - y = 0.8$ of the information provided by a cell is novel with respect to that provided by another cell, a fraction $(1 - y)^2$ of the information provided by a third cell will be novel with respect to what was known from the first pair, and so on, yielding an estimate of $I(C) = I(1) \sum_{i=0}^{C-1} (1 - y)^i$ for the total information conveyed by C cells. However such a sum saturates, in the limit of an infinite number of cells, at the level $I(\infty) = I(1)/y$, implying in their case that even with very many cells, no more than $0.23/0.2 = 1.15$ bits could be read off their activity, or less than a quarter of what was available as entropy in the stimulus set! Gawne and Richmond (1993) concluded, therefore, that the average overlap among non-nearby cells must be considerably lower than that measured for cells close to each other.

The model above is simple and attractive, but experimental verification of the actual scaling of redundancy with the number of cells entails collecting the responses of several cells interspersed in a population of interest. Gochin, Colombo, Dorfman, Gerstein and Gross (1994) recorded from up to 58 cells in the primate temporal visual cortex, using sets of two to five visual stimuli, and applied decoding procedures to measure the information content in the population response. The recordings were not simultaneous, but comparison with simultaneous recordings from a smaller number of cells indicated that the effect of recording the individual responses on separate trials was minor. The results were expressed in terms of the *novelty* N in the information provided by C cells, which being defined as the ratio of such information to C times the average single-cell information, can be expressed as

$$N = 1 - R' \quad (\text{C.53})$$

and is thus the complement of the redundancy. An analysis of two different data sets, which included three information measures per data set, indicated a behaviour $N(C) \approx 1/\sqrt{C}$, reminiscent of the improvement in the overall noise-to-signal ratio characterizing C independent processes contributing to the same signal. The analysis neglected however to consider limited sampling effects, and more seriously it neglected to consider saturation effects due to the information content approaching its ceiling, given by the entropy of the stimulus set. Since this ceiling was quite low, for 5 stimuli at $\log_2 5 = 2.32$ bits, relative to the mutual information values measured from the population (an average of 0.26 bits, or 1/9 of the ceiling, was provided by single cells), it is conceivable that the novelty would have taken much larger values if larger stimulus sets had been used.

A simple formula describing the approach to the ceiling, and thus the saturation of information values as they come close to the entropy of the stimulus set, can be derived from a natural extension of the Gawne and Richmond (1993) model. In this extension, the information provided by single cells, measured as a fraction of the ceiling, is taken to coincide with the average overlap among pairs of randomly selected, not necessarily nearby, cells from the population. The actual value measured by Gawne and Richmond would have been, again, $1/22 = 0.045$, below the overlap among nearby cells, $y = 0.2$. The assumption that y , measured across any pair of cells, would have been as low as the fraction of information provided by single cells is equivalent to conceiving of single cells as ‘covering’ a random portion y of information space, and thus of randomly selected pairs of cells as overlapping in a fraction $(y)^2$ of that space, and so on, as postulated by the Gawne and Richmond (1993) model, for higher numbers of cells. The approach to the ceiling is then described by the formula

$$I(C) \approx H\{1 - \exp[C \ln(1 - y)]\} \quad (\text{C.54})$$

that is, a simple exponential saturation to the ceiling. This simple law indeed describes remarkably well the trend in the data analyzed by Rolls, Treves and Tovee (1997b). Although the model has no reason to be exact, and therefore its agreement with the data should not be expected to be accurate, the crucial point it embodies is that deviations from a purely linear increase in information with the number of cells analyzed are due solely to the ceiling effect. Aside from the ceiling, due to the sampling of an information space of finite entropy, the information contents of different cells' responses are independent of each other. Thus, in the model, the observed redundancy (or indeed the overlap) is purely a consequence of the finite size of the stimulus set. If the population were probed with larger and larger sets of stimuli, or more precisely with sets of increasing entropy, and the amount of information conveyed by single cells were to remain approximately the same, then the fraction of space 'covered' by each cell, again y , would get smaller and smaller, tending to eliminate redundancy for very large stimulus entropies (and a fixed number of cells). The actual data were obtained with limited numbers of stimuli, and therefore cannot probe directly the conditions in which redundancy might reduce to zero. The data are consistent, however, with the hypothesis embodied in the simple model, as shown also by the near exponential approach to lower ceilings found for information values calculated with reduced subsets of the original set of stimuli (Rolls, Treves and Tovee 1997b).

The implication of this set of analyses, some performed towards the end of the ventral visual stream of the monkey, is that the representation of at least some classes of objects in those areas is achieved with minimal redundancy by cells that are allocated each to analyse a different aspect of the visual stimulus. This minimal redundancy is what would be expected of a self-organizing system in which different cells acquired their response selectivities through a random process, with or without local competition among nearby cells (see Section B.4). At the same time, such low redundancy could also very well result in a system that is organized under some strong teaching input, so that the emerging picture is compatible with a simple random process, but could be produced in other ways. The finding that, at least with small numbers of neurons, redundancy may be effectively minimized, is consistent not only with the concept of efficient encoding, but also with the general idea that one of the functions of the early visual system is to progressively minimize redundancy in the representation of visual stimuli (Attneave 1954, Barlow 1961). However, the ventral visual system does much more than produce a non-redundant representation of an image, for it transforms the representation from an image to an invariant representation of objects, as described in Chapter 25. Moreover, what is shown in this section is that the information about objects can be read off from just the spike count of a population of neurons, using decoding as simple as the simplest that could be performed by a receiving neuron, dot product decoding. In this sense, the information about objects is made explicit in the firing rate of the neurons in the inferior temporal cortex, in that it can be read off in this way.

We consider in Section C.3.7 whether there is more to it than this. Does the synchronization of neurons (and it would have to be stimulus-dependent synchronization) add significantly to the information that could be encoded by the number of spikes, as has been suggested by some?

Before this, we consider why encoding by a population of neurons is more powerful than the encoding than is possible by single neurons, adding to previous arguments that a distributed representation is much more computationally useful than a local representation, by allowing properties such as generalization, completion, and graceful degradation in associative neuronal networks (see Appendix B).

C.3.6 Should one neuron be as discriminative as the whole organism, in object encoding systems?

In the analysis of random dot motion with a given level of correlation among the moving dots, single neurons in area MT in the dorsal visual system of the primate can be approximately as sensitive or discriminative as the psychophysical performance of the whole animal (Zohary, Shadlen and Newsome 1994). The arguments and evidence presented here (e.g. in Section C.3.5) suggest that this is not the case for the ventral visual system, concerned with object identification. Why should there be this difference?

Rolls and Treves (1998) suggest that the dimensionality of what is being computed may account for the difference. In the case of visual motion (at least in the study referred to), the problem was effectively one-dimensional, in that the direction of motion of the stimulus along a line in 2D space was extracted from the activity of the neurons. In this low-dimensional stimulus space, the neurons may each perform one of a few similar computations on a particular (local) portion of 2D space, with the side effect that, by averaging over a larger receptive field than in V1, one can extract a signal of a more global nature. Indeed, in the case of more global motion, it is the average of the neuronal activity that can be computed by the larger receptive fields of MT neurons that specifies the average or global direction of motion.

In contrast, in the higher dimensional space of objects, in which there are very many different objects to represent as being different from each other, and in a system that is not concerned with location in visual space but on the contrary tends to be relatively invariant with respect to location, the goal of the representation is to reflect the many aspects of the input information in a way that enables many different objects to be represented, in what is effectively a very high dimensional space. This is achieved by allocating cells, each with an intrinsically limited discriminative power, to sample as thoroughly as possible the many dimensions of the space. Thus the system is geared to use efficiently the parallel computations of all its neurons precisely for tasks such as that of face discrimination, which was used as an experimental probe. Moreover, object representation must be kept higher dimensional, in that it may have to be decoded by dot product decoders in associative memories, in which the input patterns must be in a space that is as high-dimensional as possible (i.e. the activity on different input axons should not be too highly correlated). In this situation, each neuron should act somewhat independently of its neighbours, so that each provides its own separate contribution that adds together with that of the other neurons (in a linear manner, see above and Figs. 25.13, C.22 and 25.14) to provide *in toto* sufficient information to specify which out of perhaps several thousand visual stimuli was seen. The computation involves in this case not an average of neuronal activity (which would be useful for e.g. head direction (Robertson, Rolls, Georges-François and Panzeri 1999)), but instead comparing the dot product of the activity of the population of neurons with a previously learned vector, stored in, for example, associative memories as the weight vector on a receiving neuron or neurons.

Zohary, Shadlen and Newsome (1994) put forward another argument which suggested to them that the brain could hardly benefit from taking into account the activity of more than a very limited number of neurons. The argument was based on their measurement of a small (0.12) correlation between the activity of simultaneously recorded neurons in area MT. They suggested that there would be decreasing signal-to-noise ratio advantages as more neurons were included in the population, and that this would limit the number of neurons that it would be useful to decode to approximately 100. However, a measure of correlations in the activity of different neurons depends entirely on the way the space of neuronal activity is sampled, that is on the task chosen to probe the system. Among face cells in the temporal cortex, for example, much higher correlations would be observed when the task is a simple two-way discrimination between a face and a non-face, than when the task involves finer

identification of several different faces. (It is also entirely possible that some face cells could be found that perform as well in a given particular face / non-face discrimination as the whole animal.) Moreover, their argument depends on the type of decoding of the activity of the population that is envisaged (see further Robertson, Rolls, Georges-François and Panzeri (1999)). It implies that the average of the neuronal activity must be estimated accurately. If a set of neurons uses dot product decoding, and then the activity of the decoding population is scaled or normalized by some negative feedback through inhibitory interneurons, then the effect of such correlated firing in the sending population is reduced, for the decoding effectively measures the relative firing of the different neurons in the population to be decoded. This is equivalent to measuring the angle between the current vector formed by the population of neurons firing, and a previously learned vector, stored in synaptic weights. Thus, with for example this biologically plausible decoding, it is not clear whether the correlation Zohary, Shadlen and Newsome (1994) describe would place a severe limit on the ability of the brain to utilize the information available in a population of neurons.

The main conclusion from this and the preceding Section is that the information available from a set or ensemble of temporal cortex visual neurons increases approximately linearly as more neurons are added to the sample. This is powerful evidence that distributed encoding is used by the brain; and the code can be read just by knowing the firing rates in a short time of the population of neurons. The fact that the code can be read off from the firing rates, and by a principle as simple and neuron-like as dot product decoding, provides strong support for the general approach taken in this book to brain function.

It is possible that more information would be available in the relative time of occurrence of the spikes, either within the spike train of a single neuron, or between the spike trains of different neurons, and it is to this that we now turn.

C.3.7 The information from multiple cells: the effects of cross-correlations between cells

Using the second derivative methods described in Section C.2.5 (see Rolls, Franco, Aggelopoulos and Reece (2003b)), the information available from the number of spikes vs that from the cross-correlations between simultaneously recorded cells has been analyzed for a population of neurons in the inferior temporal visual cortex (Rolls, Aggelopoulos, Franco and Treves 2004). The stimuli were a set of 20 objects, faces, and scenes presented while the monkey performed a visual discrimination task. If synchronization was being used to bind the parts of each object into the correct spatial relationship to other parts, this might be expected to be revealed by stimulus-dependent cross-correlations in the firing of simultaneously recorded groups of 2–4 cells using multiple single-neuron microelectrodes.

A typical result from the information analysis described in Section C.2.5 on a set of three simultaneously recorded cells from this experiment is shown in Fig. C.23. This shows that most of the information available in a 100 ms time period was available in the rates, and that there was little contribution to the information from stimulus-dependent ('noise') correlations (which would have shown as positive values if for example there was stimulus-dependent synchronization of the neuronal responses); or from stimulus-independent 'noise' correlation effects, which might if present have reflected common input to the different neurons so that their responses tended to be correlated independently of which stimulus was shown.

The results for the 20 experiments with groups of 2–4 simultaneously recorded inferior temporal cortex neurons are shown in Table C.4. (The total information is the total from equations C.43 and C.44 in a 100 ms time window, and is not expected to be the sum of the contributions shown in Table C.4 because only the information from the cross terms (for $i \neq j$) is shown in the table for the contributions related to the stimulus-dependent contributions and

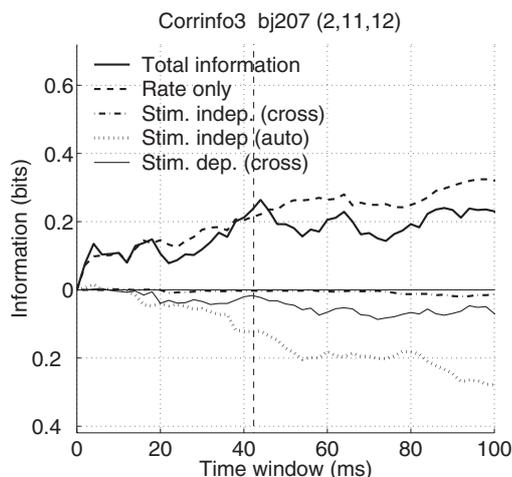


Fig. C.23 A typical result from the information analysis described in Section C.2.5 on a set of 3 simultaneously recorded inferior temporal cortex neurons in an experiment in which 20 complex stimuli effective for IT neurons (objects, faces and scenes) were shown. The graphs show the contributions to the information from the different terms in equations C.43 and C.44 on page 837, as a function of the length of the time window, which started 100 ms after stimulus onset, which is when IT neurons start to respond. The rate information is the sum of the term in equation C.43 and the first term of equation C.44. The contribution of the stimulus-independent noise correlation to the information is the second term of equation C.44, and is separated into components arising from the correlations between cells (the cross component, for $i \neq j$) and from the autocorrelation within a cell (the auto component, for $i = j$). This term is non-zero if there is some correlation in the variance to a given stimulus, even if it is independent of which stimulus is present. The contribution of the stimulus-dependent noise correlation to the information is the third term of equation C.44, and only the cross term is shown (for $i \neq j$), as this is the term of interest. (After Rolls, Aggelopoulos, Franco and Treves 2004.)

Table C.4 The average contributions (in bits) of different components of equations C.43 and C.44 to the information available in a 100 ms time window from 13 sets of simultaneously recorded inferior temporal cortex neurons when shown 20 stimuli effective for the cells.

rate	0.26
stimulus-dependent “noise” correlation-related, cross term	0.04
stimulus-independent “noise” correlation-related, cross term	-0.05
total information	0.31

the stimulus-independent contributions arising from the ‘noise’ correlations.) The results show that the greatest contribution to the information is that from the rates, that is from the numbers of spikes from each neuron in the time window of 100 ms. The average value of -0.05 for the cross term of the stimulus independent ‘noise’ correlation-related contribution is consistent with on average a small amount of common input to neurons in the inferior temporal visual cortex. A positive value for the cross term of the stimulus-dependent ‘noise’ correlation related contribution would be consistent with on average a small amount of stimulus-dependent synchronization, but the actual value found, 0.04 bits, is so small that for 17 of the 20 experiments it is less than that which can arise by chance statistical fluctuations of the time of arrival of the spikes, as shown by MonteCarlo control rearrangements of the same data. Thus on average there was no significant contribution to the information from stimulus-dependent synchronization effects (Rolls, Aggelopoulos, Franco and Treves 2004).

Thus, this data set provides evidence for considerable information available from the

number of spikes that each cell produces to different stimuli, and evidence for little impact of common input, or of synchronization, on the amount of information provided by sets of *simultaneously recorded* inferior temporal cortex neurons. Further supporting data for the inferior temporal visual cortex are provided by Rolls, Franco, Aggelopoulos and Reece (2003b). In that parts as well as whole objects are represented in the inferior temporal cortex (Perrett, Rolls and Caan 1982), and in that the parts must be bound together in the correct spatial configuration for the inferior temporal cortex neurons to respond (Rolls, Tovee, Purcell, Stewart and Azzopardi 1994b), we might have expected temporal synchrony, if used to implement feature binding, to have been evident in these experiments.

We have also explored neuronal encoding under natural scene conditions in a task in which top-down attention must be used, a visual search task. We applied the decoding information theoretic method of Section C.2.4 to the responses of neurons in the inferior temporal visual cortex recorded under conditions in which feature binding is likely to be needed, that is when the monkey had to choose to touch one of two simultaneously presented objects, with the stimuli presented in a complex natural background (Aggelopoulos, Franco and Rolls 2005). The investigation is thus directly relevant to whether stimulus-dependent synchrony contributes to encoding under natural conditions, and when an attentional task was being performed. In the attentional task, the monkey had to find one of two objects and to touch it to obtain reward. This is thus an object-based attentional visual search task, where the top-down bias is for the object that has to be found in the scene (Aggelopoulos, Franco and Rolls 2005). The objects could be presented against a complex natural scene background. Neurons in the inferior temporal visual cortex respond in some cases to object features or parts, and in other cases to whole objects provided that the parts are in the correct spatial configuration (Perrett, Rolls and Caan 1982, Desimone, Albright, Gross and Bruce 1984, Rolls, Tovee, Purcell, Stewart and Azzopardi 1994b, Tanaka 1996), and so it is very appropriate to measure whether stimulus-dependent synchrony contributes to information encoding in the inferior temporal visual cortex when two objects are present in the visual field, and when they must be segmented from the background in a natural visual scene, which are the conditions in which it has been postulated that stimulus-dependent synchrony would be useful (Singer 1999, Singer 2000).

Aggelopoulos, Franco and Rolls (2005) found that between 99% and 94% of the information was present in the firing rates of inferior temporal cortex neurons, and less than 5% in any stimulus-dependent synchrony that was present, as illustrated in Fig. C.24. The implication of these results is that any stimulus-dependent synchrony that is present is not quantitatively important as measured by information theoretic analyses under natural scene conditions. This has been found for the inferior temporal visual cortex, a brain region where features are put together to form representations of objects (Rolls 2008d) (Chapter 25), where attention has strong effects, at least in scenes with blank backgrounds (Rolls, Aggelopoulos and Zheng 2003a), and in an object-based attentional search task.

The finding as assessed by information theoretic methods of the importance of firing rates and not stimulus-dependent synchrony is consistent with previous information theoretic approaches (Rolls, Franco, Aggelopoulos and Reece 2003b, Rolls, Aggelopoulos, Franco and Treves 2004, Franco, Rolls, Aggelopoulos and Treves 2004). It would of course also be of interest to test the same hypothesis in earlier visual areas, such as V4, with quantitative, information theoretic, techniques. In connection with rate codes, it should be noted that the findings indicate that the number of spikes that arrive in a given time is what is important for very useful amounts of information to be made available from a population of neurons; and that this time can be very short, as little as 20–50 ms (Tovee and Rolls 1995, Rolls and Tovee 1994, Rolls, Tovee and Panzeri 1999b, Rolls and Deco 2002, Rolls, Tovee, Purcell, Stewart and Azzopardi 1994b, Rolls 2003, Rolls, Franco, Aggelopoulos and Jerez 2006b).

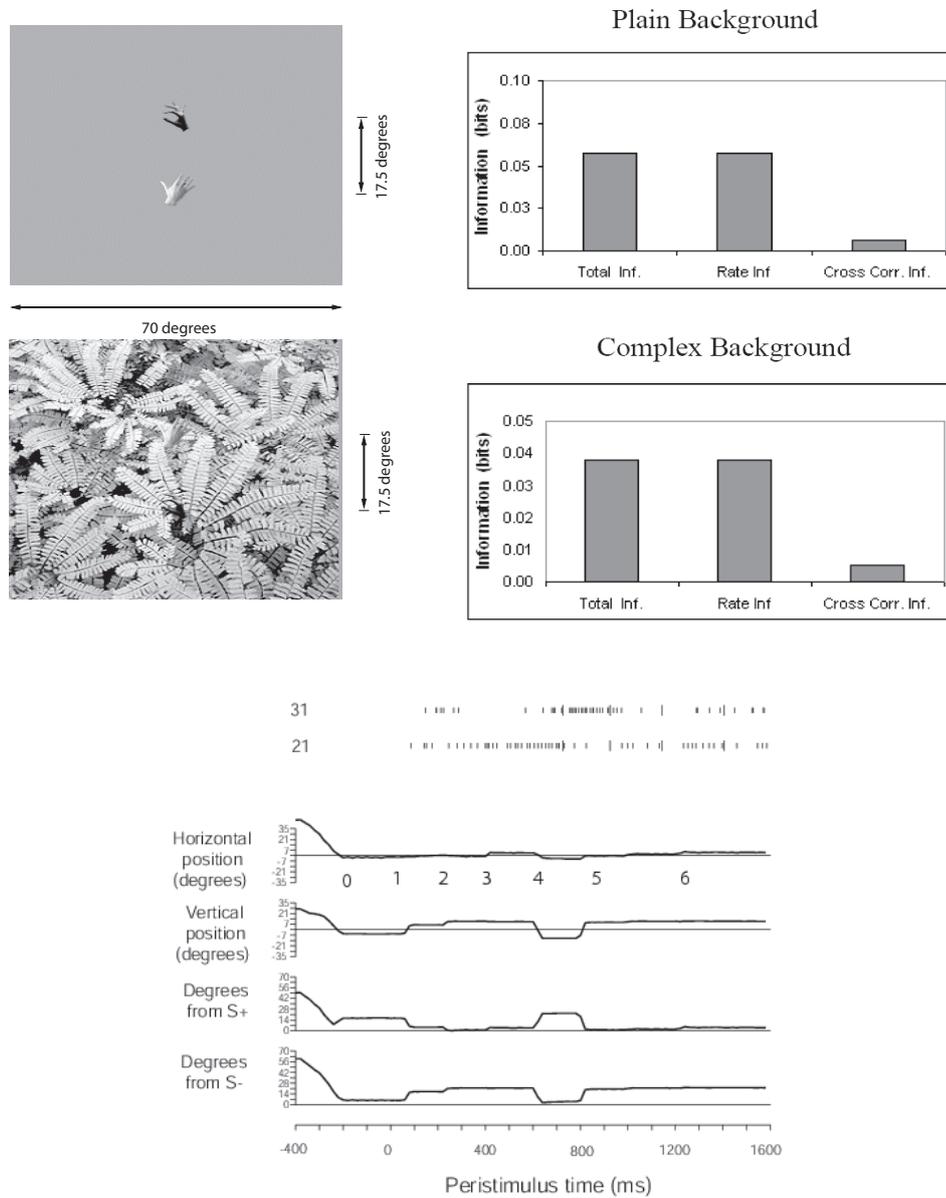


Fig. C.24 Left: the objects against the plain background, and in a natural scene. Right: the information available from the firing rates (Rate Inf) or from stimulus-dependent synchrony (Cross-Corr Inf) from populations of simultaneously recorded inferior temporal cortex neurons about which stimulus had been presented in a complex natural scene. The total information (Total Inf) is that available from both the rate and the stimulus-dependent synchrony, which do not necessarily contribute independently. Bottom: eye position recordings and spiking activity from two neurons on a single trial of the task. (Neuron 31 tended to fire more when the macaque looked at one of the stimuli, S-, and neuron 21 tended to fire more when the macaque looked at the other stimulus, S+. Both stimuli were within the receptive field of the neuron.) (After Aggelopoulos, Franco and Rolls 2005.)

Further, it was shown that there was little redundancy (less than 6%) between the information

provided by the spike counts of the simultaneously recorded neurons, making spike counts an efficient population code with a high encoding capacity.

The findings (Aggelopoulos, Franco and Rolls 2005) are consistent with the hypothesis that feature binding is implemented by neurons that respond to features in the correct relative spatial locations (Rolls and Deco 2002, Elliffe, Rolls and Stringer 2002, Rolls 2008d, Rolls 2012c) (Chapter 25), and not by temporal synchrony and attention (Malsburg 1990a, Singer, Gray, Engel, Konig, Artola and Brocher 1990, Abeles 1991, Hummel and Biederman 1992, Singer and Gray 1995, Singer 1999, Singer 2000) (Section 8.3). In any case, the computational point made in Section 25.5.5.1 is that even if stimulus-dependent synchrony was useful for grouping, it would not without much extra machinery be useful for binding the relative spatial positions of features within an object, or for that matter of the positions of objects in a scene which appears to be encoded in a different way (Aggelopoulos and Rolls 2005) (see Section 25.5.10).

So far, we know of no analyses that have shown with information theoretic methods that considerable amounts of information are available about the stimulus from the stimulus-dependent correlations between the responses of neurons in the primate ventral visual system. The use of such methods is needed to test quantitatively the hypothesis that stimulus-dependent synchronization contributes substantially to the encoding of information by neurons.

C.3.8 Conclusions on cortical neuronal encoding

The conclusions emerging from this set of information theoretic analyses, many in cortical areas towards the end of the ventral visual stream of the monkey, and others in the hippocampus for spatial view cells (Rolls, Treves, Robertson, Georges-François and Panzeri 1998b), in the presubiculum for head direction cells (Robertson, Rolls, Georges-François and Panzeri 1999), and in the orbitofrontal cortex and related areas for olfactory and taste cells (Rolls, Critchley and Treves 1996a, Rolls, Critchley, Verhagen and Kadohisa 2010a) for which subsequent analyses have shown a linear increase in information with the number of cells in the population, are as follows (see also Rolls and Treves (2011)).

The representation of at least some classes of objects in those areas is achieved with minimal redundancy by cells that are allocated each to analyze a different aspect of the visual stimulus (Abbott, Rolls and Tovee 1996, Rolls, Treves and Tovee 1997b) (as shown in Sections C.3.5 and C.3.7). This minimal redundancy is what would be expected of a self-organizing system in which different cells acquired their response selectivities through processes that include some randomness in the initial connectivity, and local competition among nearby cells (see Appendix B). Towards the end of the ventral visual stream redundancy may thus be effectively minimized, a finding consistent with the general idea that one of the functions of the early visual system is indeed that of progressively minimizing redundancy in the representation of visual stimuli (Attneave 1954, Barlow 1961). Indeed, the evidence described in Sections C.3.5, C.3.7 and C.3.4 shows that the exponential rise in the number of stimuli that can be decoded when the firing rates of different numbers of neurons are analyzed indicates that the encoding of information using firing rates (in practice the number of spikes emitted by each of a large population of neurons in a short time period) is a very powerful coding scheme used by the cerebral cortex, and that the information carried by different neurons is close to independent provided that the number of stimuli being considered is sufficiently large.

Quantitatively, the encoding of information using firing rates (in practice the number of spikes emitted by each of a large population of neurons in a short time period) is likely to be far more important than temporal encoding, in terms of the number of stimuli that can be encoded. Moreover, the information available from an ensemble of cortical neurons when only the firing rates are read, that is with no temporal encoding within or between neurons, is

made available very rapidly (see Figs. C.14 and C.15 and Section C.3.4). Further, the neuronal responses in most ventral or 'what' processing streams of behaving monkeys show sustained firing rate differences to different stimuli (see for example Fig. 16.15 for visual representations, for the olfactory pathways Rolls, Critchley and Treves (1996a), for spatial view cells in the hippocampus Rolls, Treves, Robertson, Georges-François and Panzeri (1998b), and for head direction cells in the presubiculum Robertson, Rolls, Georges-François and Panzeri (1999)), so that it may not usually be necessary to invoke temporal encoding for the information about the stimulus. Further, as indicated in Section C.3.7, information theoretic approaches have enabled the information that is available from the firing rate and from the relative time of firing (synchronization) of inferior temporal cortex neurons to be directly compared with the same metric, and most of the information appears to be encoded in the numbers of spikes emitted by a population of cells in a short time period, rather than by the temporal synchronization of the responses of different neurons when certain stimuli appear (see Section C.3.7 and Aggelopoulos, Franco and Rolls (2005)).

Information theoretic approaches have also enabled different types of readout or decoding that could be performed by the brain of the information available in the responses of cell populations to be compared (Rolls, Treves and Tovee 1997b, Robertson, Rolls, Georges-François and Panzeri 1999). It has been shown for example that the multiple cell representation of information used by the brain in the inferior temporal visual cortex (Rolls, Treves and Tovee 1997b, Aggelopoulos, Franco and Rolls 2005), olfactory cortex (Rolls, Critchley and Treves 1996a), hippocampus (Rolls, Treves, Robertson, Georges-François and Panzeri 1998b), and presubiculum (Robertson, Rolls, Georges-François and Panzeri 1999) can be read fairly efficiently by the neuronally plausible dot product decoding, and that the representation has all the desirable properties of generalization and graceful degradation, as well as exponential coding capacity (see Sections C.3.5 and C.3.7).

Information theoretic approaches have also enabled the information available about different aspects of stimuli to be directly compared. For example, it has been shown that inferior temporal cortex neurons make explicit much more information about what stimulus has been shown rather than where the stimulus is in the visual field (Tovee, Rolls and Azzopardi 1994), and this is part of the evidence that inferior temporal cortex neurons provide translation-invariant representations. In a similar way, information theoretic analysis has provided clear evidence that view invariant representations of objects and faces are present in the inferior temporal visual cortex, in that for example much information is available about what object has been shown from any single trial on which any view of any object is presented (Booth and Rolls 1998).

Information theory has also helped to elucidate the way in which the inferior temporal visual cortex provides a representation of objects and faces, in which information about which object or face is shown is made explicit in the firing of the neurons in such a way that the information can be read off very simply by memory systems such as the orbitofrontal cortex, amygdala, and perirhinal cortex / hippocampal systems. The information can be read off using dot product decoding, that is by using a synaptically weighted sum of inputs from inferior temporal cortex neurons (see further Section 24.2.6 and Chapter 25). Moreover, information theory has helped to show that for many neurons considerable invariance in the representations of objects and faces are shown by inferior temporal cortex neurons (e.g. Booth and Rolls (1998)). Examples of some of the types of objects and faces that are encoded in this way are shown in Fig. C.7. Information theory has also helped to show that inferior temporal cortex neurons maintain their object selectivity even when the objects are presented in complex natural backgrounds (Aggelopoulos, Franco and Rolls 2005) (see further Chapter 25 and Section 24.2.6).

Information theory has also enabled the information available in neuronal representations

to be compared with that available to the whole animal in its behaviour (Zohary, Shadlen and Newsome 1994) (but see Section C.3.6).

Finally, information theory also provides a metric for directly comparing the information available from neurons in the brain (see Chapter 25 and this Appendix) with that available from single neurons and populations of neurons in simulations of visual information processing (see Chapter 25).

In summary, the evidence from the application of information theoretic and related approaches to how information is encoded in the visual, hippocampal, and olfactory cortical systems described during behaviour leads to the following working hypotheses:

1. Much information is available about the stimulus presented in the number of spikes emitted by single neurons in a fixed time period, the firing rate.
2. Much of this firing rate information is available in short periods, with a considerable proportion available in as little as 20 ms. This rapid availability of information enables the next stage of processing to read the information quickly, and thus for multistage processing to operate rapidly. This time is the order of time over which a receiving neuron might be able to utilize the information, given its synaptic and membrane time constants. In this time, a sending neuron is most likely to emit 0, 1, or 2 spikes.
3. This rapid availability of information is confirmed by population analyses, which indicate that across a population of neurons, much information is available in short time periods.
4. More information is available using this rate code in a short period (of e.g. 20 ms) than from just the first spike.
5. Little information is available by time variations within the spike train of individual neurons for static visual stimuli (in periods of several hundred milliseconds), apart from a small amount of information from the onset latency of the neuronal response. A static stimulus encompasses what might be seen in a single visual fixation, what might be tasted with a stimulus in the mouth, what might be smelled in a single sniff, etc. For a time-varying stimulus, clearly the firing rate will vary as a function of time.
6. Across a population of neurons, the firing rate information provided by each neuron tends to be independent; that is, the information increases approximately linearly with the number of neurons. This applies of course only when there is a large amount of information to be encoded, that is with a large number of stimuli. The outcome is that the number of stimuli that can be encoded rises exponentially in the number of neurons in the ensemble. (For a small stimulus set, the information saturates gradually as the amount of information available from the neuronal population approaches that required to code for the stimulus set.) This applies up to the number of neurons tested and the stimulus set sizes used, but as the number of neurons becomes very large, this is likely to hold less well. An implication of the independence is that the response profiles to a set of stimuli of different neurons are uncorrelated.
7. The information in the firing rate across a population of neurons can be read moderately efficiently by a decoding procedure as simple as a dot product. This is the simplest type of processing that might be performed by a neuron, as it involves taking a dot product of the incoming firing rates with the receiving synaptic weights to obtain the activation (e.g. depolarization) of the neuron. This type of information encoding ensures that the simple emergent properties of associative neuronal networks such as generalization, completion, and graceful

degradation (see Appendix B) can be realized very naturally and simply.

8. There is little additional information to the great deal available in the firing rates from any stimulus-dependent cross-correlations or synchronization that may be present. Stimulus-dependent synchronization might in any case only be useful for grouping different neuronal populations, and would not easily provide a solution to the binding problem in vision. Instead, the binding problem in vision may be solved by the presence of neurons that respond to combinations of features in a given spatial position with respect to each other.

9. There is little information available in the order of the spike arrival times of different neurons for different stimuli that is separate or additional to that provided by a rate code. The presence of spontaneous activity in cortical neurons facilitates rapid neuronal responses, because some neurons are close to threshold at any given time, but this also would make a spike order code difficult to implement.

10. Analysis of the responses of single neurons to measure the sparseness of the representation indicates that the representation is distributed, and not grandmother cell like (or local). Moreover, the nature of the distributed representation, that it can be read by dot product decoding, allows simple emergent properties of associative neuronal networks such as generalization, completion, and graceful degradation (see Appendix B) to be realized very naturally and simply. The evidence becoming available from humans is consistent with this summary (Fried, Rutishauser, Cerf and Kreiman 2014, Rolls 2015d, Rolls 2017a).

11. The representation is not very sparse in the perceptual systems studied (as shown for example by the values of the single cell sparseness a^s), and this may allow much information to be represented. At the same time, the responses of different neurons to a set of stimuli are decorrelated, in the sense that the correlations between the response profiles of different neurons to a set of stimuli are low. Consistent with this, the neurons convey independent information, at least up to reasonable numbers of neurons. The representation may be more sparse in memory systems such as the hippocampus, and this may help to maximize the number of memories that can be stored in associative networks.

12. The nature of the distributed representation can be understood further by the firing rate probability distribution, which has a long tail with low probabilities of high firing rates. The firing rate probability distributions for some neurons fit an exponential distribution, and for others there are too few very low rates for a good fit to the exponential distribution. An implication of an exponential distribution is that this maximizes the entropy of the neuronal responses for a given mean firing rate under some conditions. It is of interest that in the inferior temporal visual cortex, the firing rate probability distribution is very close to exponential if a large number of neurons are included without scaling of the firing rates of each neuron. An implication is that a receiving neuron would see an exponential firing rate probability distribution.

13. The population sparseness a^p , that is the sparseness of the firing of a population of neurons to a given stimulus (or at one time), is the important measure for setting the capacity of associative neuronal networks. In populations of neurons studied in the inferior temporal cortex, hippocampus, and orbitofrontal cortex, it takes the same value as the single cell sparseness a^s , and this is a situation of weak ergodicity that occurs if the response profiles of the different neurons to a set of stimuli are uncorrelated.

Understanding the neuronal code, the subject of this Appendix, is fundamental for understanding how memory and related perceptual systems in the brain operate, as follows:

Understanding the neuronal code helps to clarify what neuronal operations would be useful in memory and in fact in most mammalian brain systems (e.g. dot product decoding, that is taking a sum in a short time of the incoming firing rates weighted by the synaptic weights).

It clarifies how rapidly memory and perceptual systems in the brain could operate, in terms of how long it takes a receiving neuron to read the code.

It helps to confirm how the properties of those memory systems in terms of generalization, completion, and graceful degradation occur, in that the representation is in the correct form for these properties to be realized.

Understanding the neuronal code also provides evidence essential for understanding the storage capacity of memory systems, and the representational capacity of perceptual systems.

Understanding the neuronal code is also important for interpreting functional neuroimaging, for it shows that functional imaging that reflects incoming firing rates and thus currents injected into neurons, and probably not stimulus-dependent synchronization, is likely to lead to useful interpretations of the underlying neuronal activity and processing. Of course, functional neuroimaging cannot address the details of the representation of information in the brain in the way that is essential for understanding how neuronal networks in the brain could operate, for this level of understanding (in terms of all the properties and working hypotheses described above) comes only from an understanding of how single neurons and populations of neurons encode information.

C.4 Information theory terms – a short glossary

1. The **amount of information**, or **surprise**, in the occurrence of an event (or symbol) s_i of probability $P(s_i)$ is

$$I(s_i) = \log_2(1/P(s_i)) = -\log_2 P(s_i). \quad (\text{C.55})$$

(The measure is in bits if logs to the base 2 are used.) This is also the amount of **uncertainty** removed by the occurrence of the event.

2. The average amount of information per source symbol over the whole alphabet (S) of symbols s_i is the **entropy**,

$$H(S) = -\sum_i P(s_i) \log_2 P(s_i) \quad (\text{C.56})$$

(or *a priori* entropy).

3. The probability of the pair of symbols s and s' is denoted $P(s, s')$, and is $P(s)P(s')$ only when the two symbols are **independent**.

4. Bayes theorem (given the output s' , what was the input s ?) states that

$$P(s|s') = \frac{P(s'|s)P(s)}{P(s')} \quad (\text{C.57})$$

where $P(s'|s)$ is the **forward** conditional probability (given the input s , what will be the output s' ?), and $P(s|s')$ is the **backward** (or posterior) conditional probability (given the

output s' , what was the input s ?). The prior probability is $P(s)$.

5. Mutual information. Prior to reception of s' , the probability of the input symbol s was $P(s)$. This is the *a priori* probability of s . After reception of s' , the probability that the input symbol was s becomes $P(s|s')$, the conditional probability that s was sent given that s' was received. This is the *a posteriori* probability of s . The difference between the *a priori* and *a posteriori* uncertainties measures the gain of information due to the reception of s' . Once averaged across the values of both symbols s and s' , this is the **mutual information**, or **transinformation**

$$\begin{aligned} I(S, S') &= \sum_{s, s'} P(s, s') \{ \log_2[1/P(s)] - \log_2[1/P(s|s')] \} & (C.58) \\ &= \sum_{s, s'} P(s, s') \log_2[P(s|s')/P(s)]. \end{aligned}$$

Alternatively,

$$I(S, S') = H(S) - H(S|S'). \quad (C.59)$$

$H(S|S')$ is sometimes called the **equivocation** (of S with respect to S').

C.5 Highlights

1. The encoding of information by neuronal responses is described using Shannon information theory.
2. Information is encoded by sparse distributed place coded representations, with almost independent information conveyed by each neuron, up to reasonable numbers of neurons.
3. Place cell encoding conveys much more information than stimulus-dependent synchronicity ('oscillations', coherence) of firing of groups of neurons in the awake behaving animal.

References

- Abbott, L. F. (1991). Realistic synaptic inputs for model neural networks, *Network* **2**: 245–258.
- Abbott, L. F. and Blum, K. I. (1996). Functional significance of long-term potentiation for sequence learning and prediction, *Cerebral Cortex* **6**: 406–416.
- Abbott, L. F. and Nelson, S. B. (2000). Synaptic plasticity: taming the beast, *Nature Neuroscience* **3**: 1178–1183.
- Abbott, L. F. and Regehr, W. G. (2004). Synaptic computation, *Nature* **431**: 796–803.
- Abbott, L. F., Rolls, E. T. and Tovee, M. J. (1996). Representational capacity of face coding in monkeys, *Cerebral Cortex* **6**: 498–505.
- Abbott, L. F., Varela, J. A., Sen, K. and Nelson, S. B. (1997). Synaptic depression and cortical gain control, *Science* **275**: 220–224.
- Abeles, M. (1991). *Corticonics: Neural Circuits of the Cerebral Cortex*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Abramson, N. (1963). *Information Theory and Coding*, McGraw-Hill, New York.
- Ackley, D. H. (1987). *A Connectionist Machine for Genetic Hill-Climbing*, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht.
- Ackley, D. H., Hinton, G. E. and Sejnowski, T. J. (1985). A learning algorithm for Boltzmann machines, *Cognitive Science* **9**: 147–169.
- Acsady, L., Kamondi, A., Sik, A., Freund, T. and Buzsaki, G. (1998). Gabaergic cells are the major postsynaptic targets of mossy fibers in the rat hippocampus, *Journal of Neuroscience* **18**: 3386–403.
- Adrian, E. D. (1928). *The Basis of Sensations*, Christophers, London.
- Aertsen, A. M. H. J., Gerstein, G. L., Habib, M. K. and Palm, G. (1989). Dynamics of neuronal firing correlation: modulation of ‘effective connectivity’, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **61**: 900–917.
- Aggelopoulos, N. C. and Rolls, E. T. (2005). Natural scene perception: inferior temporal cortex neurons encode the positions of different objects in the scene, *European Journal of Neuroscience* **22**: 2903–2916.
- Aggelopoulos, N. C., Franco, L. and Rolls, E. T. (2005). Object perception in natural scenes: encoding by inferior temporal cortex simultaneously recorded neurons, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **93**: 1342–1357.
- Aggleton, J. P. and Nelson, A. J. D. (2015). Why do lesions in the rodent anterior thalamic nuclei cause such severe spatial deficits?, *Neuroscience & Biobehavioral Reviews* **54**: 108–119.
- Aigner, T. G., Mitchell, S. J., Aggleton, J. P., DeLong, M. R., Struble, R. G., Price, D. L., Wenk, G. L., Pettigrew, K. D. and Mishkin, M. (1991). Transient impairment of recognition memory following ibotenic acid lesions of the basal forebrain in macaques, *Experimental Brain Research* **86**: 18–26.
- Aimone, J. B. and Gage, F. H. (2011). Modeling new neuron function: a history of using computational neuroscience to study adult neurogenesis, *European Journal of Neuroscience* **33**: 1160–9.
- Aimone, J. B., Deng, W. and Gage, F. H. (2010). Adult neurogenesis: integrating theories and separating functions, *Trends in Cognitive Sciences* **14**: 325–37.
- Akrami, A., Liu, Y., Treves, A. and Jagadeesh, B. (2009). Converging neuronal activity in inferior temporal cortex during the classification of morphed stimuli, *Cerebral Cortex* **19**: 760–776.
- Albantakis, L. and Deco, G. (2009). The encoding of alternatives in multiple-choice decision making, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences USA* **106**: 10308–10313.
- Alberini, C. M. and Ledoux, J. E. (2013). Memory reconsolidation, *Current Biology* **23**: R746–50.
- Albus, J. S. (1971). A theory of cerebellar function, *Mathematical Biosciences* **10**: 25–61.
- Aleman, A. and Kahn, R. S. (2005). Strange feelings: do amygdala abnormalities dysregulate the emotional brain in schizophrenia?, *Progress in Neurobiology* **77**(5): 283–298.
- Alexander, G. E., Crutcher, M. D. and DeLong, M. R. (1990). Basal ganglia thalamo-cortical circuits: parallel substrates for motor, oculomotor, ‘prefrontal’ and ‘limbic’ functions, *Progress in Brain Research* **85**: 119–146.
- Alexander, R. D. (1975). The search for a general theory of behavior, *Behavioral Sciences* **20**: 77–100.
- Alexander, R. D. (1979). *Darwinism and Human Affairs*, University of Washington Press, Seattle.
- Allport, A. (1988). What concept of consciousness?, in A. J. Marcel and E. Bisiach (eds), *Consciousness in Contemporary Science*, Oxford University Press, Oxford, pp. 159–182.
- Alvarez, P. and Squire, L. R. (1994). Memory consolidation and the medial temporal lobe: a simple network model, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences USA* **91**: 7041–7045.
- Amaral, D. G. (1986). Amygdalohippocampal and amygdalocortical projections in the primate brain, in R. Schwarcz and Y. Ben-Ari (eds), *Excitatory Amino Acids and Epilepsy*, Plenum Press, New York, pp. 3–18.
- Amaral, D. G. (1987). Memory: anatomical organization of candidate brain regions, in F. Plum and V. Mountcastle (eds), *Higher Functions of the Brain. Handbook of Physiology, Part 1*, American Physiological Society, Washington, DC, pp. 211–294.
- Amaral, D. G. (1993). Emerging principles of intrinsic hippocampal organization, *Current Opinion in Neurobiology*

- 3: 225–229.
- Amaral, D. G. and Price, J. L. (1984). Amygdalo-cortical projections in the monkey (*Macaca fascicularis*), *Journal of Comparative Neurology* **230**: 465–496.
- Amaral, D. G. and Witter, M. P. (1989). The three-dimensional organization of the hippocampal formation: a review of anatomical data, *Neuroscience* **31**: 571–591.
- Amaral, D. G. and Witter, M. P. (1995). The hippocampal formation, in G. Paxinos (ed.), *The Rat Nervous System*, Academic Press, San Diego, pp. 443–493.
- Amaral, D. G., Ishizuka, N. and Claiborne, B. (1990). Neurons, numbers and the hippocampal network, *Progress in Brain Research* **83**: 1–11.
- Amaral, D. G., Price, J. L., Pitkanen, A. and Carmichael, S. T. (1992). Anatomical organization of the primate amygdaloid complex, in J. P. Aggleton (ed.), *The Amygdala*, Wiley-Liss, New York, chapter 1, pp. 1–66.
- Amari, S. (1977). Dynamics of pattern formation in lateral-inhibition type neural fields, *Biological Cybernetics* **27**: 77–87.
- Amari, S. (1982). Competitive and cooperative aspects in dynamics of neural excitation and self-organization, in S. Amari and M. A. Arbib (eds), *Competition and Cooperation in Neural Nets*, Springer, Berlin, chapter 1, pp. 1–28.
- Amari, S., Yoshida, K. and Kanatani, K.-I. (1977). A mathematical foundation for statistical neurodynamics, *SIAM Journal of Applied Mathematics* **33**: 95–126.
- Amit, D. J. (1989). *Modelling Brain Function*, Cambridge University Press, New York.
- Amit, D. J. (1995). The Hebbian paradigm reintegrated: local reverberations as internal representations, *Behavioral and Brain Sciences* **18**: 617–657.
- Amit, D. J. and Brunel, N. (1997). Model of global spontaneous activity and local structured activity during delay periods in the cerebral cortex, *Cerebral Cortex* **7**: 237–252.
- Amit, D. J. and Tsodyks, M. V. (1991). Quantitative study of attractor neural network retrieving at low spike rates. I. Substrate – spikes, rates and neuronal gain, *Network* **2**: 259–273.
- Amit, D. J., Gutfreund, H. and Sompolinsky, H. (1987). Statistical mechanics of neural networks near saturation, *Annals of Physics (New York)* **173**: 30–67.
- Anastasio, T. J. (2010). *Tutorial on Neural Systems Modelling*, Sinauer, Sunderland, MA.
- Andersen, P., Dingleline, R., Gjerstad, L., Langmoen, I. A. and Laursen, A. M. (1980). Two different responses of hippocampal pyramidal cells to application of gamma-aminobutyric acid, *Journal of Physiology* **307**: 279–296.
- Andersen, P., Morris, R., Amaral, D., Bliss, T. and O’Keefe, J. (2007). *The Hippocampus Book*, Oxford University Press, London.
- Andersen, R. A. (1995). Coordinate transformations and motor planning in the posterior parietal cortex, in M. S. Gazzaniga (ed.), *The Cognitive Neurosciences*, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA, chapter 33, pp. 519–532.
- Andersen, R. A., Batista, A. P., Snyder, L. H., Buneo, C. A. and Cohen, Y. E. (2000). Programming to look and reach in the posterior parietal cortex, in M. Gazzaniga (ed.), *The New Cognitive Neurosciences*, 2 edn, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA, chapter 36, pp. 515–524.
- Anderson, J. R. (1996). ACT: a simple theory of complex cognition, *American Psychologist* **51**: 355–365.
- Arbib, M. A. (1964). *Brains, Machines, and Mathematics*, McGraw-Hill, New York (2nd Edn 1987 Springer).
- Arcizet, F., Mirpour, K. and Bisley, J. W. (2011). A pure salience response in posterior parietal cortex, *Cerebral Cortex* **21**: 2498–2506.
- Armstrong, D. M. and Malcolm, M. (1984). *Consciousness and Causality*, Blackwell, Oxford.
- Arnold, P. D., Rosenberg, D. R., Mundo, E., Tharmalingam, S., Kennedy, J. L. and Richter, M. A. (2004). Association of a glutamate (NMDA) subunit receptor gene (GRIN2B) with obsessive-compulsive disorder: a preliminary study, *Psychopharmacology (Berl)* **174**: 530–538.
- Arnsten, A. F. and Li, B. M. (2005). Neurobiology of executive functions: catecholamine influences on prefrontal cortical functions, *Biological Psychiatry* **57**: 1377–1384.
- Aron, A. R., Robbins, T. W. and Poldrack, R. A. (2014). Inhibition and the right inferior frontal cortex: one decade on, *Trends in Cognitive Sciences* **18**: 177–85.
- Artola, A. and Singer, W. (1993). Long term depression: related mechanisms in cerebellum, neocortex and hippocampus, in M. Baudry, R. F. Thompson and J. L. Davis (eds), *Synaptic Plasticity: Molecular, Cellular and Functional Aspects*, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA, chapter 7, pp. 129–146.
- Atick, J. J. (1992). Could information theory provide an ecological theory of sensory processing?, *Network* **3**: 213–251.
- Atick, J. J. and Redlich, A. N. (1990). Towards a theory of early visual processing, *Neural Computation* **2**: 308–320.
- Atick, J. J., Griffin, P. A. and Relich, A. N. (1996). The vocabulary of shape: principal shapes for probing perception and neural response, *Network* **7**: 1–5.
- Attneave, F. (1954). Some informational aspects of visual perception, *Psychological Review* **61**: 183–193.
- Baars, B. J. (1988). *A Cognitive Theory of Consciousness*, Cambridge University Press, New York.
- Bacon-Mace, N., Mace, M. J., Fabre-Thorpe, M. and Thorpe, S. J. (2005). The time course of visual processing: backward masking and natural scene categorisation, *Vision Research* **45**: 1459–1469.
- Baddeley, R. J., Abbott, L. F., Booth, M. J. A., Sengpiel, F., Freeman, T., Wakeman, E. A. and Rolls, E. T. (1997).

- Responses of neurons in primary and inferior temporal visual cortices to natural scenes, *Proceedings of the Royal Society B* **264**: 1775–1783.
- Bagal, A. A., Kao, J. P. Y., Tang, C.-M. and Thompson, S. M. (2005). Long-term potentiation of exogenous glutamate responses at single dendritic spines., *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **102**(40): 14434–9.
- Balduzzi, D., Vanchinathan, H. and Buhmann, J. (2014). Kickback cuts backprop's red-tape: Biologically plausible credit assignment in neural networks, *arXiv preprint arXiv:1411.6191*.
- Ballard, D. H. (1990). Animate vision uses object-centred reference frames, in R. Eckmiller (ed.), *Advanced Neural Computers*, North-Holland, Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp. 229–236.
- Ballard, D. H. (1993). Subsymbolic modelling of hand-eye co-ordination, in D. E. Broadbent (ed.), *The Simulation of Human Intelligence*, Blackwell, Oxford, chapter 3, pp. 71–102.
- Balu, D. T. and Coyle, J. T. (2015). The nmda receptor 'glycine modulatory site' in schizophrenia: d-serine, glycine, and beyond, *Current Opinion in Pharmacology* **20C**: 109–115.
- Banks, S. J., Sziklas, V., Sodums, D. J. and Jones-Gotman, M. (2012). fMRI of verbal and nonverbal memory processes in healthy and epileptogenic medial temporal lobes, *Epilepsy and Behavior* **25**: 42–49.
- Banks, W. P. (1978). Encoding and processing of symbolic information in comparative judgements, in G. H. Bower (ed.), *The Psychology of Learning and Motivation: Advances in Theory and Research*, Academic Press, pp. 101–159.
- Bannon, S., Gonsalvez, C. J., Croft, R. J. and Boyce, P. M. (2002). Response inhibition deficits in obsessive-compulsive disorder, *Psychiatry Research* **110**: 165–174.
- Bannon, S., Gonsalvez, C. J., Croft, R. J. and Boyce, P. M. (2006). Executive functions in obsessive-compulsive disorder: state or trait deficits?, *Aust N Z Journal of Psychiatry* **40**: 1031–1038.
- Barbas, H. (1993). Organization of cortical afferent input to the orbitofrontal area in the rhesus monkey, *Neuroscience* **56**: 841–864.
- Barkas, L. J., Henderson, J. L., Hamilton, D. A., Redhead, E. S. and Gray, W. P. (2010). Selective temporal resections and spatial memory impairment: cue dependent lateralization effects, *Behavioural Brain Research* **208**: 535–544.
- Barlow, H. (1995). The neuron doctrine in perception, in M. S. Gazzaniga (ed.), *The Cognitive Neurosciences*, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA, chapter 26, pp. 415–435.
- Barlow, H. (1997). Single neurons, communal goals, and consciousness, in M. Ito, Y. Miyashita and E. T. Rolls (eds), *Cognition, Computation, and Consciousness*, Oxford University Press, Oxford, chapter 7, pp. 121–136.
- Barlow, H. B. (1961). Possible principles underlying the transformation of sensory messages, in W. Rosenblith (ed.), *Sensory Communication*, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA.
- Barlow, H. B. (1972). Single units and sensation: a neuron doctrine for perceptual psychology, *Perception* **1**: 371–394.
- Barlow, H. B. (1985). Cerebral cortex as model builder, in D. Rose and V. G. Dobson (eds), *Models of the Visual Cortex*, Wiley, Chichester, pp. 37–46.
- Barlow, H. B. (1989). Unsupervised learning, *Neural Computation* **1**: 295–311.
- Barlow, H. B., Kaushal, T. P. and Mitchison, G. J. (1989). Finding minimum entropy codes, *Neural Computation* **1**: 412–423.
- Barnes, C. A. (2003). Long-term potentiation and the ageing brain, *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London B* **358**: 765–772.
- Barnes, D. C., Hofacer, R. D., Zaman, A. R., Rennaker, R. L. and Wilson, D. A. (2008). Olfactory perceptual stability and discrimination, *Nature Neuroscience* **11**: 1378–80.
- Barrett, H. (2012). A hierarchical model of the evolution of human brain specializations, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* **109**(Supplement 1): 10733–10740.
- Bartlett, M. S. and Sejnowski, T. J. (1997). Viewpoint invariant face recognition using independent component analysis and attractor networks, in M. Mozer, M. Jordan and T. Petsche (eds), *Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems 9*, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA, pp. 817–823.
- Barto, A. G. (1985). Learning by statistical cooperation of self-interested neuron-like computing elements, *Human Neurobiology* **4**: 229–256.
- Barto, A. G. (1995). Adaptive critics and the basal ganglia, in J. C. Houk, J. L. Davis and D. G. Beiser (eds), *Models of Information Processing in the Basal Ganglia*, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA, chapter 11, pp. 215–232.
- Bartol, T. M., Bromer, C., Kinney, J., Chirillo, M. A., Bourne, J. N., Harris, K. M. and Sejnowski, T. J. (2016). Nanoconnectomic upper bound on the variability of synaptic plasticity, *eLife* **4**: e10778.
- Bartus, R. T. (2000). On neurodegenerative diseases, models, and treatment strategies: lessons learned and lessons forgotten a generation following the cholinergic hypothesis, *Experimental Neurology* **163**: 495–529.
- Bassett, J. and Taube, J. S. (2005). Head direction signal generation: ascending and descending information streams, in S. I. Wiener and J. S. Taube (eds), *Head Direction Cells and the Neural Mechanisms of Spatial Orientation*, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA, chapter 5, pp. 83–109.
- Battaglia, F. and Treves, A. (1998a). Stable and rapid recurrent processing in realistic autoassociative memories, *Neural Computation* **10**: 431–450.
- Battaglia, F. P. and Treves, A. (1998b). Attractor neural networks storing multiple space representations: a model for hippocampal place fields, *Physical Review E* **58**: 7738–7753.

- Baxter, M. G. and Murray, E. A. (2001a). Effects of hippocampal lesions on delayed nonmatching-to-sample in monkeys: a reply to Zola and Squire, *Hippocampus* **11**: 201–203.
- Baxter, M. G. and Murray, E. A. (2001b). Opposite relationship of hippocampal and rhinal cortex damage to delayed nonmatching-to-sample deficits in monkeys, *Hippocampus* **11**: 61–71.
- Baxter, R. D. and Liddle, P. F. (1998). Neuropsychological deficits associated with schizophrenic syndromes, *Schizophrenia Research* **30**: 239–249.
- Baylis, G. C. and Rolls, E. T. (1987). Responses of neurons in the inferior temporal cortex in short term and serial recognition memory tasks, *Experimental Brain Research* **65**: 614–622.
- Baylis, G. C., Rolls, E. T. and Leonard, C. M. (1985). Selectivity between faces in the responses of a population of neurons in the cortex in the superior temporal sulcus of the monkey, *Brain Research* **342**: 91–102.
- Baylis, G. C., Rolls, E. T. and Leonard, C. M. (1987). Functional subdivisions of temporal lobe neocortex, *Journal of Neuroscience* **7**: 330–342.
- Baylis, L. L. and Gaffan, D. (1991). Amygdectomy and ventromedial prefrontal ablation produce similar deficits in food choice and in simple object discrimination learning for an unseen reward, *Experimental Brain Research* **86**: 617–622.
- Baylis, L. L. and Rolls, E. T. (1991). Responses of neurons in the primate taste cortex to glutamate, *Physiology and Behavior* **49**: 973–979.
- Baylis, L. L., Rolls, E. T. and Baylis, G. C. (1994). Afferent connections of the orbitofrontal cortex taste area of the primate, *Neuroscience* **64**: 801–812.
- Bear, M. F. and Singer, W. (1986). Modulation of visual cortical plasticity by acetylcholine and noradrenaline, *Nature* **320**: 172–176.
- Beck, A. T. (2008). The evolution of the cognitive model of depression and its neurobiological correlates, *American Journal of Psychiatry* **165**: 969–977.
- Beck, D. M. and Kastner, S. (2009). Top-down and bottom-up mechanisms in biasing competition in the human brain, *Vision Research* **49**: 1154–1165.
- Becker, S. and Hinton, G. E. (1992). Self-organizing neural network that discovers surfaces in random-dot stereograms, *Nature* **355**: 161–163.
- Beckstead, R. M. and Norgren, R. (1979). An autoradiographic examination of the central distribution of the trigeminal, facial, glossopharyngeal, and vagal nerves in the monkey, *Journal of Comparative Neurology* **184**: 455–472.
- Beckstead, R. M., Morse, J. R. and Norgren, R. (1980). The nucleus of the solitary tract in the monkey: projections to the thalamus and brainstem nuclei, *Journal of Comparative Neurology* **190**: 259–282.
- Bell, A. J. and Sejnowski, T. J. (1995). An information-maximization approach to blind separation and blind deconvolution, *Neural Computation* **7**: 1129–1159.
- Benda, J. and Herz, A. V. M. (2003). A universal model for spike-frequency adaptation, *Neural Computation* **15**: 2523–2564.
- Bender, W., Albus, M., Moller, H. J. and Tretter, F. (2006). Towards systemic theories in biological psychiatry, *Pharmacopsychiatry* **39 Suppl 1**: S4–S9.
- Bengio, Y., Goodfellow, I. J. and Courville, A. (2017). *Deep Learning*, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA.
- Bennett, A. (1990). Large competitive networks, *Network* **1**: 449–462.
- Berg, E. (1948). A simple objective technique for measuring flexibility in thinking, *Journal of General Psychology* **39**: 15–22.
- Berlin, H., Rolls, E. T. and Kischka, U. (2004). Impulsivity, time perception, emotion, and reinforcement sensitivity in patients with orbitofrontal cortex lesions, *Brain* **127**: 1108–1126.
- Berlin, H., Rolls, E. T. and Iversen, S. D. (2005). Borderline Personality Disorder, impulsivity, and the orbitofrontal cortex, *American Journal of Psychiatry* **58**: 234–245.
- Bermpohl, F., Kahnt, T., Dalanay, U., Hagele, C., Sajonz, B., Wegner, T., Stoy, M., Adli, M., Kruger, S., Wrase, J., Strohle, A., Bauer, M. and Heinz, A. (2010). Altered representation of expected value in the orbitofrontal cortex in mania, *Human Brain Mapping* **31**: 958–969.
- Bernard, A., Lubbers, L. S., Tanis, K. Q., Luo, R., Podtelezchnikov, A. A., Finney, E. M., McWhorter, M. M., Serikawa, K., Lemon, T., Morgan, R., Copeland, C., Smith, K., Cullen, V., Davis-Turak, J., Lee, C. K., Sunkin, S. M., Loboda, A. P., Levine, D. M., Stone, D. J., Hawrylycz, M. J., Roberts, C. J., Jones, A. R., Geschwind, D. H. and Lein, E. S. (2012). Transcriptional architecture of the primate neocortex, *Neuron* **73**: 1083–99.
- Berridge, K. C., Flynn, F. W., Schulkin, J. and Grill, H. J. (1984). Sodium depletion enhances salt palatability in rats, *Behavioral Neuroscience* **98**: 652–660.
- Bhattacharyya, S. and Chakraborty, K. (2007). Glutamatergic dysfunction—newer targets for anti-obsessional drugs, *Recent Patents CNS Drug Discovery* **2**: 47–55.
- Bi, G.-Q. and Poo, M.-M. (1998). Activity-induced synaptic modifications in hippocampal culture, dependence on spike timing, synaptic strength and cell type, *Journal of Neuroscience* **18**: 10464–10472.
- Bi, G.-Q. and Poo, M.-M. (2001). Synaptic modification by correlated activity: Hebb's postulate revisited, *Annual Review of Neuroscience* **24**: 139–166.
- Bialek, W., Rieke, F., de Ruyter van Steveninck, R. R. and Warland, D. (1991). Reading a neural code, *Science*

- 252: 1854–1857.
- Biederman, I. (1972). Perceiving real-world scenes, *Science* **177**: 77–80.
- Biederman, I. (1987). Recognition-by-components: A theory of human image understanding, *Psychological Review* **94**(2): 115–147.
- Bienenstock, E. L., Cooper, L. N. and Munro, P. W. (1982). Theory for the development of neuron selectivity: orientation specificity and binocular interaction in visual cortex, *Journal of Neuroscience* **2**: 32–48.
- Bierer, L. M., Haroutunian, V., Gabriel, S., Knott, P. J., Carlin, L. S., Purohit, D. P., Perl, D. P., Schmeidler, J., Kanof, P. and Davis, K. L. (1995). Neurochemical correlates of dementia severity in Alzheimer's disease: relative importance of the cholinergic deficits, *Journal of Neurochemistry* **64**: 749–760.
- Binford, T. O. (1981). Inferring surfaces from images, *Artificial Intelligence* **17**: 205–244.
- Bishop, C. M. (1995). *Neural Networks for Pattern Recognition*, Clarendon Press, Oxford.
- Bisley, J. W. and Goldberg, M. E. (2003). Neuronal activity in the lateral intraparietal area and spatial attention, *Science* **299**: 81–86.
- Bisley, J. W. and Goldberg, M. E. (2006). Neural correlates of attention and distractibility in the lateral intraparietal area, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **95**: 1696–1717.
- Bisley, J. W. and Goldberg, M. E. (2010). Attention, intention, and priority in the parietal lobe, *Annual Review of Neuroscience* **33**: 1–21.
- Blair, R. J., Morris, J. S., Frith, C. D., Perrett, D. I. and Dolan, R. J. (1999). Dissociable neural responses to facial expressions of sadness and anger, *Brain* **122**: 883–893.
- Blake, R. and Logothetis, N. K. (2002). Visual competition, *Nature Reviews Neuroscience* **3**: 13–21.
- Blakemore, C. and van Sluysers, R. C. (1974). Reversal of the physiological effects of monocular deprivation in kittens: Further evidence for a sensitive period, *Journal of Physiology* **237**: 195–216.
- Blakemore, C., Garey, L. J. and Vital-Durand, F. (1978). The physiological effects of monocular deprivation and their reversal in the monkeys visual cortex, *Journal of Physiology* **283**: 223–262.
- Bliss, T. V. and Collingridge, G. L. (2013). Expression of NMDA receptor-dependent LTP in the hippocampus: bridging the divide, *Molecular Brain* **6**: 5.
- Block, H. D. (1962). The perceptron: a model for brain functioning, *Reviews of Modern Physics* **34**: 123–135.
- Block, N. (1995a). On a confusion about a function of consciousness, *Behavioral and Brain Sciences* **18**: 22–47.
- Block, N. (1995b). Two neural correlates of consciousness, *Trends in Cognitive Sciences* **9**: 46–52.
- Bloomfield, S. (1974). Arithmetical operations performed by nerve cells, *Brain Research* **69**: 115–124.
- Bolles, R. C. and Cain, R. A. (1982). Recognizing and locating partially visible objects: The local-feature-focus method, *International Journal of Robotics Research* **1**: 57–82.
- Bonelli, S. B., Powell, R. H., Yogarajah, M., Samson, R. S., Symms, M. R., Thompson, P. J., Koepp, M. J. and Duncan, J. S. (2010). Imaging memory in temporal lobe epilepsy: predicting the effects of temporal lobe resection, *Brain* **133**: 1186–1199.
- Booth, D. A. (1985). Food-conditioned eating preferences and aversions with interoceptive elements: learned appetites and satieties, *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences* **443**: 22–37.
- Booth, M. C. A. and Rolls, E. T. (1998). View-invariant representations of familiar objects by neurons in the inferior temporal visual cortex, *Cerebral Cortex* **8**: 510–523.
- Bornkessel-Schlesewsky, I., Schlesewsky, M., Small, S. L. and Rauschecker, J. P. (2015). Neurobiological roots of language in primate audition: common computational properties, *Trends in Cognitive Sciences* **19**: 142–150.
- Borsini, F. and Rolls, E. T. (1984). Role of noradrenaline and serotonin in the basolateral region of the amygdala in food preferences and learned taste aversions in the rat, *Physiology and Behavior* **33**: 37–43.
- Boussaoud, D., Desimone, R. and Ungerleider, L. G. (1991). Visual topography of area TEO in the macaque, *Journal of Computational Neurology* **306**: 554–575.
- Bovier, A. and Gayraud, V. (1992). Rigorous bounds on the storage capacity of the dilute Hopfield model, *Journal of Statistical Physics* **69**: 597–627.
- Brady, M., Ponce, J., Yuille, A. and Asada, H. (1985). Describing surfaces, *A. I. Memo 882, The Artificial Intelligence* **17**: 285–349.
- Braitenberg, V. and Schütz, A. (1991). *Anatomy of the Cortex*, Springer-Verlag, Berlin.
- Braitenberg, V. and Schütz, A. (1998). *Cortex: Statistics and Geometry of Neuronal Connectivity*, Springer-Verlag, Berlin.
- Bressler, S. L. and Seth, A. K. (2011). Wiener-Granger causality: A well established methodology, *Neuroimage* **58**: 323–329.
- Bridle, J. S. (1990). Probabilistic interpretation of feedforward classification network outputs, with relationships to statistical pattern recognition, in F. Fogelman-Soulie and J. Hérault (eds), *Neurocomputing: Algorithms, Architectures and Applications*, Springer-Verlag, New York, pp. 227–236.
- Brodman, K. (1925). *Vergleichende Localisationslehre der Grosshirnrinde. Translated into English by L.J.Garey as Localisation in the Cerebral Cortex 1994 London: Smith-Gordon*, 2 edn, Barth, Leipzig.
- Bromberg-Martin, E. S., Matsumoto, M. and Hikosaka, O. (2010a). Dopamine in motivational control: rewarding, aversive, and alerting, *Neuron* **68**: 815–834.
- Bromberg-Martin, E. S., Matsumoto, M., Hong, S. and Hikosaka, O. (2010b). A pallidus-habenula-dopamine pathway

- signals inferred stimulus values, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **104**: 1068–1076.
- Brooks, L. R. (1978). Nonanalytic concept formation and memory for instances, in E. Rosch and B. B. Lloyd (eds), *Cognition and Categorization*, Erlbaum, Hillsdale, NJ.
- Brotchie, P., Andersen, R., Snyder, L. and Goodman, S. (1995). Head position signals used by parietal neurons to encode locations of visual stimuli, *Nature London* **375**: 232–235.
- Brown, D. A., Gähwiler, B. H., Griffith, W. H. and Halliwell, J. V. (1990a). Membrane currents in hippocampal neurons, *Progress in Brain Research* **83**: 141–160.
- Brown, J. M. (2009). Visual streams and shifting attention, *Progress in Brain Research* **176**: 47–63.
- Brown, M. and Xiang, J. (1998). Recognition memory: neuronal substrates of the judgement of prior occurrence, *Progress in Neurobiology* **55**: 149–189.
- Brown, T. H. and Zador, A. (1990). The hippocampus, in G. Shepherd (ed.), *The Synaptic Organization of the Brain*, Oxford University Press, New York, pp. 346–388.
- Brown, T. H., Kairiss, E. W. and Keenan, C. L. (1990b). Hebbian synapses: biophysical mechanisms and algorithms, *Annual Review of Neuroscience* **13**: 475–511.
- Brown, T. H., Ganong, A. H., Kairiss, E. W., Keenan, C. L. and Kelso, S. R. (eds) (1989). *Long-term Potentiation in Two Synaptic Systems of the Hippocampal Brain Slice*, Academic Press, San Diego.
- Bruce, V. (1988). *Recognising Faces*, Erlbaum, Hillsdale, NJ.
- Brun, V. H., Otnass, M. K., Molden, S., Steffenach, H. A., Witter, M. P., Moser, M. B. and Moser, E. I. (2002). Place cells and place recognition maintained by direct entorhinal–hippocampal circuitry, *Science* **296**: 2243–2246.
- Brunel, N. and Wang, X. J. (2001). Effects of neuromodulation in a cortical network model of object working memory dominated by recurrent inhibition, *Journal of Computational Neuroscience* **11**: 63–85.
- Buck, L. and Bargmann, C. I. (2013). Smell and taste: the chemical senses, in E. Kandel, J. H. Schwartz, T. H. Jessell, S. A. Siegelbaum and A. J. Hudspeth (eds), *Principles of Neural Science*, 5th edn, McGraw-Hill, New York, chapter 32, pp. 712–742.
- Buckley, M. J. and Gaffan, D. (2000). The hippocampus, perirhinal cortex, and memory in the monkey, in J. J. Bolhuis (ed.), *Brain, Perception, and Memory: Advances in Cognitive Neuroscience*, Oxford University Press, Oxford, pp. 279–298.
- Buckley, M. J. and Gaffan, D. (2006). Perirhinal contributions to object perception, *Trends in Cognitive Sciences* **10**: 100–107.
- Buckley, M. J., Booth, M. C. A., Rolls, E. T. and Gaffan, D. (2001). Selective perceptual impairments following perirhinal cortex ablation, *Journal of Neuroscience* **21**: 9824–9836.
- Buhl, E. H., Halasy, K. and Somogyi, P. (1994). Diverse sources of hippocampal unitary inhibitory postsynaptic potentials and the number of synaptic release sites, *Nature* **368**: 823–828.
- Buhmann, J., Lange, J., von der Malsburg, C., Vorbrüggen, J. C. and Würtz, R. P. (1991). Object recognition in the dynamic link architecture: Parallel implementation of a transputer network, in B. Kosko (ed.), *Neural Networks for Signal Processing*, Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, pp. 121–159.
- Bullier, J. and Nowak, L. (1995). Parallel versus serial processing: new vistas on the distributed organization of the visual system, *Current Opinion in Neurobiology* **5**: 497–503.
- Bunsey, M. and Eichenbaum, H. (1996). Conservation of hippocampal memory function in rats and humans, *Nature* **379**: 255–257.
- Buot, A. and Yelnik, J. (2012). Functional anatomy of the basal ganglia: limbic aspects, *Revue Neurologique (Paris)* **168**: 569–575.
- Burgess, N. (2008). Spatial cognition and the brain, *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences* **1124**: 77–97.
- Burgess, N., Recce, M. and O’Keefe, J. (1994). A model of hippocampal function, *Neural Networks* **7**: 1065–1081.
- Burgess, N., Jackson, A., Hartley, T. and O’Keefe, J. (2000). Predictions derived from modelling the hippocampal role in navigation, *Biological Cybernetics* **83**: 301–312.
- Burgess, N., Maguire, E. A. and O’Keefe, J. (2002). The human hippocampus and spatial and episodic memory, *Neuron* **35**: 625–641.
- Burgess, P. W. (2000). Strategy application disorder: the role of the frontal lobes in human multitasking, *Psychological Research* **63**: 279–288.
- Burke, S. N. and Barnes, C. A. (2006). Neural plasticity in the ageing brain, *Nature Reviews Neuroscience* **7**: 30–40.
- Burton, M. J., Rolls, E. T. and Mora, F. (1976). Effects of hunger on the responses of neurones in the lateral hypothalamus to the sight and taste of food, *Experimental Neurology* **51**: 668–677.
- Burwell, R. D., Witter, M. P. and Amaral, D. G. (1995). Perirhinal and postrhinal cortices of the rat: a review of the neuroanatomical literature and comparison with findings from the monkey brain, *Hippocampus* **5**: 390–408.
- Bussey, T. J. and Saksida, L. M. (2005). Object memory and perception in the medial temporal lobe: an alternative approach, *Current Opinion in Neurobiology* **15**: 730–737.
- Bussey, T. J., Saksida, L. M. and Murray, E. A. (2002). Perirhinal cortex resolves feature ambiguity in complex visual discriminations, *European Journal of Neuroscience* **15**: 365–374.
- Bussey, T. J., Saksida, L. M. and Murray, E. A. (2003). Impairments in visual discrimination after perirhinal cortex lesions: testing “declarative” versus “perceptual-mnemonic” views of perirhinal cortex function, *European Journal of Neuroscience* **17**: 649–660.

- Bussey, T. J., Saksida, L. M. and Murray, E. A. (2005). The perceptual-mnemonic / feature conjunction model of perirhinal cortex function, *Quarterly Journal of Experimental Psychology* **58B**: 269–282.
- Butter, C. M. (1969). Perseveration in extinction and in discrimination reversal tasks following selective prefrontal ablations in *Macaca mulatta*, *Physiology and Behavior* **4**: 163–171.
- Butter, C. M., McDonald, J. A. and Snyder, D. R. (1969). Orality, preference behavior, and reinforcement value of non-food objects in monkeys with orbital frontal lesions, *Science* **164**: 1306–1307.
- Buxton, R. B. and Frank, L. R. (1997). A model for the coupling between cerebral blood flow and oxygen metabolism during neural stimulation, *Journal of Cerebral Blood Flow and Metabolism* **17**: 64–72.
- Buxton, R. B., Wong, E. C. and Frank, L. R. (1998). Dynamics of blood flow and oxygenation changes during brain activation: the balloon model, *Magnetic Resonance in Medicine* **39**: 855–864.
- Buzsáki, G. (2006). *Rhythms of the Brain*, Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Byrne, R. W. and Whiten, A. (1988). *Machiavellian Intelligence: Social Expertise and the Evolution of Intellect in Monkeys, Apes and Humans*, Clarendon Press, Oxford.
- Caan, W., Perrett, D. I. and Rolls, E. T. (1984). Responses of striatal neurons in the behaving monkey. 2. Visual processing in the caudal neostriatum, *Brain Research* **290**: 53–65.
- Cadiou, C. F., Hong, H., Yamins, D. L. K., Pinto, N., Ardila, D., Solomon, E. A., Majaj, N. J. and DiCarlo, J. J. (2014). Deep neural networks rival the representation of primate IT cortex for core visual object recognition, *PLoS Computational Biology* **10**: e1003963.
- Cahusac, P. M. B., Miyashita, Y. and Rolls, E. T. (1989). Responses of hippocampal formation neurons in the monkey related to delayed spatial response and object-place memory tasks, *Behavioural Brain Research* **33**: 229–240.
- Cahusac, P. M. B., Rolls, E. T., Miyashita, Y. and Niki, H. (1993). Modification of the responses of hippocampal neurons in the monkey during the learning of a conditional spatial response task, *Hippocampus* **3**: 29–42.
- Calvert, G. A., Bullmore, E. T., Brammer, M. J., Campbell, R., Williams, S. C. R., McGuire, P. K., Woodruff, P. W. R., Iversen, S. D. and David, A. S. (1997). Activation of auditory cortex during silent lip-reading, *Science* **276**: 593–596.
- Camille, N., Tsuchida, A. and Fellows, L. K. (2011). Double dissociation of stimulus-value and action-value learning in humans with orbitofrontal or anterior cingulate cortex damage, *Journal of Neuroscience* **31**: 15048–15052.
- Capuano, B., Crosby, I. T. and Lloyd, E. J. (2002). Schizophrenia: genesis, receptorology and current therapeutics, *Current Medicinal Chemistry* **9**: 521–548.
- Cardinal, R. N., Parkinson, J. A., Hall, J. and Everitt, B. J. (2002). Emotion and motivation: the role of the amygdala, ventral striatum, and prefrontal cortex, *Neuroscience and Biobehavioral Reviews* **26**: 321–352.
- Carlson, E. T., Rasquinha, R. J., Zhang, K. and Connor, C. E. (2011). A sparse object coding scheme in area v4, *Current Biology* **21**: 288–93.
- Carlson, N. R. (2013). *Physiology of Behavior*, 11th edn, Pearson, Boston.
- Carlsson, A. (2006). The neurochemical circuitry of schizophrenia, *Pharmacopsychiatry* **39 Suppl 1**: S10–14.
- Carmichael, S. T. and Price, J. L. (1994). Architectonic subdivision of the orbital and medial prefrontal cortex in the macaque monkey, *Journal of Comparative Neurology* **346**: 366–402.
- Carmichael, S. T. and Price, J. L. (1995a). Limbic connections of the orbital and medial prefrontal cortex in macaque monkeys, *Journal of Comparative Neurology* **363**: 615–641.
- Carmichael, S. T. and Price, J. L. (1995b). Sensory and premotor connections of the orbital and medial prefrontal cortex of macaque monkeys, *Journal of Comparative Neurology* **363**: 642–664.
- Carmichael, S. T., Clugnet, M.-C. and Price, J. L. (1994). Central olfactory connections in the macaque monkey, *Journal of Comparative Neurology* **346**: 403–434.
- Carpenter, G. A. (1997). Distributed learning, recognition and prediction by ART and ARTMAP neural networks, *Neural Networks* **10**(8): 1473–1494.
- Carpenter, R. H. S. and Williams, M. (1995). Neural computation of log likelihood in control of saccadic eye movements, *Nature* **377**: 59–62.
- Carruthers, P. (1996). *Language, Thought and Consciousness*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Carruthers, P. (2000). *Phenomenal Consciousness*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Carter, C. S., Perlstein, W., Ganguli, R., Brar, J., Mintun, M. and Cohen, J. D. (1998). Functional hypofrontality and working memory dysfunction in schizophrenia, *American Journal of Psychiatry* **155**: 1285–1287.
- Caspers, J., Palomero-Gallagher, N., Caspers, S., Schleicher, A., Amunts, K. and Zilles, K. (2015). Receptor architecture of visual areas in the face and word-form recognition region of the posterior fusiform gyrus, *Brain Struct Funct* **220**: 205–19.
- Cassaday, H. J. and Rawlins, J. N. (1997). The hippocampus, objects, and their contexts, *Behavioral Neuroscience* **111**: 1228–1244.
- Castner, S. A., Williams, G. V. and Goldman-Rakic, P. S. (2000). Reversal of antipsychotic-induced working memory deficits by short-term dopamine D1 receptor stimulation, *Science* **287**: 2020–2022.
- Cavanna, A. E. and Trimble, M. R. (2006). The precuneus: a review of its functional anatomy and behavioural correlates, *Brain* **129**: 564–583.
- Celebrini, S., Thorpe, S., Trotter, Y. and Imbert, M. (1993). Dynamics of orientation coding in area V1 of the awake primate, *Visual Neuroscience* **10**: 811–825.

- Cerasti, E. and Treves, A. (2010). How informative are spatial CA3 representations established by the dentate gyrus?, *PLoS Computational Biology* **6**: e1000759.
- Cerasti, E. and Treves, A. (2013). The spatial representations acquired in CA3 by self-organizing recurrent connections, *Frontiers in Cellular Neuroscience* **7**: 112.
- Cerella, J. (1986). Pigeons and perceptrons, *Pattern Recognition* **19**: 431–438.
- Chadwick, M. J., Mullally, S. L. and Maguire, E. A. (2013). The hippocampus extrapolates beyond the view in scenes: an fmri study of boundary extension, *Cortex* **49**: 2067–2079.
- Chakrabarty, K., Bhattacharyya, S., Christopher, R. and Khanna, S. (2005). Glutamatergic dysfunction in OCD, *Neuropsychopharmacology* **30**: 1735–1740.
- Chakravarty, I. (1979). A generalized line and junction labeling scheme with applications to scene analysis, *IEEE Transactions PAMI* **1**: 202–205.
- Chalmers, D. J. (1996). *The Conscious Mind*, Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Chamberlain, S. R., Fineberg, N. A., Blackwell, A. D., Robbins, T. W. and Sahakian, B. J. (2006). Motor inhibition and cognitive flexibility in obsessive-compulsive disorder and trichotillomania, *American Journal of Psychiatry* **163**: 1282–1284.
- Chamberlain, S. R., Fineberg, N. A., Menzies, L. A., Blackwell, A. D., Bullmore, E. T., Robbins, T. W. and Sahakian, B. J. (2007). Impaired cognitive flexibility and motor inhibition in unaffected first-degree relatives of patients with obsessive-compulsive disorder, *American Journal of Psychiatry* **164**: 335–338.
- Chan, A. M., Dykstra, A. R., Jayaram, V., Leonard, M. K., Travis, K. E., Gygi, B., Baker, J. M., Eskandar, E., Hochberg, L. R., Halgren, E. and Cash, S. S. (2014). Speech-specific tuning of neurons in human superior temporal gyrus, *Cerebral Cortex* **24**: 2679–2693.
- Chau, B. K., Sallet, J., Papageorgiou, G. K., Noonan, M. P., Bell, A. H., Walton, M. E. and Rushworth, M. F. (2015). Contrasting roles for orbitofrontal cortex and amygdala in credit assignment and learning in macaques, *Neuron* **87**: 1106–1118.
- Chelazzi, L. (1998). Serial attention mechanisms in visual search: a critical look at the evidence, *Psychological Research* **62**: 195–219.
- Chelazzi, L., Miller, E., Duncan, J. and Desimone, R. (1993). A neural basis for visual search in inferior temporal cortex, *Nature (London)* **363**: 345–347.
- Cheney, D. L. and Seyfarth, R. M. (1990). *How Monkeys See the World*, University of Chicago Press, Chicago.
- Cheng, W., Rolls, E. T., Gu, H., Zhang, J. and Feng, J. (2015). Autism: reduced connectivity between cortical areas involved in face expression, theory of mind, and the sense of self, *Brain* **138**: 1382–1398.
- Cheng, W., Rolls, E. T., Qiu, J., Liu, W., Tang, Y., Huang, C.-C., Wang, X., Zhang, J., Lin, W., Zheng, L., Pu, J., Tsai, S.-J., Yang, A. C., Lin, C.-P., Wang, F., Xie, P. and Feng, J. (2016). Medial reward and lateral non-reward orbitofrontal cortex circuits change in opposite directions in depression, *Brain* p. in revision.
- Chiba, A. A., Kesner, R. P. and Reynolds, A. M. (1994). Memory for spatial location as a function of temporal lag in rats: role of hippocampus and medial prefrontal cortex, *Behavioral and Neural Biology* **61**: 123–131.
- Cho, Y. H. and Kesner, R. P. (1995). Relational object association learning in rats with hippocampal lesions, *Behavioural Brain Research* **67**: 91–98.
- Cho, Y. K., Li, C. S. and Smith, D. V. (2002). Gustatory projections from the nucleus of the solitary tract to the parabrachial nuclei in the hamster, *Chemical Senses* **27**: 81–90.
- Chomsky, N. (1965). *Aspects of the Theory of Syntax*, MIT Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts.
- Christie, B. R. (1996). Long-term depression in the hippocampus, *Hippocampus* **6**: 1–2.
- Chu, J. and Anderson, S. A. (2015). Development of cortical interneurons, *Neuropsychopharmacology* **40**: 16–23.
- Churchland, A. K., Kiani, R. and Shadlen, M. N. (2008). Decision-making with multiple alternatives, *Nature Neuroscience* **11**: 693–702.
- Cicero, M. T. (55 BC). *De Oratore II*, Vol. II, Cicero, Rome.
- Clelland, C. D., Choi, M., Romberg, C., Clemenson, G. D., J., Fragniere, A., Tyers, P., Jessberger, S., Saksida, L. M., Barker, R. A., Gage, F. H. and Bussey, T. J. (2009). A functional role for adult hippocampal neurogenesis in spatial pattern separation, *Science* **325**: 210–213.
- Colby, C. L., Duhamel, J. R. and Goldberg, M. E. (1993). Ventral intraparietal area of the macaque - anatomic location and visual response properties, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **69**: 902–914.
- Collingridge, G. L. and Bliss, T. V. P. (1987). NMDA receptors: their role in long-term potentiation, *Trends in Neurosciences* **10**: 288–293.
- Compte, A., Brunel, N., Goldman-Rakic, P. and Wang, X. J. (2000). Synaptic mechanisms and network dynamics underlying spatial working memory in a cortical network model, *Cerebral Cortex* **10**: 910–923.
- Connor, C. E., Gallant, J. L., Preddie, D. and Van Essen, D. (1996). Responses in area V4 depend on the spatial relationship between stimulus and attention, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **75**: 1306–1308.
- Cooper, J. R., Bloom, F. E. and Roth, R. H. (2003). *The Biochemical Basis of Neuropharmacology*, 8th edn, Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Corchs, S. and Deco, G. (2002). Large-scale neural model for visual attention: integration of experimental single cell and fMRI data, *Cerebral Cortex* **12**: 339–348.
- Corr, P. J. and McNaughton, N. (2012). Neuroscience and approach/avoidance personality traits: a two stage

- (valuation-motivation) approach, *Neuroscience and Biobehavioural Reviews* **36**: 2339–2254.
- Corrado, G. S., Sugrue, L. P., Seung, H. S. and Newsome, W. T. (2005). Linear-nonlinear-Poisson models of primate choice dynamics, *Journal of the Experimental Analysis of Behavior* **84**: 581–617.
- Cortes, C., Jaeckel, L. D., Solla, S. A., Vapnik, V. and Denker, J. S. (1996). Learning curves: asymptotic values and rates of convergence, *Neural Information Processing Systems* **6**: 327–334.
- Cover, T. M. (1965). Geometrical and statistical properties of systems of linear inequalities with applications in pattern recognition, *IEEE Transactions on Electronic Computers* **14**: 326–334.
- Cover, T. M. and Thomas, J. A. (1991). *Elements of Information Theory*, Wiley, New York.
- Cowell, R. A., Bussey, T. J. and Saksida, L. M. (2006). Why does brain damage impair memory? A connectionist model of object recognition memory in perirhinal cortex, *Journal of Neuroscience* **26**: 12186–12197.
- Cowey, A. (1979). Cortical maps and visual perception, *Quarterly Journal of Experimental Psychology* **31**: 1–17.
- Coyle, J. T. (2006). Glutamate and schizophrenia: beyond the dopamine hypothesis, *Cellular and Molecular Neurobiology* **26**: 365–384.
- Coyle, J. T. (2012). Nmda receptor and schizophrenia: A brief history, *Schizophrenia Bulletin* **38**: 920–6.
- Crane, J. and Milner, B. (2005). What went where? Impaired object-location learning in patients with right hippocampal lesions, *Hippocampus* **15**: 216–231.
- Creutzfeldt, O. D. (1995). *Cortex Cerebri. Performance, Structural and Functional Organisation of the Cortex*, Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Crick, F. H. C. (1984). Function of the thalamic reticular complex: the searchlight hypothesis, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences USA* **81**: 4586–4590.
- Crick, F. H. C. and Koch, C. (1990). Towards a neurobiological theory of consciousness, *Seminars in the Neurosciences* **2**: 263–275.
- Crick, F. H. C. and Mitchison, G. (1995). REM sleep and neural nets, *Behavioural Brain Research* **69**: 147–155.
- Critchley, H. D. and Harrison, N. A. (2013). Visceral influences on brain and behavior, *Neuron* **77**: 624–638.
- Critchley, H. D. and Rolls, E. T. (1996a). Hunger and satiety modify the responses of olfactory and visual neurons in the primate orbitofrontal cortex, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **75**: 1673–1686.
- Critchley, H. D. and Rolls, E. T. (1996b). Olfactory neuronal responses in the primate orbitofrontal cortex: analysis in an olfactory discrimination task, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **75**: 1659–1672.
- Critchley, H. D. and Rolls, E. T. (1996c). Responses of primate taste cortex neurons to the astringent tastant tannic acid, *Chemical Senses* **21**: 135–145.
- da Costa, N. M. and Martin, K. A. (2010). Whose cortical column would that be?, *Frontiers in Neuroanatomy* **4**: 16.
- da Costa, N. M. and Martin, K. A. C. (2013). Sparse reconstruction of brain circuits: or, how to survive without a microscopic connectome, *Neuroimage* **80**: 27–36.
- Damasio, A. R. (1994). *Descartes' Error: Emotion, Reason, and the Human Brain*, Grosset/Putnam, New York.
- Damasio, A. R. (2003). *Looking for Spinoza*, Heinemann, London.
- Dan, Y. and Poo, M.-M. (2004). Spike-timing dependent plasticity of neural circuits, *Neuron* **44**: 23–30.
- Dan, Y. and Poo, M.-M. (2006). Spike-timing dependent plasticity: from synapse to perception, *Physiological Reviews* **86**: 1033–1048.
- Dane, C. and Bajcsy, R. (1982). An object-centred three-dimensional model builder, *Proceedings of the 6th International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, Munich, pp. 348–350.
- Darwin, C. (1859). *The Origin of Species*, John Murray [reprinted (1982) by Penguin Books Ltd], London.
- Daugman, J. (1988). Complete discrete 2D-Gabor transforms by neural networks for image analysis and compression, *IEEE Transactions on Acoustic, Speech, and Signal Processing* **36**: 1169–1179.
- Davies, M. (2008). Consciousness and explanation, in L. Weiskrantz and M. Davies (eds), *Frontiers of Consciousness*, Oxford University Press, Oxford, chapter 1, pp. 1–54.
- Davis, M. (1992). The role of the amygdala in conditioned fear, in J. P. Aggleton (ed.), *The Amygdala*, Wiley-Liss, New York, chapter 9, pp. 255–306.
- Davis, M. (2000). The role of the amygdala in conditioned and unconditioned fear and anxiety, in J. P. Aggleton (ed.), *The Amygdala: a Functional Analysis*, 2nd edn, Oxford University Press, Oxford, chapter 6, pp. 213–287.
- Davis, M. (2011). NMDA receptors and fear extinction: implications for cognitive behavioral therapy, *Dialogues in Clinical Neuroscience* **13**: 463–474.
- Dawkins, M. S. (1986). *Unravelling Animal Behaviour*, 1st edn, Longman, Harlow.
- Dawkins, M. S. (1993). *Through Our Eyes Only? The Search for Animal Consciousness*, Freeman, Oxford.
- Dawkins, M. S. (1995). *Unravelling Animal Behaviour*, 2nd edn, Longman, Harlow.
- Dawkins, R. (1976). *The Selfish Gene*, Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Dawkins, R. (1989). *The Selfish Gene*, 2nd edn, Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Day, M., Langston, R. and Morris, R. G. (2003). Glutamate-receptor-mediated encoding and retrieval of paired-associate learning, *Nature* **424**: 205–209.
- Dayan, P. and Abbott, L. F. (2001). *Theoretical Neuroscience*, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA.
- Dayan, P. and Sejnowski, T. J. (1994). TD(λ) converges with probability 1, *Machine Learning* **14**: 295–301.
- De Araujo, I. E. T. and Rolls, E. T. (2004). Representation in the human brain of food texture and oral fat, *Journal of Neuroscience* **24**: 3086–3093.

- De Araujo, I. E. T., Rolls, E. T. and Stringer, S. M. (2001). A view model which accounts for the response properties of hippocampal primate spatial view cells and rat place cells, *Hippocampus* **11**: 699–706.
- De Araujo, I. E. T., Kringelbach, M. L., Rolls, E. T. and Hobden, P. (2003a). Representation of umami taste in the human brain, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **90**: 313–319.
- De Araujo, I. E. T., Kringelbach, M. L., Rolls, E. T. and McGlone, F. (2003b). Human cortical responses to water in the mouth, and the effects of thirst, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **90**: 1865–1876.
- De Araujo, I. E. T., Rolls, E. T., Kringelbach, M. L., McGlone, F. and Phillips, N. (2003c). Taste-olfactory convergence, and the representation of the pleasantness of flavour in the human brain, *European Journal of Neuroscience* **18**: 2059–2068.
- De Araujo, I. E. T., Rolls, E. T., Velazco, M. I., Margot, C. and Cayeux, I. (2005). Cognitive modulation of olfactory processing, *Neuron* **46**: 671–679.
- De Gelder, B., Vroomen, J., Pourtois, G. and Weiskrantz, L. (1999). Non-conscious recognition of affect in the absence of striate cortex, *NeuroReport* **10**: 3759–3763.
- de Lafuente, V., Jazayeri, M. and Shadlen, M. N. (2015). Representation of accumulating evidence for a decision in two parietal areas, *Journal of Neuroscience* **35**: 4306–4318.
- de Ruyter van Steveninck, R. R. and Laughlin, S. B. (1996). The rates of information transfer at graded-potential synapses, *Nature* **379**: 642–645.
- De Sieno, D. (1988). Adding a conscience to competitive learning, *IEEE International Conference on Neural Networks (San Diego 1988)*, Vol. 1, IEEE, New York, pp. 117–124.
- De Valois, R. L. and De Valois, K. K. (1988). *Spatial Vision*, Oxford University Press, New York.
- DeAngelis, G. C., Cumming, B. G. and Newsome, W. T. (2000). A new role for cortical area MT: the perception of stereoscopic depth, in M. Gazzaniga (ed.), *The New Cognitive Neurosciences, Second Edition*, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA, chapter 21, pp. 305–314.
- Debiec, J., LeDoux, J. E. and Nader, K. (2002). Cellular and systems reconsolidation in the hippocampus, *Neuron* **36**: 527–538.
- Debiec, J., Doyere, V., Nader, K. and LeDoux, J. E. (2006). Directly reactivated, but not indirectly reactivated, memories undergo reconsolidation in the amygdala, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences USA* **103**: 3428–3433.
- deCharms, R. C. and Merzenich, M. M. (1996). Primary cortical representation of sounds by the coordination of action-potential timing, *Nature* **381**: 610–613.
- Deco, G. (2001). Biased competition mechanisms for visual attention, in S. Wermter, J. Austin and D. Willshaw (eds), *Emergent Neural Computational Architectures Based on Neuroscience*, Springer, Heidelberg, pp. 114–126.
- Deco, G. and Lee, T. S. (2002). A unified model of spatial and object attention based on inter-cortical biased competition, *Neurocomputing* **44–46**: 775–781.
- Deco, G. and Lee, T. S. (2004). The role of early visual cortex in visual integration: a neural model of recurrent interaction, *European Journal of Neuroscience* **20**: 1089–1100.
- Deco, G. and Rolls, E. T. (2002). Object-based visual neglect: a computational hypothesis, *European Journal of Neuroscience* **16**: 1994–2000.
- Deco, G. and Rolls, E. T. (2003). Attention and working memory: a dynamical model of neuronal activity in the prefrontal cortex, *European Journal of Neuroscience* **18**: 2374–2390.
- Deco, G. and Rolls, E. T. (2004). A neurodynamical cortical model of visual attention and invariant object recognition, *Vision Research* **44**: 621–644.
- Deco, G. and Rolls, E. T. (2005a). Attention, short term memory, and action selection: a unifying theory, *Progress in Neurobiology* **76**: 236–256.
- Deco, G. and Rolls, E. T. (2005b). Neurodynamics of biased competition and cooperation for attention: a model with spiking neurons, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **94**: 295–313.
- Deco, G. and Rolls, E. T. (2005c). Sequential memory: a putative neural and synaptic dynamical mechanism, *Journal of Cognitive Neuroscience* **17**: 294–307.
- Deco, G. and Rolls, E. T. (2005d). Synaptic and spiking dynamics underlying reward reversal in the orbitofrontal cortex, *Cerebral Cortex* **15**: 15–30.
- Deco, G. and Rolls, E. T. (2006). A neurophysiological model of decision-making and Weber’s law, *European Journal of Neuroscience* **24**: 901–916.
- Deco, G. and Zihl, J. (2001a). A neurodynamical model of visual attention: Feedback enhancement of spatial resolution in a hierarchical system, *Journal of Computational Neuroscience* **10**: 231–253.
- Deco, G. and Zihl, J. (2001b). Top-down selective visual attention: a neurodynamical approach, *Visual Cognition* **8**: 119–140.
- Deco, G. and Zihl, J. (2004). A biased competition based neurodynamical model of visual neglect, *Medical Engineering and Physics* **26**: 733–743.
- Deco, G., Pollatos, O. and Zihl, J. (2002). The time course of selective visual attention: theory and experiments, *Vision Research* **42**: 2925–2945.
- Deco, G., Rolls, E. T. and Horwitz, B. (2004). ‘What’ and ‘where’ in visual working memory: a computational neurodynamical perspective for integrating fMRI and single-neuron data, *Journal of Cognitive Neuroscience*

- 16: 683–701.
- Deco, G., Scarano, L. and Soto-Faraco, S. (2007). Weber's law in decision making: integrating behavioral data in humans with a neurophysiological model, *Journal of Neuroscience* **27**: 11192–11200.
- Deco, G., Rolls, E. T. and Romo, R. (2009). Stochastic dynamics as a principle of brain function, *Progress in Neurobiology* **88**: 1–16.
- Deco, G., Rolls, E. T. and Romo, R. (2010). Synaptic dynamics and decision-making, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* **107**: 7545–7549.
- Deco, G., Rolls, E. T., Albantakis, L. and Romo, R. (2013). Brain mechanisms for perceptual and reward-related decision-making, *Progress in Neurobiology* **103**: 194–213.
- Deen, B., Koldewyn, K., Kanwisher, N. and Saxe, R. (2015). Functional organization of social perception and cognition in the superior temporal sulcus, *Cerebral Cortex* **25**: 4596–609.
- Dehaene, S. and Naccache, L. (2001). Towards a cognitive neuroscience of consciousness: basic evidence and a workspace framework, *Cognition* **79**: 1–37.
- Dehaene, S., Changeux, J. P., Naccache, L., Sackur, J. and Sergent, C. (2006). Conscious, preconscious, and subliminal processing: a testable taxonomy, *Trends in Cognitive Sciences* **10**: 204–211.
- Dehaene, S., Charles, L., King, J. R. and Marti, S. (2014). Toward a computational theory of conscious processing, *Current Opinion in Neurobiology* **25**: 76–84.
- Delatour, B. and Witter, M. P. (2002). Projections from the parahippocampal region to the prefrontal cortex in the rat: evidence of multiple pathways, *European Journal of Neuroscience* **15**: 1400–1407.
- DeLong, M. and Wichmann, T. (2010). Changing views of basal ganglia circuits and circuit disorders, *Clinical EEG and Neuroscience* **41**: 61–67.
- DeLong, M. R., Georgopoulos, A. P., Crutcher, M. D., Mitchell, S. J., Richardson, R. T. and Alexander, G. E. (1984). Functional organization of the basal ganglia: Contributions of single-cell recording studies, *Functions of the Basal Ganglia. CIBA Foundation Symposium*, Pitman, London, pp. 64–78.
- Delorme, A. and Thorpe, S. J. (2001). Face identification using one spike per neuron: resistance to image degradations, *Neural Networks* **14**: 795–803.
- Delorme, R., Gousse, V., Roy, I., Trandafir, A., Mathieu, F., Mouren-Simeoni, M. C., Betancur, C. and Leboyer, M. (2007). Shared executive dysfunctions in unaffected relatives of patients with autism and obsessive-compulsive disorder, *European Psychiatry* **22**: 32–38.
- Deng, W. L., Rolls, E. T., Ji, X., Robbins, T. W., IMAGEN, C. and Feng, J. (2016). Separate neural systems for behavioral change and for emotional responses to failure during behavioral inhibition.
- Dennett, D. C. (1987). *The Intentional Stance*, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA.
- Dennett, D. C. (1991). *Consciousness Explained*, Penguin, London.
- Dere, E., Easton, A., Nadel, L. and Huston, J. P. (eds) (2008). *Handbook of Episodic Memory*, Elsevier, Amsterdam.
- Desimone, R. and Duncan, J. (1995). Neural mechanisms of selective visual attention, *Annual Review of Neuroscience* **18**: 193–222.
- Desimone, R., Albright, T. D., Gross, C. G. and Bruce, C. (1984). Stimulus-selective responses of inferior temporal neurons in the macaque, *Journal of Neuroscience* **4**: 2051–2062.
- DeWeese, M. R. and Meister, M. (1999). How to measure the information gained from one symbol, *Network* **10**: 325–340.
- Di Lorenzo, P. M. (1990). Corticofugal influence on taste responses in the parabrachial pons of the rat, *Brain Research* **530**: 73–84.
- Diamond, M. E., Huang, W. and Ebner, F. F. (1994). Laminar comparison of somatosensory cortical plasticity, *Science* **265**: 1885–1888.
- DiCarlo, J. J. and Maunsell, J. H. R. (2003). Anterior inferotemporal neurons of monkeys engaged in object recognition can be highly sensitive to object retinal position, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **89**: 3264–3278.
- DiCarlo, J. J., Zoccolan, D. and Rust, N. C. (2012). How does the brain solve visual object recognition?, *Neuron* **73**: 415–434.
- Dillingham, C. M., Frizzati, A., Nelson, A. J. D. and Vann, S. D. (2015). How do mammillary body inputs contribute to anterior thalamic function?, *Neuroscience & Biobehavioral Reviews* **54**: 108–119.
- Ding, M., Chen, Y. and Bressler, S. L. (2006). Granger causality: basic theory and application to neuroscience, in B. Schelter, M. Winterhalder and J. Timmer (eds), *Handbook of Time Series Analysis*, Wiley, Weinheim, chapter 17, pp. 437–460.
- Divac, I. (1975). Magnocellular nuclei of the basal forebrain project to neocortex, brain stem, and olfactory bulb. Review of some functional correlates, *Brain Research* **93**: 385–398.
- Dolan, R. J., Fink, G. R., Rolls, E. T., Booth, M., Holmes, A., Frackowiak, R. S. J. and Friston, K. J. (1997). How the brain learns to see objects and faces in an impoverished context, *Nature* **389**: 596–599.
- Douglas, R. J. and Martin, K. A. (2004). Neuronal circuits of the neocortex, *Annual Review of Neuroscience* **27**: 419–51.
- Douglas, R. J. and Martin, K. A. (2007). Recurrent neuronal circuits in the neocortex, *Current Biology* **17**: R496–500.
- Douglas, R. J. and Martin, K. A. C. (1990). Neocortex, in G. M. Shepherd (ed.), *The Synaptic Organization of the Brain*, 3rd edn, Oxford University Press, Oxford, chapter 12, pp. 389–438.

- Douglas, R. J., Mahowald, M. A. and Martin, K. A. C. (1996). Microarchitecture of cortical columns, in A. Aertsen and V. Braitenberg (eds), *Brain Theory: Biological Basis and Computational Theory of Vision*, Elsevier, Amsterdam.
- Douglas, R. J., Markram, H. and Martin, K. A. C. (2004). Neocortex, in G. M. Shepherd (ed.), *The Synaptic Organization of the Brain*, 5th edn, Oxford University Press, Oxford, chapter 12, pp. 499–558.
- Dow, B. W., Snyder, A. Z., Vautin, R. G. and Bauer, R. (1981). Magnification factor and receptive field size in foveal striate cortex of the monkey, *Experimental Brain Research* **44**: 213–218.
- Doya, K. (1999). What are the computations of the cerebellum, the basal ganglia and the cerebral cortex?, *Neural Networks* **12**: 961–974.
- Doyere, V., Debiec, J., Monfils, M. H., Schafe, G. E. and LeDoux, J. E. (2007). Synapse-specific reconsolidation of distinct fear memories in the lateral amygdala, *Nature Neuroscience* **10**: 414–416.
- Drevets, W. C. (2007). Orbitofrontal cortex function and structure in depression, *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences* **1121**: 499–527.
- Dudai, Y. (2012). The restless engram: consolidations never end, *Annual Review of Neuroscience* **35**: 227–247.
- Dudchenko, P. A., Wood, E. R. and Eichenbaum, H. (2000). Neurotoxic hippocampal lesions have no effect on odor span and little effect on odor recognition memory but produce significant impairments on spatial span, recognition, and alternation, *Journal of Neuroscience* **20**: 2964–2977.
- Duhamel, J. R., Colby, C. L. and Goldberg, M. E. (1992). The updating of the representation of visual space in parietal cortex by intended eye movements, *Science* **255**: 90–92.
- Duncan, J. (1980). The locus of interference in the perception of simultaneous stimuli, *Psychological Review* **87**: 272–300.
- Duncan, J. (1996). Cooperating brain systems in selective perception and action, in T. Inui and J. L. McClelland (eds), *Attention and Performance XVI*, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA, pp. 549–578.
- Duncan, J. and Humphreys, G. (1989). Visual search and stimulus similarity, *Psychological Review* **96**: 433–458.
- Durbin, R. and Mitchison, G. (1990). A dimension reduction framework for understanding cortical maps, *Nature* **343**: 644–647.
- Durstewitz, D. and Seamans, J. K. (2002). The computational role of dopamine D1 receptors in working memory, *Neural Networks* **15**: 561–572.
- Durstewitz, D., Kelc, M. and Gunturkun, O. (1999). A neurocomputational theory of the dopaminergic modulation of working memory functions, *Journal of Neuroscience* **19**: 2807–2822.
- Durstewitz, D., Seamans, J. K. and Sejnowski, T. J. (2000a). Dopamine-mediated stabilization of delay-period activity in a network model of prefrontal cortex, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **83**: 1733–1750.
- Durstewitz, D., Seamans, J. K. and Sejnowski, T. J. (2000b). Neurocomputational models of working memory, *Nature Neuroscience* **3 Suppl**: 1184–1191.
- Easton, A. and Gaffan, D. (2000). Amygdala and the memory of reward: the importance of fibres of passage from the basal forebrain, in J. P. Aggleton (ed.), *The Amygdala: a Functional Analysis*, 2nd edn, Oxford University Press, Oxford, chapter 17, pp. 569–586.
- Easton, A., Ridley, R. M., Baker, H. F. and Gaffan, D. (2002). Unilateral lesions of the cholinergic basal forebrain and fornix in one hemisphere and inferior temporal cortex in the opposite hemisphere produce severe learning impairments in rhesus monkeys, *Cerebral Cortex* **12**: 729–736.
- Eccles, J. C. (1984). The cerebral neocortex: a theory of its operation, in E. G. Jones and A. Peters (eds), *Cerebral Cortex: Functional Properties of Cortical Cells*, Vol. 2, Plenum, New York, chapter 1, pp. 1–36.
- Eccles, J. C., Ito, M. and Szentagothai, J. (1967). *The Cerebellum as a Neuronal Machine*, Springer-Verlag, New York.
- Eckhorn, R. and Popel, B. (1974). Rigorous and extended application of information theory to the afferent visual system of the cat. I. Basic concepts, *Kybernetik* **16**: 191–200.
- Eckhorn, R. and Popel, B. (1975). Rigorous and extended application of information theory to the afferent visual system of the cat. II. Experimental results, *Kybernetik* **17**: 7–17.
- Eckhorn, R., Grusser, O. J., Kroller, J., Pellnitz, K. and Popel, B. (1976). Efficiency of different neural codes: information transfer calculations for three different neuronal systems, *Biological Cybernetics* **22**: 49–60.
- Edelman, S. (1999). *Representation and Recognition in Vision*, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA.
- Eichenbaum, H. (1997). Declarative memory: insights from cognitive neurobiology, *Annual Review of Psychology* **48**: 547–572.
- Eichenbaum, H. (2014). Time cells in the hippocampus: a new dimension for mapping memories, *Nature Reviews Neuroscience* **15**: 732–744.
- Eichenbaum, H. and Cohen, N. J. (2001). *From Conditioning to Conscious Recollection: Memory Systems of the Brain*, Oxford University Press, New York.
- Eichenbaum, H., Otto, T. and Cohen, N. J. (1992). The hippocampus - what does it do?, *Behavioural and Neural Biology* **57**: 2–36.
- Ekstrom, A. D., Kahana, M. J., Caplan, J. B., Fields, T. A., Isham, E. A., Newman, E. L. and Fried, I. (2003). Cellular networks underlying human spatial navigation, *Nature* **425**: 184–188.
- Elliff, M. C. M., Rolls, E. T., Parga, N. and Renart, A. (2000). A recurrent model of transformation invariance by

- association, *Neural Networks* **13**: 225–237.
- Elliffe, M. C. M., Rolls, E. T. and Stringer, S. M. (2002). Invariant recognition of feature combinations in the visual system, *Biological Cybernetics* **86**: 59–71.
- Elston, G. N., Benavides-Piccione, R., Elston, A., Zietsch, B., Defelipe, J., Manger, P., Casagrande, V. and Kaas, J. H. (2006). Specializations of the granular prefrontal cortex of primates: implications for cognitive processing, *Anatomical Record A Discov Mol Cell Evol Biol* **288**: 26–35.
- Engel, A. K., Konig, P., Kreiter, A. K., Schillen, T. B. and Singer, W. (1992). Temporal coding in the visual system: new vistas on integration in the nervous system, *Trends in Neurosciences* **15**: 218–226.
- Engel, A. K., Roelfsema, P. R., Fries, P., Brecht, M. and Singer, W. (1997). Role of the temporal domain for response selection and perceptual binding, *Cerebral Cortex* **7**: 571–582.
- Enomoto, K., Matsumoto, N., Nakai, S., Satoh, T., Sato, T. K., Ueda, Y., Inokawa, H., Haruno, M. and Kimura, M. (2011). Dopamine neurons learn to encode the long-term value of multiple future rewards, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences U S A* **108**: 15462–15467.
- Epstein, J., Stern, E. and Silbersweig, D. (1999). Mesolimbic activity associated with psychosis in schizophrenia. Symptom-specific PET studies, *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences* **877**: 562–574.
- Epstein, R. and Kanwisher, N. (1998). A cortical representation of the local visual environment, *Nature* **392**: 598–601.
- Esber, G. R. and Haselgrove, M. (2011). Reconciling the influence of predictiveness and uncertainty on stimulus salience: a model of attention in associative learning, *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London B: Biological Sciences* p. rspb20110836.
- Eshel, N. and Roiser, J. P. (2010). Reward and punishment processing in depression, *Biological Psychiatry* **68**: 118–124.
- Eskandar, E. N., Richmond, B. J. and Optican, L. M. (1992). Role of inferior temporal neurons in visual memory. I. Temporal encoding of information about visual images, recalled images, and behavioural context, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **68**: 1277–1295.
- Espinosa, J. S. and Stryker, M. P. (2012). Development and plasticity of the primary visual cortex, *Neuron* **75**: 230–249.
- Estes, W. K. (1986). Memory for temporal information, in J. A. Michon and J. L. Jackson (eds), *Time, Mind and Behavior*, Springer-Verlag, New York, pp. 151–168.
- Everling, S., Tinsley, C. J., Gaffan, D. and Duncan, J. (2006). Selective representation of task-relevant objects and locations in the monkey prefrontal cortex, *European Journal of Neuroscience* **23**: 2197–2214.
- Fahy, F. L., Riches, I. P. and Brown, M. W. (1993). Neuronal activity related to visual recognition memory and the encoding of recency and familiarity information in the primate anterior and medial inferior temporal and rhinal cortex, *Experimental Brain Research* **96**: 457–492.
- Faisal, A., Selen, L. and Wolpert, D. (2008). Noise in the nervous system, *Nature Reviews Neuroscience* **9**: 292–303.
- Farah, M. J. (1990). *Visual Agnosia*, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA.
- Farah, M. J. (2000). *The Cognitive Neuroscience of Vision*, Blackwell, Oxford.
- Farah, M. J. (2004). *Visual Agnosia*, 2nd edn, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA.
- Farah, M. J., Meyer, M. M. and McMullen, P. A. (1996). The living/nonliving dissociation is not an artifact: giving an *a priori* implausible hypothesis a strong test, *Cognitive Neuropsychology* **13**: 137–154.
- Fatt, P. and Katz, B. (1950). Some observations on biological noise, *Nature* **166**: 597–598.
- Faugeras (1993). *The Representation, Recognition and Location of 3-D Objects*, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA.
- Faugeras, O. D. and Hebert, M. (1986). The representation, recognition and location of 3-D objects, *International Journal of Robotics Research* **5**: 27–52.
- Fazeli, M. S. and Collingridge, G. L. (eds) (1996). *Cortical Plasticity: LTP and LTD*, Bios, Oxford.
- Feigenbaum, J. D. and Rolls, E. T. (1991). Allocentric and egocentric spatial information processing in the hippocampal formation of the behaving primate, *Psychobiology* **19**: 21–40.
- Feldman, D. E. (2009). Synaptic mechanisms for plasticity in neocortex, *Annual Reviews of Neuroscience* **32**: 33–55.
- Feldman, D. E. (2012). The spike-timing dependence of plasticity, *Neuron* **75**: 556–571.
- Feldman, J. A. (1985). Four frames suffice: a provisional model of vision and space, *Behavioural Brain Sciences* **8**: 265–289.
- Felleman, D. J. and Van Essen, D. C. (1991). Distributed hierarchical processing in the primate cerebral cortex, *Cerebral Cortex* **1**: 1–47.
- Fellows, L. K. (2007). The role of orbitofrontal cortex in decision making: a component process account, *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences* **1121**: 421–430.
- Fellows, L. K. (2011). Orbitofrontal contributions to value-based decision making: evidence from humans with frontal lobe damage, *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences* **1239**: 51–58.
- Fellows, L. K. and Farah, M. J. (2003). Ventromedial frontal cortex mediates affective shifting in humans: evidence from a reversal learning paradigm, *Brain* **126**: 1830–1837.
- Ferbinteanu, J., Holsinger, R. M. and McDonald, R. J. (1999). Lesions of the medial or lateral perforant path have different effects on hippocampal contributions to place learning and on fear conditioning to context, *Behavioral Brain Research* **101**: 65–84.
- Field, D. J. (1987). Relations between the statistics of natural images and the response properties of cortical cells,

- Journal of the Optical Society of America, A* **4**: 2379–2394.
- Field, D. J. (1994). What is the goal of sensory coding?. *Neural Computation* **6**: 559–601.
- Finkel, L. H. and Edelman, G. M. (1987). Population rules for synapses in networks, in G. M. Edelman, W. E. Gall and W. M. Cowan (eds), *Synaptic Function*, John Wiley & Sons, New York, pp. 711–757.
- Fiorillo, C. D., Tobler, P. N. and Schultz, W. (2003). Discrete coding of reward probability and uncertainty by dopamine neurons. *Science* **299**: 1898–1902.
- Florian, C. and Roulet, P. (2004). Hippocampal CA3-region is crucial for acquisition and memory consolidation in Morris water maze task in mice. *Behavioral Brain Research* **154**: 365–374.
- Fodor, J. A. (1994). *The Elm and the Expert: Mentalese and its Semantics*, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA.
- Földiák, P. (1991). Learning invariance from transformation sequences. *Neural Computation* **3**: 193–199.
- Földiák, P. (1992). Models of sensory coding. *Technical Report CUED/F-INFENG/TR 91*, University of Cambridge, Department of Engineering, Cambridge.
- Földiák, P. (2003). Sparse coding in the primate cortex, in M. A. Arbib (ed.), *Handbook of Brain Theory and Neural Networks*, 2nd edn, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA, pp. 1064–1608.
- Forgeard, M. J., Haigh, E. A., Beck, A. T., Davidson, R. J., Henn, F. A., Maier, S. F., Mayberg, H. S. and Seligman, M. E. (2011). Beyond depression: Towards a process-based approach to research, diagnosis, and treatment. *Clinical Psychology (New York)* **18**: 275–299.
- Foster, T. C., Castro, C. A. and McNaughton, B. L. (1989). Spatial selectivity of rat hippocampal neurons: dependence on preparedness for movement. *Science* **244**: 1580–1582.
- Francis, S., Rolls, E. T., Bowtell, R., McGlone, F., O’Doherty, J., Browning, A., Clare, S. and Smith, E. (1999). The representation of pleasant touch in the brain and its relationship with taste and olfactory areas. *NeuroReport* **10**: 453–459.
- Franco, L., Rolls, E. T., Aggelopoulos, N. C. and Treves, A. (2004). The use of decoding to analyze the contribution to the information of the correlations between the firing of simultaneously recorded neurons. *Experimental Brain Research* **155**: 370–384.
- Franco, L., Rolls, E. T., Aggelopoulos, N. C. and Jerez, J. M. (2007). Neuronal selectivity, population sparseness, and ergodicity in the inferior temporal visual cortex. *Biological Cybernetics* **96**: 547–560.
- Frankland, S. M. and Greene, J. D. (2015). An architecture for encoding sentence meaning in left mid-superior temporal cortex. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* **112**: 11732–7.
- Franks, K. M., Stevens, C. F. and Sejnowski, T. J. (2003). Independent sources of quantal variability at single glutamatergic synapses. *Journal of Neuroscience* **23**: 3186–3195.
- Franzius, M., Sprekeler, H. and Wiskott, L. (2007). Slowness and sparseness lead to place, head-direction, and spatial-view cells. *PLoS Computational Biology* **3**(8): e166.
- Freedman, D. J. (2015). Learning-dependent plasticity of visual encoding in inferior temporal cortex. *J Vis* **15**: 1420.
- Frégnac, Y. (1996). Dynamics of cortical connectivity in visual cortical networks: an overview. *Journal of Physiology, Paris* **90**: 113–139.
- Fregnac, Y., Pananceau, M., Rene, A., Huguet, N., Marre, O., Levy, M. and Shulz, D. E. (2010). A re-examination of Hebbian-covariance rules and spike timing-dependent plasticity in cat visual cortex in vivo. *Frontiers in Synaptic Neuroscience* **2**: 147.
- Freiwald, W. A., Tsao, D. Y. and Livingstone, M. S. (2009). A face feature space in the macaque temporal lobe. *Nature Neuroscience* **12**: 1187–96.
- Fremaux, N. and Gerstner, W. (2015). Neuromodulated spike-timing-dependent plasticity, and theory of three-factor learning rules. *Frontiers in Neural Circuits* **9**: 85.
- Freud, S. (1900). *The Interpretation of Dreams*.
- Frey, S. and Petrides, M. (2002). Orbitofrontal cortex and memory formation. *Neuron* **36**: 171–176.
- Fried, I., MacDonald, K. A. and Wilson, C. (1997). Single neuron activity in human hippocampus and amygdala during recognition of faces and objects. *Neuron* **18**: 753–765.
- Fried, I., Rutishauser, U., Cerf, M. and Kreiman, G. (2014). *Single Neuron Studies of the Human Brain: Probing Cognition*, MIT Press.
- Fries, P. (2005). A mechanism for cognitive dynamics: neuronal communication through neuronal coherence. *Trends in Cognitive Sciences* **9**: 474–480.
- Fries, P. (2009). Neuronal gamma-band synchronization as a fundamental process in cortical computation. *Annual Reviews of Neuroscience* **32**: 209–224.
- Fries, P. (2015). Rhythms for cognition: Communication through coherence. *Neuron* **88**: 220–35.
- Fries, P., Reynolds, J., Rorie, A. and Desimone, R. (2001). Modulation of oscillatory neuronal synchronization by selective visual attention. *Science* **291**: 1560–1563.
- Fries, P., Womelsdorf, T., Oostenveld, R. and Desimone, R. (2008). The effects of visual stimulation and selective visual attention on rhythmic neuronal synchronization in macaque area V4. *Journal of Neuroscience* **28**: 4823–4835.
- Friston, K. J., Buechel, C., Fink, G. R., Morris, J., Rolls, E. T. and Dolan, R. J. (1997). Psychophysiological and modulatory interactions in neuroimaging. *Neuroimage* **6**: 218–229.

- Frolov, A. A. and Medvedev, A. V. (1986). Substantiation of the “point approximation” for describing the total electrical activity of the brain with use of a simulation model, *Biophysics* **31**: 332–337.
- Fuhrmann, G., Markram, H. and Tsodyks, M. (2002a). Spike frequency adaptation and neocortical rhythms, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **88**: 761–770.
- Fuhrmann, G., Segev, I., Markram, H. and Tsodyks, M. (2002b). Coding of temporal information by activity-dependent synapses, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **87**: 140–148.
- Fujimichi, R., Naya, Y., Koyano, K. W., Takeda, M., Takeuchi, D. and Miyashita, Y. (2010). Unitized representation of paired objects in area 35 of the macaque perirhinal cortex, *European Journal of Neuroscience* **32**: 659–667.
- Fukushima, K. (1975). Cognitron: a self-organizing neural network, *Biological Cybernetics* **20**: 121–136.
- Fukushima, K. (1980). Neocognitron: a self-organizing neural network model for a mechanism of pattern recognition unaffected by shift in position, *Biological Cybernetics* **36**: 193–202.
- Fukushima, K. (1988). Neocognitron: A hierarchical neural network model capable of visual pattern recognition unaffected by shift in position, *Neural Networks* **1**: 119–130.
- Fukushima, K. (1989). Analysis of the process of visual pattern recognition by the neocognitron, *Neural Networks* **2**: 413–420.
- Fukushima, K. (1991). Neural networks for visual pattern recognition, *IEEE Transactions E* **74**: 179–190.
- Fukushima, K. and Miyake, S. (1982). Neocognitron: A new algorithm for pattern recognition tolerant of deformations and shifts in position, *Pattern Recognition* **15**(6): 455–469.
- Funahashi, S., Bruce, C. and Goldman-Rakic, P. (1989). Mnemonic coding of visual space in monkey dorsolateral prefrontal cortex, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **61**: 331–349.
- Furman, M. and Wang, X.-J. (2008). Similarity effect and optimal control of multiple-choice decision making, *Neuron* **60**: 1153–1168.
- Fusi, S. and Abbott, L. F. (2007). Limits on the memory storage capacity of bounded synapses, *Nature Neuroscience* **10**: 485–493.
- Fuster, J. M. (1973). Unit activity in prefrontal cortex during delayed-response performance: neuronal correlates of transient memory, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **36**: 61–78.
- Fuster, J. M. (1989). *The Prefrontal Cortex*, 2nd edn, Raven Press, New York.
- Fuster, J. M. (2000). *Memory Systems in the Brain*, Raven Press, New York.
- Fuster, J. M. (2008). *The Prefrontal Cortex*, 4th edn, Academic Press, London.
- Fuster, J. M. (2014). The prefrontal cortex makes the brain a preadaptive system, *Proceedings of the IEEE* **102**: 417–426.
- Fyhn, M., Molden, S., Witter, M. P., Moser, E. I. and Moser, M.-B. (2004). Spatial representation in the entorhinal cortex, *Science* **204**: 1258–1264.
- Gabbott, P. and Rolls, E. T. (2013). Increased neuronal firing in resting and sleep in areas of the macaque medial prefrontal cortex (mPFC) that are part of the default mode network, *European Journal of Neuroscience* **37**: 1737–1746.
- Gabbott, P. L., Warner, T. A., Jays, P. R. and Bacon, S. J. (2003). Areal and synaptic interconnectivity of prelimbic (area 32), infralimbic (area 25) and insular cortices in the rat, *Brain Research* **993**: 59–71.
- Gaffan, D. (1993). Additive effects of forgetting and fornix transection in the temporal gradient of retrograde amnesia, *Neuropsychologia* **31**: 1055–1066.
- Gaffan, D. (1994). Scene-specific memory for objects: a model of episodic memory impairment in monkeys with fornix transection, *Journal of Cognitive Neuroscience* **6**: 305–320.
- Gaffan, D. and Harrison, S. (1989a). A comparison of the effects of fornix section and sulcus principalis ablation upon spatial learning by monkeys, *Behavioural Brain Research* **31**: 207–220.
- Gaffan, D. and Harrison, S. (1989b). Place memory and scene memory: effects of fornix transection in the monkey, *Experimental Brain Research* **74**: 202–212.
- Gaffan, D. and Saunders, R. C. (1985). Running recognition of configural stimuli by fornix transected monkeys, *Quarterly Journal of Experimental Psychology* **37B**: 61–71.
- Gaffan, D., Saunders, R. C., Gaffan, E. A., Harrison, S., Shields, C. and Owen, M. J. (1984). Effects of fornix section upon associative memory in monkeys: role of the hippocampus in learned action, *Quarterly Journal of Experimental Psychology* **36B**: 173–221.
- Gallant, J. L., Connor, C. E. and Van-Essen, D. C. (1998). Neural activity in areas V1, V2 and V4 during free viewing of natural scenes compared to controlled viewing, *NeuroReport* **9**: 85–90.
- Gardner, E. (1987). Maximum storage capacity in neural networks, *Europhysics Letters* **4**: 481–485.
- Gardner, E. (1988). The space of interactions in neural network models, *Journal of Physics A* **21**: 257–270.
- Gardner-Medwin, A. R. (1976). The recall of events through the learning of associations between their parts, *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London, Series B* **194**: 375–402.
- Gattass, R., Sousa, A. P. B. and Covey, E. (1985). Cortical visual areas of the macaque: possible substrates for pattern recognition mechanisms, *Experimental Brain Research, Supplement 11, Pattern Recognition Mechanisms* **54**: 1–20.
- Gawne, T. J. and Richmond, B. J. (1993). How independent are the messages carried by adjacent inferior temporal cortical neurons?, *Journal of Neuroscience* **13**: 2758–2771.

- Gaykema, R. P., van der Kuil, J., Hersh, L. B. and Luiten, P. G. (1991). Patterns of direct projections from the hippocampus to the medial septum-diagonal band complex: anterograde tracing with phaseolus vulgaris leucoagglutinin combined with immunohistochemistry of choline acetyltransferase, *Neuroscience* **43**: 349–360.
- Gazzaniga, M. S. (1988). Brain modularity: towards a philosophy of conscious experience, in A. J. Marcel and E. Bisiach (eds), *Consciousness in Contemporary Science*, Oxford University Press, Oxford, chapter 10, pp. 218–238.
- Gazzaniga, M. S. (1995). Consciousness and the cerebral hemispheres, in M. S. Gazzaniga (ed.), *The Cognitive Neurosciences*, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA, chapter 92, pp. 1392–1400.
- Gazzaniga, M. S. and LeDoux, J. (1978). *The Integrated Mind*, Plenum, New York.
- Ge, T., Feng, J., Grabenhorst, F. and Rolls, E. T. (2012). Componential Granger causality, and its application to identifying the source and mechanisms of the top-down biased activation that controls attention to affective vs sensory processing, *Neuroimage* **59**: 1846–1858.
- Geesaman, B. J. and Andersen, R. A. (1996). The analysis of complex motion patterns by form/cue invariant MSTd neurons, *Journal of Neuroscience* **16**: 4716–4732.
- Gennaro, R. J. (2004). *Higher Order Theories of Consciousness*, John Benjamins, Amsterdam.
- Georges-François, P., Rolls, E. T. and Robertson, R. G. (1999). Spatial view cells in the primate hippocampus: allocentric view not head direction or eye position or place, *Cerebral Cortex* **9**: 197–212.
- Georgopoulos, A. P. (1995). Motor cortex and cognitive processing, in M. S. Gazzaniga (ed.), *The Cognitive Neurosciences*, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA, chapter 32, pp. 507–517.
- Gerfen, C. R. and Surmeier, D. J. (2011). Modulation of striatal projection systems by dopamine, *Annual Reviews of Neuroscience* **34**: 441–466.
- Gerstner, W. (1995). Time structure of the activity in neural network models, *Physical Review E* **51**: 738–758.
- Gerstner, W. (2000). Population dynamics of spiking neurons: fast transients, asynchronous states, and locking, *Neural Computation* **12**: 43–89.
- Gerstner, W. and Kistler, W. (2002). *Spiking Neuron Models: Single Neurons, Populations and Plasticity*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Gerstner, W., Ritz, R. and Van Hemmen, L. (1993). A biologically motivated and analytically solvable model of collective oscillations in the cortex, *Biological Cybernetics* **68**: 363–374.
- Gerstner, W., Kreiter, A. K., Markram, H. and Herz, A. V. (1997). Neural codes: firing rates and beyond, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences USA* **94**: 12740–12741.
- Gerstner, W., Kistler, W., Naud, R. and Paninski, L. (2014). *Neuronal Dynamics – From Single Neurons to Networks and Models of Cognition*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Gibson, J. J. (1950). *The Perception of the Visual World*, Houghton Mifflin, Boston.
- Gibson, J. J. (1979). *The Ecological Approach to Visual Perception*, Houghton Mifflin, Boston.
- Gil, Z., Connors, B. W. and Amitai, Y. (1997). Differential regulation of neocortical synapses by neuromodulators and activity, *Neuron* **19**: 679–686.
- Gilbert, P. E. and Kesner, R. P. (2002). The amygdala but not the hippocampus is involved in pattern separation based on reward value, *Neurobiology of Learning and Memory* **77**: 338–353.
- Gilbert, P. E. and Kesner, R. P. (2003). Localization of function within the dorsal hippocampus: the role of the CA3 subregion in paired-associate learning, *Behavioral Neuroscience* **117**: 1385–1394.
- Gilbert, P. E. and Kesner, R. P. (2006). The role of dorsal CA3 hippocampal subregion in spatial working memory and pattern separation, *Behavioural Brain Research* **169**: 142–149.
- Gilbert, P. E., Kesner, R. P. and DeCoteau, W. E. (1998). Memory for spatial location: role of the hippocampus in mediating spatial pattern separation, *Journal of Neuroscience* **18**: 804–810.
- Gilbert, P. E., Kesner, R. P. and Lee, I. (2001). Dissociating hippocampal subregions: double dissociation between dentate gyrus and CA1, *Hippocampus* **11**: 626–636.
- Giocomo, L. M. and Hasselmo, M. E. (2007). Neuromodulation by glutamate and acetylcholine can change circuit dynamics by regulating the relative influence of afferent input and excitatory feedback, *Molecular Neurobiology* **36**: 184–200.
- Giocomo, L. M., Moser, M. B. and Moser, E. I. (2011). Computational models of grid cells, *Neuron* **71**: 589–603.
- Giugliano, M., La Camera, G., Rauch, A., Luescher, H.-R. and Fusi, S. (2002). Non-monotonic current-to-rate response function in a novel integrate-and-fire model neuron, in J. Dorransoro (ed.), *Proceedings of ICANN 2002, LNCS 2415*, Springer, New York, pp. 141–146.
- Giza, B. K. and Scott, T. R. (1983). Blood glucose selectively affects taste-evoked activity in rat nucleus tractus solitarius, *Physiology and Behaviour* **31**: 643–650.
- Giza, B. K. and Scott, T. R. (1987a). Blood glucose level affects perceived sweetness intensity in rats, *Physiology and Behaviour* **41**: 459–464.
- Giza, B. K. and Scott, T. R. (1987b). Intravenous insulin infusions in rats decrease gustatory-evoked responses to sugars, *American Journal of Physiology* **252**: R994–R1002.
- Giza, B. K., Scott, T. R. and Vanderweele, D. A. (1992). Administration of satiety factors and gustatory responsiveness in the nucleus tractus solitarius of the rat, *Brain Research Bulletin* **28**: 637–639.
- Giza, B. K., Deems, R. O., Vanderweele, D. A. and Scott, T. R. (1993). Pancreatic glucagon suppresses gustatory

- responsiveness to glucose, *American Journal of Physiology* **265**: R1231–7.
- Glantz, L. A. and Lewis, D. A. (2000). Decreased dendritic spine density on prefrontal cortical pyramidal neurons in schizophrenia, *Archives of General Psychiatry* **57**: 65–73.
- Glausier, J. R. and Lewis, D. A. (2013). Dendritic spine pathology in schizophrenia, *Neuroscience* **251**: 90–107.
- Gleen, J. F. and Erickson, R. P. (1976). Gastric modulation of gustatory afferent activity, *Physiology and Behaviour* **16**: 561–568.
- Glimcher, P. (2003). The neurobiology of visual-saccadic decision making, *Annual Review of Neuroscience* **26**: 133–179.
- Glimcher, P. (2004). *Decisions, Uncertainty, and the Brain*, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA.
- Glimcher, P. (2005). Indeterminacy in brain and behavior, *Annual Review of Psychology* **56**: 25–56.
- Glimcher, P. (2011a). *Foundations of Neuroeconomic Analysis*, Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Glimcher, P. W. (2011b). Understanding dopamine and reinforcement learning: the dopamine reward prediction error hypothesis, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences U S A* **108 Suppl 3**: 15647–15654.
- Glimcher, P. W. and Fehr, E. (2013). *Neuroeconomics: Decision-Making and the Brain*, 2nd edn, Academic Press, New York.
- Glover, G. H. (1999). Deconvolution of impulse response in event-related BOLD fMRI, *Neuroimage* **9**: 416–429.
- Gnadt, J. W. and Andersen, R. A. (1988). Memory related motor planning activity in posterior parietal cortex of macaque, *Experimental Brain Research* **70**: 216–220.
- Gochin, P. M., Colombo, M., Dorfman, G. A., Gerstein, G. L. and Gross, C. G. (1994). Neural ensemble encoding in inferior temporal cortex, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **71**: 2325–2337.
- Goff, D. C. and Coyle, J. T. (2001). The emerging role of glutamate in the pathophysiology and treatment of schizophrenia, *American Journal of Psychiatry* **158**: 1367–1377.
- Gold, A. E. and Kesner, R. P. (2005). The role of the CA3 subregion of the dorsal hippocampus in spatial pattern completion in the rat, *Hippocampus* **15**: 808–814.
- Gold, J. I. and Shadlen, M. N. (2007). The neural basis of decision making, *Annual Review of Neuroscience* **30**: 535–574.
- Gold, P. W. (2015). The organization of the stress system and its dysregulation in depressive illness, *Molecular Psychiatry* **20**: 32–47.
- Goldberg, D. E. (1989). *Genetic Algorithms in Search, Optimization and Machine Learning*, Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Inc.
- Goldberg, M. E. and Walker, M. F. (2013). The control of gaze, in E. R. Kandel, J. H. Schwartz, T. M. Jessell, S. A. Siegelbaum and A. J. Hudspeth (eds), *Principles of Neural Science*, 5th edn, McGraw-Hill, New York, chapter 40, pp. 894–916.
- Goldberg, M. E., Bisley, J. W., Powell, K. D. and Gottlieb, J. (2006). Saccades, salience and attention: the role of the lateral intraparietal area in visual behavior, *Progress in Brain Research* **155**: 157–175.
- Goldman-Rakic, P. (1994). Working memory dysfunction in schizophrenia, *Journal of Neuropsychology and Clinical Neuroscience* **6**: 348–357.
- Goldman-Rakic, P. S. (1996). The prefrontal landscape: implications of functional architecture for understanding human mentation and the central executive, *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B* **351**: 1445–1453.
- Goldman-Rakic, P. S. (1999). The physiological approach: functional architecture of working memory and disordered cognition in schizophrenia, *Biological Psychiatry* **46**: 650–661.
- Goldman-Rakic, P. S., Castner, S. A., Svensson, T. H., Siever, L. J. and Williams, G. V. (2004). Targeting the dopamine D1 receptor in schizophrenia: insights for cognitive dysfunction, *Psychopharmacology (Berlin)* **174**: 3–16.
- Golomb, D., Kleinfeld, D., Reid, R. C., Shapley, R. M. and Shraiman, B. (1994). On temporal codes and the spatiotemporal response of neurons in the lateral geniculate nucleus, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **72**: 2990–3003.
- Golomb, D., Hertz, J. A., Panzeri, S., Treves, A. and Richmond, B. J. (1997). How well can we estimate the information carried in neuronal responses from limited samples?, *Neural Computation* **9**: 649–665.
- Gonzalez-Burgos, G. and Lewis, D. A. (2012). Nmda receptor hypofunction, parvalbumin-positive neurons, and cortical gamma oscillations in schizophrenia, *Schizophrenia Bulletin* **38**: 950–7.
- Gonzalez-Burgos, G., Hashimoto, T. and Lewis, D. A. (2010). Alterations of cortical gaba neurons and network oscillations in schizophrenia, *Curr Psychiatry Rep* **12**: 335–44.
- Goodale, M. A. (2004). Perceiving the world and grasping it: dissociations between conscious and unconscious visual processing, in M. S. Gazzaniga (ed.), *The Cognitive Neurosciences III*, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA, pp. 1159–1172.
- Goodrich-Hunsaker, N. J., Hunsaker, M. R. and Kesner, R. P. (2005). Dissociating the role of the parietal cortex and dorsal hippocampus for spatial information processing, *Behavioral Neuroscience* **119**: 1307–1315.
- Goodrich-Hunsaker, N. J., Hunsaker, M. R. and Kesner, R. P. (2008). The interactions and dissociations of the dorsal hippocampus subregions: how the dentate gyrus, ca3, and ca1 process spatial information, *Behavioral Neuroscience* **122**: 16–26.
- Gothard, K. M., Battaglia, F. P., Erickson, C. A., Spitzer, K. M. and Amaral, D. G. (2007). Neural responses to facial expression and face identity in the monkey amygdala, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **97**: 1671–1683.

- Gottlib, I. H. and Hammen, C. L. (2009). *Handbook of Depression*, Guilford Press, New York.
- Gottfried, J. A. (2010). Central mechanisms of odour object perception, *Nature Reviews Neuroscience* **11**: 628–641.
- Gottfried, J. A. (2015). Structural and functional imaging of the human olfactory system, in R. L. Doty (ed.), *Handbook of Olfaction and Gustation*, 3rd edn, Wiley Liss, New York, chapter 13, pp. 279–304.
- Gottfried, J. A., Winston, J. S. and Dolan, R. J. (2006). Dissociable codes of odor quality and odorant structure in human piriform cortex, *Neuron* **49**: 467–479.
- Grabenhorst, F. and Rolls, E. T. (2008). Selective attention to affective value alters how the brain processes taste stimuli, *European Journal of Neuroscience* **27**: 723–729.
- Grabenhorst, F. and Rolls, E. T. (2010). Attentional modulation of affective vs sensory processing: functional connectivity and a top down biased activation theory of selective attention, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **104**: 1649–1660.
- Grabenhorst, F. and Rolls, E. T. (2011). Value, pleasure, and choice systems in the ventral prefrontal cortex, *Trends in Cognitive Sciences* **15**: 56–67.
- Grabenhorst, F., Rolls, E. T., Margot, C., da Silva, M. and Velazco, M. I. (2007). How pleasant and unpleasant stimuli combine in the brain: odor combinations, *Journal of Neuroscience* **27**: 13532–13540.
- Grabenhorst, F., Rolls, E. T. and Bilderbeck, A. (2008a). How cognition modulates affective responses to taste and flavor: top-down influences on the orbitofrontal and pregenual cingulate cortices, *Cerebral Cortex* **18**: 1549–1559.
- Grabenhorst, F., Rolls, E. T. and Parris, B. A. (2008b). From affective value to decision-making in the prefrontal cortex, *European Journal of Neuroscience* **28**: 1930–1939.
- Grabenhorst, F., D'Souza, A., Parris, B. A., Rolls, E. T. and Passingham, R. E. (2010a). A common neural scale for the subjective value of different primary rewards, *Neuroimage* **51**: 1265–1274.
- Grabenhorst, F., Rolls, E. T., Parris, B. A. and D'Souza, A. (2010b). How the brain represents the reward value of fat in the mouth, *Cerebral Cortex* **20**: 1082–1091.
- Grady, C. L. (2008). Cognitive neuroscience of aging, *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences* **1124**: 127–144.
- Granger, C. W. J. (1969). Investigating causal relations by econometric models and cross-spectral methods, *Econometrica* **37**: 414–438.
- Gray, C. M. and Singer, W. (1989). Stimulus-specific neuronal oscillations in orientation columns of cat visual cortex, *Proceedings of National Academy of Sciences USA* **86**: 1698–1702.
- Gray, C. M., Konig, P., Engel, A. K. and Singer, W. (1989). Oscillatory responses in cat visual cortex exhibit inter-columnar synchronization which reflects global stimulus properties, *Nature* **338**: 334–337.
- Gray, J. A., Young, A. M. J. and Joseph, M. H. (1997). Dopamine's role, *Science* **278**: 1548–1549.
- Graybiel, A. M. and Kimura, M. (1995). Adaptive neural networks in the basal ganglia, in J. C. Houk, J. L. Davis and D. G. Beiser (eds), *Models of Information Processing in the Basal Ganglia*, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA, chapter 5, pp. 103–116.
- Graziano, M. S. A., Andersen, R. A. and Snowden, R. J. (1994). Tuning of MST neurons to spiral motions, *Journal of Neuroscience* **14**: 54–67.
- Green, D. and Swets, J. (1966). *Signal Detection Theory and Psychophysics*, Wiley, New York.
- Green, M. F. (1996). What are the functional consequences of neurocognitive deficits in schizophrenia?, *American Journal of Psychiatry* **153**: 321–330.
- Gregory, R. L. (1970). *The Intelligent Eye*, McGraw-Hill, New York.
- Griffin, D. R. (1992). *Animal Minds*, University of Chicago Press, Chicago.
- Grill-Spector, K. and Malach, R. (2004). The human visual cortex, *Annual Review of Neuroscience* **27**: 649–677.
- Grill-Spector, K., Sayres, R. and Ress, D. (2006). High-resolution imaging reveals highly selective nonface clusters in the fusiform face area, *Nature Neuroscience* **9**: 1177–1185.
- Grimson, W. E. L. (1990). *Object Recognition by Computer*, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA.
- Griniasty, M., Tsodyks, M. V. and Amit, D. J. (1993). Conversion of temporal correlations between stimuli to spatial correlations between attractors, *Neural Computation* **35**: 1–17.
- Gross, C. G. (2002). Genealogy of the “grandmother cell”, *Neuroscientist* **8**: 512–518.
- Gross, C. G., Rocha-Miranda, C. E. and Bender, D. B. (1972). Visual properties of neurons in inferotemporal cortex of the macaque, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **35**: 96–111.
- Gross, C. G., Desimone, R., Albright, T. D. and Schwartz, E. L. (1985). Inferior temporal cortex and pattern recognition, *Experimental Brain Research Suppl.* **11**: 179–201.
- Grossberg, S. (1976a). Adaptive pattern classification and universal recoding i: parallel development and coding of neural feature detectors, *Biological Cybernetics* **23**: 121–134.
- Grossberg, S. (1976b). Adaptive pattern classification and universal recoding ii: feedback, expectation, olfaction, illusions, *Biological Cybernetics* **23**: 1187–202.
- Grossberg, S. (1988). Non-linear neural networks: principles, mechanisms, and architectures, *Neural Networks* **1**: 17–61.
- Groves, P. M. (1983). A theory of the functional organization of the neostriatum and the neostriatal control of voluntary movement, *Brain Research Reviews* **5**: 109–132.
- Groves, P. M., Garcia-Munoz, M., Linder, J. C., Manley, M. S., Martone, M. E. and Young, S. J. (1995). Elements of

- the intrinsic organization and information processing in the neostriatum, in J. C. Houk, J. L. Davis and D. G. Beiser (eds), *Models of Information Processing in the Basal Ganglia*, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA, chapter 4, pp. 51–96.
- Grusser, O.-J. and Landis, T. (1991). *Visual Agnosias*, MacMillan, London.
- Guest, S., Grabenhorst, F., Essick, G., Chen, Y., Young, M., McGlone, F., de Araujo, I. and Rolls, E. T. (2007). Human cortical representation of oral temperature, *Physiology and Behavior* **92**: 975–984.
- Gulyas, A. I., Miles, R., Hajos, N. and Freund, T. F. (1993). Precision and variability in postsynaptic target selection of inhibitory cells in the hippocampal CA3 region, *European Journal of Neuroscience* **5**: 1729–1751.
- Gurney, K., Prescott, T. J. and Redgrave, P. (2001a). A computational model of action selection in the basal ganglia I: A new functional anatomy, *Biological Cybernetics* **84**: 401–410.
- Gurney, K., Prescott, T. J. and Redgrave, P. (2001b). A computational model of action selection in the basal ganglia II: Analysis and simulation of behaviour, *Biological Cybernetics* **84**: 411–423.
- Gutig, R. and Sompolinsky, H. (2006). The tempotron: a neuron that learns spike timing-based decisions, *Nature Neuroscience* **9**: 420–428.
- Haber, S. N. and Knutson, B. (2009). The reward circuit: linking primate anatomy and human imaging, *Neuropsychopharmacology* **35**: 4–26.
- Haberly, L. B. (2001). Parallel-distributed processing in olfactory cortex: new insights from morphological and physiological analysis of neuronal circuitry, *Chemical Senses* **26**: 551–576.
- Hafner, H., Maurer, K., Löffler, W., an der Heiden, W., Hambrecht, M. and Schultz-Lutter, F. (2003). Modeling the early course of schizophrenia, *Schizophrenia Bulletin* **29**: 325–340.
- Hafting, T., Fyhn, M., Molden, S., Moser, M. B. and Moser, E. I. (2005). Microstructure of a spatial map in the entorhinal cortex, *Nature* **436**: 801–806.
- Hajnal, A., Takenouchi, K. and Norgren, R. (1999). Effect of intraduodenal lipid on parabrachial gustatory coding in awake rats, *Journal of Neuroscience* **19**: 7182–7190.
- Hamani, C., Mayberg, H., Snyder, B., Giacobbe, P., Kennedy, S. and Lozano, A. M. (2009). Deep brain stimulation of the subcallosal cingulate gyrus for depression: anatomical location of active contacts in clinical responders and a suggested guideline for targeting, *Journal of Neurosurgery* **111**: 1209–1215.
- Hamani, C., Mayberg, H., Stone, S., Laxton, A., Haber, S. and Lozano, A. M. (2011). The subcallosal cingulate gyrus in the context of major depression, *Biological Psychiatry* **69**: 301–308.
- Hamilton, J. P., Chen, M. C. and Gotlib, I. H. (2013). Neural systems approaches to understanding major depressive disorder: an intrinsic functional organization perspective, *Neurobiology of Disease* **52**: 4–11.
- Hamilton, W. D. (1964). The genetical evolution of social behaviour, *Journal of Theoretical Biology* **7**: 1–52.
- Hamilton, W. D. (1996). *Narrow Roads of Gene Land*, W. H. Freeman, New York.
- Hamming, R. W. (1990). *Coding and Information Theory*, 2nd edn, Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey.
- Hampshire, A. and Owen, A. M. (2006). Fractionating attentional control using event-related fMRI, *Cerebral Cortex* **16**: 1679–1689.
- Hampson, R. E., Hedberg, T. and Deadwyler, S. A. (2000). Differential information processing by hippocampal and subicular neurons, *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences* **911**: 151–165.
- Hampton, A. N. and O’Doherty, J. P. (2007). Decoding the neural substrates of reward-related decision making with functional MRI, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences USA* **104**: 1377–1382.
- Hampton, R. R. (2001). Rhesus monkeys know when they can remember, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the USA* **98**: 5539–5562.
- Hampton, R. R. (2005). Monkey perirhinal cortex is critical for visual memory, but not for visual perception: reexamination of the behavioural evidence from monkeys, *Quarterly Journal of Experimental Psychology* **58B**: 283–299.
- Handelmann, G. E. and Olton, D. S. (1981). Spatial memory following damage to hippocampal ca3 pyramidal cells with kainic acid: impairment and recovery with preoperative training, *Brain Research* **217**: 41–58.
- Hannesson, D. K., Howland, G. J. and Phillips, A. G. (2004). Interaction between perirhinal and medial prefrontal cortex is required for temporal order but not recognition memory for objects in rats, *Journal of Neuroscience* **24**: 4596–4604.
- Harel, J., Koch, C. and Perona, P. (2006a). Graph-based visual saliency, *Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems (NIPS)* **19**: 545–552.
- Harel, J., Koch, C. and Perona, P. (2006b). A saliency implementation in MATLAB, p. <http://www.klab.caltech.edu/harel/share/gbvs.php>.
- Hargreaves, E. L., Rao, G., Lee, I. and Knierim, J. J. (2005). Major dissociation between medial and lateral entorhinal input to dorsal hippocampus, *Science* **308**: 1792–1794.
- Harmer, C. J. and Cowen, P. J. (2013). ‘it’s the way that you look at it’—a cognitive neuropsychological account of ssri action in depression, *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London B Biological Sciences* **368**: 20120407.
- Harris, A. E., Ermentrout, G. B. and Small, S. L. (1997). A model of ocular dominance column development by competition for trophic factor, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences USA* **94**: 9944–9949.
- Harris, K. D. and Mrsic-Flogel, T. D. (2013). Cortical connectivity and sensory coding, *Nature* **503**: 51–58.

- Harris, K. D. and Shepherd, G. M. (2015). The neocortical circuit: themes and variations, *Nature Neuroscience* **18**: 170–181.
- Hartley, T., Lever, C., Burgess, N. and O’Keefe, J. (2014). Space in the brain: how the hippocampal formation supports spatial cognition, *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society London B Biological Sciences* **369**: 20120510.
- Hartston, H. J. and Swerdlow, N. R. (1999). Visuospatial priming and Stroop performance in patients with obsessive compulsive disorder, *Neuropsychology* **13**: 447–457.
- Hassabis, D., Chu, C., Rees, G., Weiskopf, N., Molyneux, P. D. and Maguire, E. A. (2009). Decoding neuronal ensembles in the human hippocampus, *Current Biology* **19**: 546–554.
- Hasselmo, M. E. and Bower, J. M. (1993). Acetylcholine and memory, *Trends in Neurosciences* **16**: 218–222.
- Hasselmo, M. E. and Eichenbaum, H. B. (2005). Hippocampal mechanisms for the context-dependent retrieval of episodes, *Neural Networks* **18**: 1172–1190.
- Hasselmo, M. E. and Sarter, M. (2011). Modes and models of forebrain cholinergic neuromodulation of cognition, *Neuropsychopharmacology* **36**: 52–73.
- Hasselmo, M. E., Rolls, E. T. and Baylis, G. C. (1989a). The role of expression and identity in the face-selective responses of neurons in the temporal visual cortex of the monkey, *Behavioural Brain Research* **32**: 203–218.
- Hasselmo, M. E., Rolls, E. T., Baylis, G. C. and Nalwa, V. (1989b). Object-centered encoding by face-selective neurons in the cortex in the superior temporal sulcus of the monkey, *Experimental Brain Research* **75**: 417–429.
- Hasselmo, M. E., Schnell, E. and Barkai, E. (1995). Learning and recall at excitatory recurrent synapses and cholinergic modulation in hippocampal region CA3, *Journal of Neuroscience* **15**: 5249–5262.
- Hawken, M. J. and Parker, A. J. (1987). Spatial properties of the monkey striate cortex, *Proceedings of the Royal Society, London B* **231**: 251–288.
- Haxby, J. V. (2006). Fine structure in representations of faces and objects, *Nature Neuroscience* **9**: 1084–1086.
- Haynes, J. D. and Rees, G. (2005a). Predicting the orientation of invisible stimuli from activity in human primary visual cortex, *Nature Neuroscience* **8**: 686–691.
- Haynes, J. D. and Rees, G. (2005b). Predicting the stream of consciousness from activity in human visual cortex, *Current Biology* **15**: 1301–1307.
- Haynes, J. D. and Rees, G. (2006). Decoding mental states from brain activity in humans, *Nature Reviews Neuroscience* **7**: 523–534.
- Haynes, J. D., Sakai, K., Rees, G., Gilbert, S., Frith, C. and Passingham, R. E. (2007). Reading hidden intentions in the human brain, *Current Biology* **17**: 323–328.
- He, C., Chen, F., Li, B. and Hu, Z. (2014). Neurophysiology of HCN channels: from cellular functions to multiple regulations, *Progress in Neurobiology* **112**: 1–23.
- Hebb, D. O. (1949). *The Organization of Behavior: a Neuropsychological Theory*, Wiley, New York.
- Hedges, J. H., Gartshteyn, Y., Kohn, A., Rust, N. C., Shadlen, M. N., Newsome, W. T. and Movshon, J. A. (2011). Dissociation of neuronal and psychophysical responses to local and global motion, *Current Biology* **21**: 2023–2028.
- Hegde, J. and Van Essen, D. C. (2000). Selectivity for complex shapes in primate visual area V2, *Journal of Neuroscience* **20**: RC61.
- Heinke, D., Deco, G., Zihl, J. and Humphreys, G. (2002). A computational neuroscience account of visual neglect, *Neurocomputing* **44–46**: 811–816.
- Heinrichs, D. W. (2005). Antidepressants and the chaotic brain: implications for the respectful treatment of selves, *Philosophy, Psychiatry, and Psychology* **12**: 215–227.
- Heller, J., Hertz, J. A., Kjaer, T. W. and Richmond, B. J. (1995). Information flow and temporal coding in primate pattern vision, *Journal of Computational Neuroscience* **2**: 175–193.
- Helmholtz, H. v. (1867). *Handbuch der physiologischen Optik*, Voss, Leipzig.
- Hempel, C. M., Hartman, K. H., Wang, X. J., Turrigiano, G. G. and Nelson, S. B. (2000). Multiple forms of short-term plasticity at excitatory synapses in rat medial prefrontal cortex, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **83**: 3031–3041.
- Henze, D. A., Wittner, L. and Buzsaki, G. (2002). Single granule cells reliably discharge targets in the hippocampal ca3 network in vivo, *Nature Neuroscience* **5**: 790–5.
- Herrnstein, R. J. (1984). Objects, categories, and discriminative stimuli, in H. L. Roitblat, T. G. Bever and H. S. Terrace (eds), *Animal Cognition*, Lawrence Erlbaum and Associates, Hillsdale, NJ, chapter 14, pp. 233–261.
- Hertz, J. A., Krogh, A. and Palmer, R. G. (1991). *Introduction to the Theory of Neural Computation*, Addison-Wesley, Wokingham, UK.
- Hertz, J. A., Kjaer, T. W., Eskander, E. N. and Richmond, B. J. (1992). Measuring natural neural processing with artificial neural networks, *International Journal of Neural Systems* **3 (Suppl.)**: 91–103.
- Hestrin, S., Sah, P. and Nicoll, R. (1990). Mechanisms generating the time course of dual component excitatory synaptic currents recorded in hippocampal slices, *Neuron* **5**: 247–253.
- Hevner, R. F. (2016). Evolution of the mammalian dentate gyrus, *Journal of Comparative Neurology* **524**: 578–94.
- Heyes, C. (2008). Beast machines? Questions of animal consciousness, in L. Weiskrantz and M. Davies (eds), *Frontiers of Consciousness*, Oxford University Press, Oxford, chapter 9, pp. 259–274.
- Hikosaka, K. and Watanabe, M. (2000). Delay activity of orbital and lateral prefrontal neurons of the monkey varying

- with different rewards, *Cerebral Cortex* **10**: 263–271.
- Hill, S. L., Wang, Y., Riachi, I., Schürmann, F. and Markram, H. (2012). Statistical connectivity provides a sufficient foundation for specific functional connectivity in neocortical neural microcircuits, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* **109**: E2885–E2894.
- Hinton, G. E. (1989). Deterministic Boltzmann learning performs steepest descent in weight-space, *Neural Computation* **1**: 143–150.
- Hinton, G. E. and Anderson, J. A. (1981). *Parallel Models of Associative Memory*, Erlbaum, Hillsdale, NJ.
- Hinton, G. E. and Ghahramani, Z. (1997). Generative models for discovering sparse distributed representations, *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London, B* **352**: 1177–1190.
- Hinton, G. E. and Salakhutdinov, R. R. (2006). Reducing the dimensionality of data with neural networks, *Science* **313**: 504–507.
- Hinton, G. E. and Sejnowski, T. J. (1986). Learning and relearning in Boltzmann machines, in D. Rumelhart and J. L. McClelland (eds), *Parallel Distributed Processing*, Vol. 1, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA, chapter 7, pp. 282–317.
- Hinton, G. E., Dayan, P., Frey, B. J. and Neal, R. M. (1995). The “wake-sleep” algorithm for unsupervised neural networks, *Science* **268**: 1158–1161.
- Hinton, G. E., Osindero, S. and Teh, Y.-W. (2006). A fast learning algorithm for deep belief nets, *Neural computation* **18**: 1527–1554.
- Hirabayashi, T., Takeuchi, D., Tamura, K. and Miyashita, Y. (2013). Functional microcircuit recruited during retrieval of object association memory in monkey perirhinal cortex, *Neuron* **77**: 192–203.
- Hodgkin, A. L. and Huxley, A. F. (1952). A quantitative description of membrane current and its application to conduction and excitation in nerve, *Journal of Physiology* **117**: 500–544.
- Hoebel, B. G. (1997). Neuroscience, and appetitive behavior research: 25 years, *Appetite* **29**: 119–133.
- Hoebel, B. G., Rada, P., Mark, G. P., Parada, M., Puig de Parada, M., Pothos, E. and Hernandez, L. (1996). Hypothalamic control of accumbens dopamine: a system for feeding reinforcement, in G. Bray and D. Ryan (eds), *Molecular and Genetic Aspects of Obesity*, Vol. 5, Louisiana State University Press, Baton Rouge, LA, pp. 263–280.
- Hoffman, E. A. and Haxby, J. V. (2000). Distinct representations of eye gaze and identity in the distributed neural system for face perception, *Nature Neuroscience* **3**: 80–84.
- Hoge, J. and Kesner, R. P. (2007). Role of CA3 and CA1 subregions of the dorsal hippocampus on temporal processing of objects, *Neurobiology of Learning and Memory* **88**: 225–231.
- Holland, J. H. (1975). *Adaptation in Natural and Artificial Systems*, The University of Michigan Press, Michigan, USA.
- Holland, P. C. and Gallagher, M. (2004). Amygdala-frontal interactions and reward expectancy, *Current Opinion in Neurobiology* **14**: 148–155.
- Hölscher, C. and Rolls, E. T. (2002). Perirhinal cortex neuronal activity is actively related to working memory in the macaque, *Neural Plasticity* **9**: 41–51.
- Hölscher, C., Rolls, E. T. and Xiang, J. Z. (2003). Perirhinal cortex neuronal activity related to long term familiarity memory in the macaque, *European Journal of Neuroscience* **18**: 2037–2046.
- Hopfield, J. J. (1982). Neural networks and physical systems with emergent collective computational abilities, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences USA* **79**: 2554–2558.
- Hopfield, J. J. (1984). Neurons with graded response have collective computational properties like those of two-state neurons, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences USA* **81**: 3088–3092.
- Hopfield, J. J. and Herz, A. V. (1995). Rapid local synchronization of action potentials: toward computation with coupled integrate-and-fire neurons, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences USA* **92**: 6655–6662.
- Hornak, J., Rolls, E. T. and Wade, D. (1996). Face and voice expression identification in patients with emotional and behavioural changes following ventral frontal lobe damage, *Neuropsychologia* **34**: 247–261.
- Hornak, J., Bramham, J., Rolls, E. T., Morris, R. G., O’Doherty, J., Bullock, P. R. and Polkey, C. E. (2003). Changes in emotion after circumscribed surgical lesions of the orbitofrontal and cingulate cortices, *Brain* **126**: 1691–1712.
- Hornak, J., O’Doherty, J., Bramham, J., Rolls, E. T., Morris, R. G., Bullock, P. R. and Polkey, C. E. (2004). Reward-related reversal learning after surgical excisions in orbitofrontal and dorsolateral prefrontal cortex in humans, *Journal of Cognitive Neuroscience* **16**: 463–478.
- Horne, J. (2006). *Sleepfaring: A Journey Through the Science of Sleep*, Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Horvitz, J. C. (2000). Mesolimbocortical and nigrostriatal dopamine responses to salient non-reward events, *Neuroscience* **96**: 651–656.
- Horwitz, B. and Tagamets, M.-A. (1999). Predicting human functional maps with neural net modeling, *Human Brain Mapping* **8**: 137–142.
- Horwitz, B., Tagamets, M.-A. and McIntosh, A. R. (1999). Neural modeling, functional brain imaging, and cognition, *Trends in Cognitive Sciences* **3**: 85–122.
- Houk, J. C., Adams, J. L. and Barto, A. C. (1995). A model of how the basal ganglia generates and uses neural signals that predict reinforcement, in J. C. Houk, J. L. Davies and D. G. Beiser (eds), *Models of Information Processing in the Basal Ganglia*, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA, chapter 13, pp. 249–270.
- Howard, M. W. and Eichenbaum, H. (2015). Time and space in the hippocampus, *Brain Research* **1621**: 345–354.

- Hubel, D. H. and Wiesel, T. N. (1962). Receptive fields, binocular interaction, and functional architecture in the cat's visual cortex, *Journal of Physiology* **160**: 106–154.
- Hubel, D. H. and Wiesel, T. N. (1968). Receptive fields and functional architecture of monkey striate cortex, *Journal of Physiology, London* **195**: 215–243.
- Hubel, D. H. and Wiesel, T. N. (1977). Functional architecture of the macaque monkey visual cortex, *Proceedings of the Royal Society, London [B]* **198**: 1–59.
- Huerta, P. T., Sun, L. D., Wilson, M. A. and Tonegawa, S. (2000). Formation of temporal memory requires NMDA receptors within CA1 pyramidal neurons, *Neuron* **25**: 473–480.
- Hughlings Jackson, J. (1878). *Selected writings of John Hughlings Jackson 2*, Edited by J. Taylor, 1932, Hodder and Staughton, London.
- Human Genome Sequencing, C. I. (2004). Finishing the euchromatic sequence of the human genome, *Nature* **431**: 931–945.
- Hummel, J. E. and Biederman, I. (1992). Dynamic binding in a neural network for shape recognition, *Psychological Review* **99**: 480–517.
- Humphrey, N. K. (1980). Nature's psychologists, in B. D. Josephson and V. S. Ramachandran (eds), *Consciousness and the Physical World*, Pergamon, Oxford, pp. 57–80.
- Humphrey, N. K. (1986). *The Inner Eye*, Faber, London.
- Hunsaker, M. R., Thorup, J. A., Welch, T. and Kesner, R. P. (2006). The role of ca3 and ca1 in the acquisition of an object-trace-place paired-associate task, *Behavioral Neuroscience* **120**: 1252–6.
- Hunsaker, M. R., Rogers, J. L. and Kesner, R. P. (2007). Behavioral characterization of a transection of dorsal ca3 subcortical efferents: comparison with scopolamine and physostigmine infusions into dorsal ca3, *Neurobiology of Learning and Memory* **88**: 127–36.
- Hunsaker, M. R., Lee, B. and Kesner, R. P. (2008). Evaluating the temporal context of episodic memory: the role of ca3 and ca1, *Behavioural Brain Research* **188**: 310–5.
- Huth, A. G., de Heer, W. A., Griffiths, T. L., Theunissen, F. E. and Gallant, J. L. (2016). Natural speech reveals the semantic maps that tile human cerebral cortex, *Nature* **532**: 453–458.
- Huttenlocher, D. P. and Ullman, S. (1990). Recognizing solid objects by alignment with an image, *International Journal of Computer Vision* **5**: 195–212.
- Iadarola, N. D., Niciu, M. J., Richards, E. M., Vande Voort, J. L., Ballard, E. D., Lundin, N. B., Nugent, A. C., Machado-Vieira, R. and Zarate, C. A., J. (2015). Ketamine and other n-methyl-d-aspartate receptor antagonists in the treatment of depression: a perspective review, *Therapeutic Advances in Chronic Disease* **6**: 97–114.
- Ingvar, D. H. and Franzen, G. (1974). Abnormalities of cerebral blood flow distribution in patients with chronic schizophrenia, *Acta Psychiatrica Scandinavica* **50**: 425–462.
- Insabato, A., Pannunzi, M., Rolls, E. T. and Deco, G. (2010). Confidence-related decision-making, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **104**: 539–547.
- Ishai, A., Ungerleider, L. G., Martin, A., Schouten, J. L. and Haxby, J. V. (1999). Distributed representation of objects in the human ventral visual pathway, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences USA* **96**: 9379–9384.
- Ishizuka, N., Weber, J. and Amaral, D. G. (1990). Organization of intrahippocampal projections originating from CA3 pyramidal cells in the rat, *Journal of Comparative Neurology* **295**: 580–623.
- Ison, M. J., Quiñero, R. and Fried, I. (2015). Rapid encoding of new memories by individual neurons in the human brain, *Neuron* **87**: 220–230.
- Issa, E. B. and DiCarlo, J. J. (2012). Precedence of the eye region in neural processing of faces, *The Journal of Neuroscience* **32**: 16666–16682.
- Ito, M. (1984). *The Cerebellum and Neural Control*, Raven Press, New York.
- Ito, M. (1989). Long-term depression, *Annual Review of Neuroscience* **12**: 85–102.
- Ito, M. (1993a). Cerebellar mechanisms of long-term depression, in M. Baudry, R. F. Thompson and J. L. Davis (eds), *Synaptic Plasticity: Molecular, Cellular and Functional Aspects*, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA, chapter 6, pp. 117–128.
- Ito, M. (1993b). Synaptic plasticity in the cerebellar cortex and its role in motor learning, *Canadian Journal of Neurological Science* **Suppl. 3**: S70–S74.
- Ito, M. (2006). Cerebellar circuitry as a neuronal machine, *Progress in Neurobiology* **78**: 272–303.
- Ito, M. (2010). Cerebellar cortex, in G. M. Shepherd and S. Grillner (eds), *Handbook of Brain Microcircuits*, Oxford University Press, Oxford, chapter 28, pp. 293–300.
- Ito, M. (2013). Error detection and representation in the olivo-cerebellar system, *Frontiers in Neural Circuits* **7**: 1.
- Ito, M. and Komatsu, H. (2004). Representation of angles embedded within contour stimuli in area V2 of macaque monkeys, *Journal of Neuroscience* **24**: 3313–3324.
- Ito, M., Yamaguchi, K., Nagao, S. and Yamazaki, T. (2014). Long-term depression as a model of cerebellar plasticity, *Progress in Brain Research* **210**: 1–30.
- Itskov, P. M., Vinnik, E. and Diamond, M. E. (2011). Hippocampal representation of touch-guided behavior in rats: persistent and independent traces of stimulus and reward location, *PLoS One* **6**: e16462.
- Itti, L. and Koch, C. (2000). A saliency-based search mechanism for overt and covert shifts of visual attention, *Vision Research* **40**: 1489–1506.

- Itti, L. and Koch, C. (2001). Computational modelling of visual attention, *Nature Reviews Neuroscience* **2**: 194–203.
- Iversen, S. D. and Mishkin, M. (1970). Perseverative interference in monkey following selective lesions of the inferior prefrontal convexity, *Experimental Brain Research* **11**: 376–386.
- Jackendoff, R. (2002). *Foundations of Language*, Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Jackson, B. S. (2004). Including long-range dependence in integrate-and-fire models of the high interspike-interval variability of cortical neurons, *Neural Computation* **16**: 2125–2195.
- Jackson, M. B. (2013). Recall of spatial patterns stored in a hippocampal slice by long-term potentiation, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **110**: 2511–2519.
- Jacobs, J., Weidemann, C. T., Miller, J. F., Solway, A., Burke, J. F., Wei, X. X., Suthana, N., Sperling, M. R., Sharan, A. D., Fried, I. and Kahana, M. J. (2013). Direct recordings of grid-like neuronal activity in human spatial navigation, *Nature Neuroscience* **16**: 1188–1190.
- Jacoby, L. L. (1983a). Perceptual enhancement: persistent effects of an experience, *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Learning, Memory, and Cognition* **9**: 21–38.
- Jacoby, L. L. (1983b). Remembering the data: analyzing interaction processes in reading, *Journal of Verbal Learning and Verbal Behavior* **22**: 485–508.
- Jahr, C. and Stevens, C. (1990). Voltage dependence of NMDA-activated macroscopic conductances predicted by single-channel kinetics, *Journal of Neuroscience* **10**: 3178–3182.
- Jakab, R. L. and Leranath, C. (1995). Septum, in G. Paxinos (ed.), *The Rat Nervous System*, Academic Press, San Diego.
- James, W. (1884). What is an emotion?, *Mind* **9**: 188–205.
- Janssen, P., Vogels, R. and Orban, G. A. (1999). Macaque inferior temporal neurons are selective for disparity-defined three-dimensional shapes, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* **96**: 8217–8222.
- Janssen, P., Vogels, R. and Orban, G. A. (2000). Selectivity for 3D shape that reveals distinct areas within macaque inferior temporal cortex, *Science* **288**: 2054–2056.
- Janssen, P., Vogels, R., Liu, Y. and Orban, G. A. (2003). At least at the level of inferior temporal cortex, the stereo correspondence problem is solved, *Neuron* **37**: 693–701.
- Jarrard, L. E. (1993). On the role of the hippocampus in learning and memory in the rat, *Behavioral and Neural Biology* **60**: 9–26.
- Jarrard, L. E. and Davidson, T. L. (1990). Acquisition of concurrent conditional discriminations in rats with ibotenate lesions of hippocampus and subiculum, *Psychobiology* **18**: 68–73.
- Jarrett, K., Kavukcuoglu, K., Ranzato, M. and LeCun, Y. (2009). What is the best multi-stage architecture for object recognition?, *2009 IEEE 12th International Conference on Computer Vision (ICCV)* pp. 2146–2153.
- Jay, T. M. and Witter, M. P. (1991). Distribution of hippocampal CA1 and subicular efferents in the prefrontal cortex of the rat studied by means of anterograde transport of Phaseolus vulgaris-leucoagglutinin, *Journal of Comparative Neurology* **313**: 574–586.
- Jeffery, K. J. and Hayman, R. (2004). Plasticity of the hippocampal place cell representation, *Reviews in the Neurosciences* **15**: 309–331.
- Jeffery, K. J., Anderson, M. I., Hayman, R. and Chakraborty, S. (2004). A proposed architecture for the neural representation of spatial context, *Neuroscience and Biobehavioral Reviews* **28**: 201–218.
- Jensen, O. and Lisman, J. E. (1996). Theta/gamma networks with slow NMDA channels learn sequences and encode episodic memory: role of NMDA channels in recall, *Learning and Memory* **3**: 264–278.
- Jensen, O. and Lisman, J. E. (2005). Hippocampal sequence-encoding driven by a cortical multi-item working memory buffer, *Trends in the Neurosciences* **28**: 67–72.
- Jensen, O., Idiart, M. A. and Lisman, J. E. (1996). Physiologically realistic formation of autoassociative memory in networks with theta/gamma oscillations: role of fast NMDA channels, *Learning and Memory* **3**: 243–256.
- Jerman, T., Kesner, R. P. and Hunsaker, M. R. (2006). Disconnection analysis of CA3 and DG in mediating encoding but not retrieval in a spatial maze learning task, *Learning and Memory* **13**: 458–464.
- Jezeq, K., Henriksen, E. J., Treves, A., Moser, E. I. and Moser, M.-B. (2011). Theta-paced flickering between place-cell maps in the hippocampus, *Nature* **278**: 246–249.
- Jiang, X., Shen, S., Cadwell, C. R., Berens, P., Sinz, F., Ecker, A. S., Patel, S. and Tolias, A. S. (2015). Principles of connectivity among morphologically defined cell types in adult neocortex, *Science* **350**: aac9462.
- Johansen-Berg, H. and Lloyd, D. M. (2000). The physiology and psychology of selective attention to touch, *Frontiers in Bioscience* **5**: D894–904.
- Johansen-Berg, H., Gutman, D. A., Behrens, T. E., Matthews, P. M., Rushworth, M. F., Katz, E., Lozano, A. M. and Mayberg, H. S. (2008). Anatomical connectivity of the subgenual cingulate region targeted with deep brain stimulation for treatment-resistant depression, *Cerebral Cortex* **18**: 1374–1383.
- Johnson-Laird, P. N. (1988). *The Computer and the Mind: An Introduction to Cognitive Science*, Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA.
- Johnston, D. and Amaral, D. (2004). Hippocampus, in G. M. Shepherd (ed.), *The Synaptic Organization of the Brain*, 5th edn, Oxford University Press, Oxford, chapter 11, pp. 455–498.
- Johnston, S. T., Shtrahman, M., Parylak, S., Goncalves, J. T. and Gage, F. H. (2015). Paradox of pattern separation and adult neurogenesis: A dual role for new neurons balancing memory resolution and robustness, *Neurobiology*

of Learning and Memory.

- Jonas, E. A. and Kaczmarek, L. K. (1999). The inside story: subcellular mechanisms of neuromodulation, in P. S. Katz (ed.), *Beyond Neurotransmission*, Oxford University Press, New York, chapter 3, pp. 83–120.
- Jones, B. and Mishkin, M. (1972). Limbic lesions and the problem of stimulus–reinforcement associations, *Experimental Neurology* **36**: 362–377.
- Jones, E. G. and Peters, A. (eds) (1984). *Cerebral Cortex, Functional Properties of Cortical Cells*, Vol. 2, Plenum, New York.
- Jones, E. G. and Powell, T. P. S. (1970). An anatomical study of converging sensory pathways within the cerebral cortex of the monkey, *Brain* **93**: 793–820.
- Jung, M. W. and McNaughton, B. L. (1993). Spatial selectivity of unit activity in the hippocampal granular layer, *Hippocampus* **3**: 165–182.
- Kaas, J. H. and Preuss, T. M. (2014). Human brain evolution, in L. Squire, D. Berg, S. du Lac, A. Ghosh and N. C. Spitzer (eds), *Fundamental Neuroscience*, 4th edn, Academic Press, London, chapter 42.
- Kacelnik, A. and Brito e Abreu, F. (1998). Risky choice and Weber's Law, *Journal of Theoretical Biology* **194**: 289–298.
- Kadohisa, M. and Wilson, D. A. (2006). Separate encoding of identity and similarity of complex familiar odors in piriform cortex, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences U S A* **103**: 15206–15211.
- Kadohisa, M., Rolls, E. T. and Verhagen, J. V. (2004). Orbitofrontal cortex neuronal representation of temperature and capsaicin in the mouth, *Neuroscience* **127**: 207–221.
- Kadohisa, M., Rolls, E. T. and Verhagen, J. V. (2005a). Neuronal representations of stimuli in the mouth: the primate insular taste cortex, orbitofrontal cortex, and amygdala, *Chemical Senses* **30**: 401–419.
- Kadohisa, M., Rolls, E. T. and Verhagen, J. V. (2005b). The primate amygdala: neuronal representations of the viscosity, fat texture, grittiness and taste of foods, *Neuroscience* **132**: 33–48.
- Kagel, J. H., Battalio, R. C. and Green, L. (1995). *Economic Choice Theory: An Experimental Analysis of Animal Behaviour*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Kamin, L. J. (1969). Predictability, surprise, attention, and conditioning, *Punishment and Aversive Behavior* pp. 279–296.
- Kandel, E. R., Schwartz, J. H. and Jessell, T. H. (eds) (2000). *Principles of Neural Science*, 4th edn, Elsevier, Amsterdam.
- Kandel, E. R., Schwartz, J. H., Jessell, T. M., Siegelbaum, S. A. and Hudspeth, A. J. (eds) (2013). *Principles of Neural Science*, 5th edn, McGraw-Hill, New York.
- Kanter, I. and Sompolinsky, H. (1987). Associative recall of memories without errors, *Physical Review A* **35**: 380–392.
- Kanwisher, N., McDermott, J. and Chun, M. M. (1997). The fusiform face area: a module in human extrastriate cortex specialized for face perception, *Journal of Neuroscience* **17**: 4301–4311.
- Karno, M., Golding, J. M., Sorenson, S. B. and Burnam, M. A. (1988). The epidemiology of obsessive-compulsive disorder in five US communities, *Archives of General Psychiatry* **45**: 1094–1099.
- Kastner, S., De Weerd, P., Desimone, R. and Ungerleider, L. (1998). Mechanisms of directed attention in the human extrastriate cortex as revealed by functional MRI, *Science* **282**: 108–111.
- Kastner, S., Pinsk, M., De Weerd, P., Desimone, R. and Ungerleider, L. (1999). Increased activity in human visual cortex during directed attention in the absence of visual stimulation, *Neuron* **22**: 751–761.
- Kelly, K. M., Nadon, N. L., Morrison, J. H., Thibault, O., Barnes, C. A. and Blalock, E. M. (2006). The neurobiology of aging, *Epilepsy Research* **68**, Supplement 1: S5–S20.
- Kelly, R. M. and Strick, P. L. (2004). Macro-architecture of basal ganglia loops with the cerebral cortex: use of rabies virus to reveal multisynaptic circuits, *Progress in Brain Research* **143**: 449–459.
- Kemp, J. M. and Powell, T. P. S. (1970). The cortico-striate projections in the monkey, *Brain* **93**: 525–546.
- Kennard, C. and Swash, M. (eds) (1989). *Hierarchies in Neurology*, Springer, London.
- Kepecs, A., Uchida, N., Zariwala, H. A. and Mainen, Z. F. (2008). Neural correlates, computation and behavioural impact of decision confidence, *Nature* **455**: 227–231.
- Kesner, R. P. (1998). Neural mediation of memory for time: role of hippocampus and medial prefrontal cortex, *Psychological Bulletin Reviews* **5**: 585–596.
- Kesner, R. P. and Gilbert, P. E. (2006). The role of the medial caudate nucleus, but not the hippocampus, in a delayed-matching-to sample task for motor response, *European Journal of Neuroscience* **23**: 1888–1894.
- Kesner, R. P. and Rolls, E. T. (2001). Role of long term synaptic modification in short term memory, *Hippocampus* **11**: 240–250.
- Kesner, R. P. and Rolls, E. T. (2015). A computational theory of hippocampal function, and tests of the theory: New developments, *Neuroscience and Biobehavioral Reviews* **48**: 92–147.
- Kesner, R. P. and Warthen, D. K. (2010). Implications of ca3 nmda and opiate receptors for spatial pattern completion in rats, *Hippocampus* **20**: 550–7.
- Kesner, R. P., Gilbert, P. E. and Barua, L. A. (2002). The role of the hippocampus in memory for the temporal order of a sequence of odors, *Behavioral Neuroscience* **116**: 286–290.
- Kesner, R. P., Lee, I. and Gilbert, P. (2004). A behavioral assessment of hippocampal function based on a subregional analysis, *Reviews in the Neurosciences* **15**: 333–351.

- Kesner, R. P., Hunsaker, M. R. and Gilbert, P. E. (2005). The role of CA1 in the acquisition of an object-trace-odor paired associate task, *Behavioral Neuroscience* **119**: 781–786.
- Kesner, R. P., Hunsaker, M. R. and Warthen, M. W. (2008). The ca3 subregion of the hippocampus is critical for episodic memory processing by means of relational encoding in rats, *Behavioral Neuroscience* **122**: 1217–1225.
- Kesner, R. P., Hunsaker, M. R. and Ziegler, W. (2011). The role of the dorsal and ventral hippocampus in olfactory working memory, *Neurobiology of Learning and Memory* **96**: 361–6.
- Kesner, R. P., Hui, X., Sommer, T., Wright, C., Barrera, V. R. and Fanselow, M. S. (2014). The role of postnatal neurogenesis in supporting remote memory and spatial metric processing, *Hippocampus* **24**: 1663–71.
- Keysers, C. and Perrett, D. I. (2002). Visual masking and RSVP reveal neural competition, *Trends in Cognitive Sciences* **6**: 120–125.
- Keysers, C., Xiao, D., Foldiak, P. and Perrett, D. (2001). The speed of sight, *Journal of Cognitive Neuroscience* **13**: 90–101.
- Khaligh-Razavi, S.-M. and Kriegeskorte, N. (2014). Deep supervised, but not unsupervised, models may explain it cortical representation, *PLoS Computational Biology* **10**(11): e1003915.
- Khalil, H. (1996). *Nonlinear Systems*, Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ.
- Kievit, J. and Kuypers, H. G. J. M. (1975). Subcortical afferents to the frontal lobe in the rhesus monkey studied by means of retrograde horseradish peroxidase transport, *Brain Research* **85**: 261–266.
- Killian, N. J., Jutras, M. J. and Buffalo, E. A. (2012). A map of visual space in the primate entorhinal cortex, *Nature* **491**: 761–764.
- Kim, J. G. and Biederman, I. (2012). Greater sensitivity to nonaccidental than metric changes in the relations between simple shapes in the lateral occipital cortex, *Neuroimage* **63**: 1818–26.
- Kircher, T. T. and Thienel, R. (2005). Functional brain imaging of symptoms and cognition in schizophrenia, *Progress in Brain Research* **150**: 299–308.
- Kirkwood, A., Dudek, S. M., Gold, J. T., Aizenman, C. D. and Bear, M. F. (1993). Common forms of synaptic plasticity in the hippocampus and neocortex "in vitro", *Science* **260**: 1518–1521.
- Kjaer, T. W., Hertz, J. A. and Richmond, B. J. (1994). Decoding cortical neuronal signals: network models, information estimation and spatial tuning, *Journal of Computational Neuroscience* **1**: 109–139.
- Kleinfeld, D. (1986). Sequential state generation by model neural networks, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the USA* **83**: 9469–9473.
- Knierim, J. J. and Neunuebel, J. P. (2016). Tracking the flow of hippocampal computation: Pattern separation, pattern completion, and attractor dynamics, *Neurobiology of Learning and Memory* **129**: 38–49.
- Knierim, J. J., Neunuebel, J. P. and Deshmukh, S. S. (2014). Functional correlates of the lateral and medial entorhinal cortex: objects, path integration and local-global reference frames, *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society London B Biological Sciences* **369**: 20130369.
- Knudsen, E. I. (2011). Control from below: the role of a midbrain network in spatial attention, *European Journal of Neuroscience* **33**: 1961–1972.
- Kobayashi, S. (2012). Organization of neural systems for aversive information processing: pain, error, and punishment, *Frontiers in Neuroscience* **6**: 136.
- Koch, C. (1999). *Biophysics of Computation*, Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Koch, C. (2004). *The Quest for Consciousness*, Roberts, Englewood, CO.
- Koch, K. W. and Fuster, J. M. (1989). Unit activity in monkey parietal cortex related to haptic perception and temporary memory, *Experimental Brain Research* **76**: 292–306.
- Koenderink, J. J. (1990). *Solid Shape*, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA.
- Koenderink, J. J. and Van Doorn, A. J. (1979). The internal representation of solid shape with respect to vision, *Biological Cybernetics* **32**: 211–217.
- Koenderink, J. J. and van Doorn, A. J. (1991). Affine structure from motion, *Journal of the Optical Society of America, A* **8**: 377–385.
- Kohonen, T. (1977). *Associative Memory: A System Theoretical Approach*, Springer, New York.
- Kohonen, T. (1982). Clustering, taxonomy, and topological maps of patterns, in M. Lang (ed.), *Proceedings of the Sixth International Conference on Pattern Recognition*, IEEE Computer Society Press, Silver Spring, MD, pp. 114–125.
- Kohonen, T. (1988). *Self-Organization and Associative Memory*, 2nd edn, Springer-Verlag, New York.
- Kohonen, T. (1989). *Self-Organization and Associative Memory*, 3rd (1984, 1st edn; 1988, 2nd edn) edn, Springer-Verlag, Berlin.
- Kohonen, T. (1995). *Self-Organizing Maps*, Springer-Verlag, Berlin.
- Kohonen, T., Oja, E. and Lehtio, P. (1981). Storage and processing of information in distributed memory systems, in G. E. Hinton and J. A. Anderson (eds), *Parallel Models of Associative Memory*, Erlbaum, Hillsdale, NJ, chapter 4, pp. 105–143.
- Kolb, B. and Whishaw, I. Q. (2015). *Fundamentals of Human Neuropsychology*, 7th edn, Macmillan, New York.
- Kondo, H., Lavenex, P. and Amaral, D. G. (2009). Intrinsic connections of the macaque monkey hippocampal formation: II. CA3 connections, *Journal of Comparative Neurology* **515**: 349–377.
- Konopaske, G. T., Lange, N., Coyle, J. T. and Benes, F. M. (2014). Prefrontal cortical dendritic spine pathology in

- schizophrenia and bipolar disorder, *JAMA Psychiatry* **71**: 1323–31.
- Kosar, E., Grill, H. J. and Norgren, R. (1986). Gustatory cortex in the rat. II. Thalamocortical projections, *Brain Research* **379**: 342–352.
- Kosslyn, S. M. (1994). *Image and Brain: The Resolution of the Imagery Debate*, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA.
- Kourtzi, Z. and Connor, C. E. (2011). Neural representations for object perception: structure, category, and adaptive coding, *Annual Review of Neuroscience* **34**: 45–67.
- Kovacs, G., Vogels, R. and Orban, G. A. (1995). Cortical correlate of pattern backward masking, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences USA* **92**: 5587–5591.
- Kraus, B. J., Brandon, M. P., Robinson, R. J., n., Connerney, M. A., Hasselmo, M. E. and Eichenbaum, H. (2015). During running in place, grid cells integrate elapsed time and distance run, *Neuron* **88**: 578–589.
- Krauzlis, R. J., Lovejoy, L. P. and Zenon, A. (2013). Superior colliculus and visual spatial attention, *Annual Review of Neuroscience* **36**: 165–182.
- Krebs, J. R. and Davies, N. B. (1991). *Behavioural Ecology*, 3rd edn, Blackwell, Oxford.
- Krebs, J. R. and Kacelnik, A. (1991). Decision making, in J. R. Krebs and N. B. Davies (eds), *Behavioural Ecology*, 3rd edn, Blackwell, Oxford, chapter 4, pp. 105–136.
- Kreiman, G., Koch, C. and Freid, I. (2000). Category-specific visual responses of single neurons in the human temporal lobe, *Nature Neuroscience* **3**: 946–953.
- Kringelbach, M. L. and Rolls, E. T. (2003). Neural correlates of rapid reversal learning in a simple model of human social interaction, *Neuroimage* **20**: 1371–1383.
- Kringelbach, M. L. and Rolls, E. T. (2004). The functional neuroanatomy of the human orbitofrontal cortex: evidence from neuroimaging and neuropsychology, *Progress in Neurobiology* **72**: 341–372.
- Kringelbach, M. L., O’Doherty, J., Rolls, E. T. and Andrews, C. (2003). Activation of the human orbitofrontal cortex to a liquid food stimulus is correlated with its subjective pleasantness, *Cerebral Cortex* **13**: 1064–1071.
- Krizhevsky, A., Sutskever, I. and Hinton, G. E. (2012). Imagenet classification with deep convolutional neural networks, in F. Pereira, C. Burges, L. Bottou and K. Weinberger (eds), *Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems* 25, Curran Associates, Inc., pp. 1097–1105.
- Kropff, E. and Treves, A. (2005). The storage capacity of Potts models for semantic memory retrieval, *Journal of Statistical Mechanics: Theory and Experiment* **2005**: P08010.
- Kropff, E. and Treves, A. (2008). The emergence of grid cells: Intelligent design or just adaptation?, *Hippocampus* **18**: 1256–1269.
- Kropff, E., Carmichael, J. E., Moser, M. B. and Moser, E. I. (2015). Speed cells in the medial entorhinal cortex, *Nature* **523**: 419–424.
- Kubota, Y. (2014). Untangling gabaergic wiring in the cortical microcircuit, *Current Opinion in Neurobiology* **26**: 7–14.
- Lally, N., Nugent, A. C., Luckenbaugh, D. A., Niciu, M. J., Roiser, J. P. and Zarate, C. A., J. (2015). Neural correlates of change in major depressive disorder anhedonia following open-label ketamine, *Journal of Psychopharmacology* **29**: 596–607.
- Lamme, V. A. F. (1995). The neurophysiology of figure-ground segregation in primary visual cortex, *Journal of Neuroscience* **15**: 1605–1615.
- Land, M. F. (1999). Motion and vision: why animals move their eyes, *Journal of Comparative Physiology A* **185**: 341–352.
- Land, M. F. and Collett, T. S. (1997). A survey of active vision in invertebrates, in M. V. Srinivasan and S. Venkatesh (eds), *From Living Eyes to Seeing Machines*, Oxford University Press, Oxford, pp. 16–36.
- Lange, C. (1885). The emotions, in E. Dunlap (ed.), *The Emotions*, 1922 edn, Williams and Wilkins, Baltimore.
- Lanthorn, T., Storm, J. and Andersen, P. (1984). Current-to-frequency transduction in CA1 hippocampal pyramidal cells: slow prepotentials dominate the primary range firing, *Experimental Brain Research* **53**: 431–443.
- Larochelle, H. and Hinton, G. E. (2010). Learning to combine foveal glimpses with a third-order Boltzmann machine, *Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems (NIPS)* **1**: 1243–1251.
- Lassalle, J. M., Bataille, T. and Halley, H. (2000). Reversible inactivation of the hippocampal mossy fiber synapses in mice impairs spatial learning, but neither consolidation nor memory retrieval, in the Morris navigation task, *Neurobiology of Learning and Memory* **73**: 243–257.
- Lau, H. and Rosenthal, D. (2011). Empirical support for higher-order theories of conscious awareness, *Trends in Cognitive Sciences* **15**: 365–373.
- Lau, H. C., Rogers, R. D. and Passingham, R. E. (2006). On measuring the perceived onsets of spontaneous actions, *Journal of Neuroscience* **26**: 7265–7271.
- Lavenex, P. and Amaral, D. G. (2000). Hippocampal-neocortical interaction: a hierarchy of associativity, *Hippocampus* **10**: 420–430.
- Lavenex, P., Suzuki, W. A. and Amaral, D. G. (2004). Perirhinal and parahippocampal cortices of the macaque monkey: Intrinsic projections and interconnections, *Journal of Comparative Neurology* **472**: 371–394.
- Laxton, A. W., Neimat, J. S., Davis, K. D., Womelsdorf, T., Hutchison, W. D., Dostrovsky, J. O., Hamani, C., Mayberg, H. S. and Lozano, A. M. (2013). Neuronal coding of implicit emotion categories in the subcallosal cortex in patients with depression, *Biological Psychiatry* **74**: 714–719.

- Leak, G. K. and Christopher, S. B. (1982). Freudian psychoanalysis and sociobiology: a synthesis, *American Psychologist* **37**: 313–322.
- LeCun, Y., Kavukcuoglu, K. and Farabet, C. (2010). Convolutional networks and applications in vision, *2010 IEEE International Symposium on Circuits and Systems* pp. 253–256.
- LeCun, Y., Bengio, Y. and Hinton, G. (2015). Deep learning, *Nature* **521**: 436–444.
- LeDoux, J. E. (1992). Emotion and the amygdala, in J. P. Aggleton (ed.), *The Amygdala*, Wiley-Liss, New York, chapter 12, pp. 339–351.
- LeDoux, J. E. (1995). Emotion: clues from the brain, *Annual Review of Psychology* **46**: 209–235.
- LeDoux, J. E. (1996). *The Emotional Brain*, Simon and Schuster, New York.
- LeDoux, J. E. (2008). Emotional coloration of consciousness: how feelings come about, in L. Weiskrantz and M. Davies (eds), *Frontiers of Consciousness*, Oxford University Press, Oxford, pp. 69–130.
- LeDoux, J. E. (2011). Rethinking the emotional brain, *Neuron* **73**: 653–676.
- Lee, H., Grosse, R., Ranganath, R. and Ng, A. Y. (2011). Unsupervised learning of hierarchical representations with convolutional deep belief networks, *Communications of the ACM* **54**: 95–103.
- Lee, I. and Kesner, R. P. (2002). Differential contribution of NMDA receptors in hippocampal subregions to spatial working memory, *Nature Neuroscience* **5**: 162–168.
- Lee, I. and Kesner, R. P. (2003a). Differential roles of dorsal hippocampal subregions in spatial working memory with short versus intermediate delay, *Behavioral Neuroscience* **117**: 1044–1053.
- Lee, I. and Kesner, R. P. (2003b). Time-dependent relationship between the dorsal hippocampus and the prefrontal cortex in spatial memory, *Journal of Neuroscience* **23**: 1517–1523.
- Lee, I. and Kesner, R. P. (2004a). Differential contributions of dorsal hippocampal subregions to memory acquisition and retrieval in contextual fear-conditioning, *Hippocampus* **14**: 301–310.
- Lee, I. and Kesner, R. P. (2004b). Encoding versus retrieval of spatial memory: double dissociation between the dentate gyrus and the perforant path inputs into CA3 in the dorsal hippocampus, *Hippocampus* **14**: 66–76.
- Lee, I., Rao, G. and Knierim, J. J. (2004). A double dissociation between hippocampal subfields: differential time course of CA3 and CA1 place cells for processing changed environments, *Neuron* **42**: 803–815.
- Lee, I., Jerman, T. S. and Kesner, R. P. (2005). Disruption of delayed memory for a sequence of spatial locations following CA1 or CA3 lesions of the dorsal hippocampus, *Neurobiology of Learning and Memory* **84**: 138–147.
- Lee, T. S. (1996). Image representation using 2D Gabor wavelets, *IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence* **18**,10: 959–971.
- Lee, T. S., Mumford, D., Romero, R. D. and Lamme, V. A. F. (1998). The role of primary visual cortex in higher level vision, *Vision Research* **38**: 2429–2454.
- Lee, T. S., Yang, C. Y., Romero, R. D. and Mumford, D. (2002). Neural activity in early visual cortex reflects behavioral experience and higher order perceptual saliency, *Nature Neuroscience* **5**: 589–597.
- Lehky, S. R., Sejnowski, T. J. and Desimone, R. (2005). Selectivity and sparseness in the responses of striate complex cells, *Vision Research* **45**: 57–73.
- Lehn, H., Steffenach, H. A., van Strien, N. M., Veltman, D. J., Witter, M. P. and Haberg, A. K. (2009). A specific role of the human hippocampus in recall of temporal sequences, *Journal of Neuroscience* **29**: 3475–3484.
- Leibowitz, S. F. and Hoebel, B. G. (1998). Behavioral neuroscience and obesity, in G. A. Bray, C. Bouchard and P. T. James (eds), *The Handbook of Obesity*, Dekker, New York, pp. 313–358.
- Leonard, C. M., Rolls, E. T., Wilson, F. A. W. and Baylis, G. C. (1985). Neurons in the amygdala of the monkey with responses selective for faces, *Behavioural Brain Research* **15**: 159–176.
- Leuner, K. and Muller, W. E. (2006). The complexity of the dopaminergic synapses and their modulation by antipsychotics, *Pharmacopsychiatry* **39 Suppl 1**: S15–20.
- Leutgeb, J. K., Leutgeb, S., Moser, M. B. and Moser, E. I. (2007). Pattern separation in the dentate gyrus and CA3 of the hippocampus, *Science* **315**: 961–966.
- Leutgeb, S. and Leutgeb, J. K. (2007). Pattern separation, pattern completion, and new neuronal codes within a continuous CA3 map, *Learning and Memory* **14**: 745–757.
- Leutgeb, S., Leutgeb, J. K., Treves, A., Moser, M. B. and Moser, E. I. (2004). Distinct ensemble codes in hippocampal areas CA3 and CA1, *Science* **305**: 1295–1298.
- Leutgeb, S., Leutgeb, J. K., Treves, A., Meyer, R., Barnes, C. A., McNaughton, B. L., Moser, M.-B. and Moser, E. I. (2005). Progressive transformation of hippocampal neuronal representations in “morphed” environments, *Neuron* **48**: 345–358.
- LeVay, S., Wiesel, T. N. and Hubel, D. H. (1980). The development of ocular dominance columns in normal and visually deprived monkeys, *Journal of Comparative Neurology* **191**: 1–51.
- Levitt, J. B., Lund, J. S. and Yoshioka, T. (1996). Anatomical substrates for early stages in cortical processing of visual information in the macaque monkey, *Behavioural Brain Research* **76**: 5–19.
- Levy, W. B. (1985). Associative changes in the synapse: LTP in the hippocampus, in W. B. Levy, J. A. Anderson and S. Lehmkuhle (eds), *Synaptic Modification, Neuron Selectivity, and Nervous System Organization*, Erlbaum, Hillsdale, NJ, chapter 1, pp. 5–33.
- Levy, W. B. (1989). A computational approach to hippocampal function, in R. D. Hawkins and G. H. Bower (eds), *Computational Models of Learning in Simple Neural Systems*, Academic Press, San Diego, pp. 243–305.

- Levy, W. B. (1996). A sequence predicting ca3 is a flexible associator that learns and uses context to solve hippocampal-like tasks, *Hippocampus* **6**: 579–590.
- Levy, W. B. and Baxter, R. A. (1996). Energy efficient neural codes, *Neural Computation* **8**: 531–543.
- Levy, W. B. and Desmond, N. L. (1985). The rules of elemental synaptic plasticity, in W. B. Levy, J. A. Anderson and S. Lehmkuhle (eds), *Synaptic Modification, Neuron Selectivity, and Nervous System Organization*, Erlbaum, Hillsdale, NJ, chapter 6, pp. 105–121.
- Levy, W. B., Colbert, C. M. and Desmond, N. L. (1990). Elemental adaptive processes of neurons and synapses: a statistical/computational perspective, in M. Gluck and D. Rumelhart (eds), *Neuroscience and Connectionist Theory*, Erlbaum, Hillsdale, NJ, chapter 5, pp. 187–235.
- Levy, W. B., Wu, X. and Baxter, R. A. (1995). Unification of hippocampal function via computational/encoding considerations, *International Journal of Neural Systems* **6**, **Suppl.**: 71–80.
- Lewis, D. A. (2014). Inhibitory neurons in human cortical circuits: substrate for cognitive dysfunction in schizophrenia, *Current Opinion in Neurobiology* **26**: 22–6.
- Lewis, M. D. (2005). Bridging emotion theory and neurobiology through dynamic systems modeling, *Behavioral and Brain Sciences* **28**: 169–245.
- Li, C. S. and Cho, Y. K. (2006). Efferent projection from the bed nucleus of the stria terminalis suppresses activity of taste-responsive neurons in the hamster parabrachial nuclei, *American Journal of Physiology Regul Integr Comp Physiol* **291**: R914–R926.
- Li, C. S., Cho, Y. K. and Smith, D. V. (2002). Taste responses of neurons in the hamster solitary nucleus are modulated by the central nucleus of the amygdala, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **88**: 2979–2992.
- Li, H., Matsumoto, K. and Watanabe, H. (1999). Different effects of unilateral and bilateral hippocampal lesions in rats on the performance of radial maze and odor-paired associate tasks, *Brain Research Bulletin* **48**: 113–119.
- Libet, B. (2002). The timing of mental events: Libet's experimental findings and their implications, *Consciousness and Cognition* **11**: 291–299; discussion 304–333.
- Liddle, P. F. (1987). The symptoms of chronic schizophrenia: a re-examination of the positive-negative dichotomy, *British Journal of Psychiatry* **151**: 145–151.
- Lieberman, J. A., Perkins, D., Belger, A., Chakos, M., Jarskog, F., Boteva, K. and Gilmore, J. (2001). The early stages of schizophrenia: speculations on pathogenesis, pathophysiology, and therapeutic approaches, *Biological Psychiatry* **50**: 884–897.
- Lisberger, S. G. and Thach, W. T. (2013). The cerebellum, in E. Kandel, J. H. Schwartz, T. M. Jessell, S. A. Siegelbaum and A. J. Hudspeth (eds), *Principles of Neural Science*, 5th edn, McGraw-Hill, New York, chapter 24, pp. 960–981.
- Lisman, J. E. and Idiart, M. A. (1995). Storage of 7 ± 2 short-term memories in oscillatory subcycles, *Science* **267**: 1512–1515.
- Lisman, J. E. and Idiart, M. A. (1999). Relating hippocampal circuitry to function: recall of memory sequences by reciprocal dentate-CA3 interactions, *Neuron* **22**: 233–242.
- Lisman, J. E., Fellous, J. M. and Wang, X. J. (1998). A role for NMDA-receptor channels in working memory, *Nature Neuroscience* **1**: 273–275.
- Lisman, J. E., Talamini, L. M. and Raffone, A. (2005). Recall of memory sequences by interaction of the dentate and CA3: a revised model of the phase precession, *Neural Networks* **18**: 1191–1201.
- Little, W. A. (1974). The existence of persistent states in the brain, *Mathematical Bioscience* **19**: 101–120.
- Liu, Y. and Wang, X.-J. (2001). Spike-frequency adaptation of a generalized leaky integrate-and-fire model neuron, *Journal of Computational Neuroscience* **10**: 25–45.
- Liu, Y. H. and Wang, X.-J. (2008). A common cortical circuit mechanism for perceptual categorical discrimination and veridical judgment, *PLoS Computational Biology* p. e1000253.
- Logothetis, N. K. (2008). What we can do and what we cannot do with fMRI, *Nature* **453**: 869–878.
- Logothetis, N. K. and Sheinberg, D. L. (1996). Visual object recognition, *Annual Review of Neuroscience* **19**: 577–621.
- Logothetis, N. K., Pauls, J., Bulthoff, H. H. and Poggio, T. (1994). View-dependent object recognition by monkeys, *Current Biology* **4**: 401–414.
- Logothetis, N. K., Pauls, J. and Poggio, T. (1995). Shape representation in the inferior temporal cortex of monkeys, *Current Biology* **5**: 552–563.
- Logothetis, N. K., Pauls, J., Augath, M., Trinath, T. and Oeltermann, A. (2001). Neurophysiological investigation of the basis of the fMRI signal, *Nature* **412**: 150–157.
- Loh, M., Rolls, E. T. and Deco, G. (2007a). A dynamical systems hypothesis of schizophrenia, *PLoS Computational Biology* **3**: e228. doi:10.1371/journal.pcbi.0030228.
- Loh, M., Rolls, E. T. and Deco, G. (2007b). Statistical fluctuations in attractor networks related to schizophrenia, *Pharmacopsychiatry* **40**: S78–84.
- Lowe, D. (1985). *Perceptual Organization and Visual Recognition*, Kluwer, Boston.
- Lozano, A. M., Giacobbe, P., Hamani, C., Rizvi, S. J., Kennedy, S. H., Kolivakis, T. T., Debonnel, G., Sadikot, A. F., Lam, R. W., Howard, A. K., Ilcewicz-Klimek, M., Honey, C. R. and Mayberg, H. S. (2012). A multicenter pilot study of subcallosal cingulate area deep brain stimulation for treatment-resistant depression, *Journal of*

- Neurosurgery* **116**: 315–322.
- Luce, R. D. (1986). *Response Times: Their Role in Inferring Elementary Mental Organization*, Oxford University Press, New York.
- Luck, S. J., Chelazzi, L., Hillyard, S. A. and Desimone, R. (1997). Neural mechanisms of spatial selective attention in areas V1, V2, and V4 of macaque visual cortex, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **77**: 24–42.
- Lujan, J. L., Chaturvedi, A., Choi, K. S., Holtzheimer, P. E., Gross, R. E., Mayberg, H. S. and McIntyre, C. C. (2013). Tractography-activation models applied to subcallosal cingulate deep brain stimulation, *Brain Stimulation* **6**: 737–739.
- Luk, C. H. and Wallis, J. D. (2009). Dynamic encoding of responses and outcomes by neurons in medial prefrontal cortex, *Journal of Neuroscience* **29**: 7526–7539.
- Lund, J. S. (1984). Spiny stellate neurons, in A. Peters and E. Jones (eds), *Cerebral Cortex, Vol. 1, Cellular Components of the Cerebral Cortex*, Plenum, New York, chapter 7, pp. 255–308.
- Lundy, R. F., J. and Norgren, R. (2004). Activity in the hypothalamus, amygdala, and cortex generates bilateral and convergent modulation of pontine gustatory neurons, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **91**: 1143–1157.
- Luo, Q., Ge, T., Grabenhorst, F., Feng, J. and Rolls, E. T. (2013). Attention-dependent modulation of cortical taste circuits revealed by Granger causality with signal-dependent noise, *PLoS Computational Biology* **9**: e1003265.
- Luskin, M. B. and Price, J. L. (1983). The topographic organization of associational fibers of the olfactory system in the rat, including centrifugal fibers to the olfactory bulb, *Journal of Comparative Neurology* **216**: 264–291.
- Lycan, W. G. (1997). Consciousness as internal monitoring, in N. Block, O. Flanagan and G. Guzeldere (eds), *The Nature of Consciousness: Philosophical Debates*, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA, pp. 755–771.
- Lynch, G. and Gall, C. M. (2006). AMPAkinases and the threefold path to cognitive enhancement, *Trends in Neuroscience* **29**: 554–562.
- Lynch, M. A. (2004). Long-term potentiation and memory, *Physiological Reviews* **84**: 87–136.
- Ma, Y. (2015). Neuropsychological mechanism underlying antidepressant effect: a systematic meta-analysis, *Molecular Psychiatry* **20**: 311–319.
- Maaswinkel, H., Jarrard, L. E. and Wishaw, I. Q. (1999). Hippampectomized rats are impaired in homing by path integration, *Hippocampus* **9**: 553–561.
- MacDonald, C. J., Lepage, K. Q., Eden, U. T. and Eichenbaum, H. (2011). Hippocampal “time cells” bridge the gap in memory for discontinuous events, *Neuron* **71**: 737–749.
- MacGregor, R. J. (1987). *Neural and Brain Modelling*, Academic Press, San Diego, CA.
- MacKay, D. M. and McCulloch, W. S. (1952). The limiting information capacity of a neuronal link, *Bulletin of Mathematical Biophysics* **14**: 127–135.
- Madsen, J. and Kesner, R. P. (1995). The temporal-distance effect in subjects with dementia of the Alzheimer type, *Alzheimer's Disease and Associated Disorders* **9**: 94–100.
- Maguire, E. A. (2014). Memory consolidation in humans: new evidence and opportunities, *Experimental Physiology* **99**: 471–486.
- Maier, A., Logothetis, N. K. and Leopold, D. A. (2005). Global competition dictates local suppression in pattern rivalry, *Journal of Vision* **5**: 668–677.
- Malhotra, A. K., Pinals, D. A., Weingartner, H., Sirocco, K., Missar, C. D., Pickar, D. and Breier, A. (1996). NMDA receptor function and human cognition: the effects of ketamine in healthy volunteers, *Neuropsychopharmacology* **14**: 301–307.
- Malkova, L. and Mishkin, M. (2003). One-trial memory for object-place associations after separate lesions of hippocampus and posterior parahippocampal region in the monkey, *Journal of Neuroscience* **23**: 1956–1965.
- Malkova, L., Bachevalier, J., Mishkin, M. and Saunders, R. C. (2001). Neurotoxic lesions of perirhinal cortex impair visual recognition memory in rhesus monkeys, *Neuroreport* **12**: 1913–1917.
- Malsburg, C. v. d. (1973). Self-organization of orientation-sensitive columns in the striate cortex, *Kybernetik* **14**: 85–100.
- Malsburg, C. v. d. (1990a). A neural architecture for the representation of scenes, in J. L. McGaugh, N. M. Weinberger and G. Lynch (eds), *Brain Organization and Memory: Cells, Systems and Circuits*, Oxford University Press, Oxford, chapter 18, pp. 356–372.
- Malsburg, C. v. d. (1990b). A neural architecture for the representation of scenes, in J. L. McGaugh, N. M. Weinberger and G. Lynch (eds), *Brain Organization and Memory: Cells, Systems and Circuits*, Oxford University Press, New York, chapter 19, pp. 356–372.
- Mangia, S., Giove, F., Tkac, I., Logothetis, N. K., Henry, P. G., Olman, C. A., Maraviglia, B., Di Salle, F. and Ugurbil, K. (2009). Metabolic and hemodynamic events after changes in neuronal activity: current hypotheses, theoretical predictions and in vivo NMR experimental findings, *Journal of Cerebral Blood Flow and Metabolism* **29**: 441–463.
- Manwani, A. and Koch, C. (2001). Detecting and estimating signals over noisy and unreliable synapses: information-theoretic analysis, *Neural Computation* **13**: 1–33.
- Markov, N. T. and Kennedy, H. (2013). The importance of being hierarchical, *Current Opinion in Neurobiology* **23**: 187–194.
- Markov, N. T., Ercsey-Ravasz, M., Lamy, C., Ribeiro Gomes, A. R., Magrou, L., Misery, P., Giroud, P., Barone, P.,

- Dehay, C., Toroczkai, Z., Knoblauch, K., Van Essen, D. C. and Kennedy, H. (2013a). The role of long-range connections on the specificity of the macaque interareal cortical network, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences USA* **110**: 5187–5192.
- Markov, N. T., Ercsey-Ravasz, M., Van Essen, D. C., Knoblauch, K., Toroczkai, Z. and Kennedy, H. (2013b). Cortical high-density counterstream architectures, *Science* **342**: 1238406.
- Markov, N. T., Ercsey-Ravasz, M. M., Ribeiro Gomes, A. R., Lamy, C., Magrou, L., Vezoli, J., Misery, P., Falchier, A., Quilodran, R., Gariel, M. A., Sallet, J., Gamanut, R., Huissoud, C., Clavagnier, S., Giroud, P., Sappey-Marinier, D., Barone, P., Dehay, C., Toroczkai, Z., Knoblauch, K., Van Essen, D. C. and Kennedy, H. (2014a). A weighted and directed interareal connectivity matrix for macaque cerebral cortex, *Cerebral Cortex* **24**: 17–36.
- Markov, N. T., Vezoli, J., Chameau, P., Falchier, A., Quilodran, R., Huissoud, C., Lamy, C., Misery, P., Giroud, P., Ullman, S., Barone, P., Dehay, C., Knoblauch, K. and Kennedy, H. (2014b). Anatomy of hierarchy: Feedforward and feedback pathways in macaque visual cortex, *Journal of Comparative Neurology* **522**: 225–259.
- Markram, H. and Segal, M. (1990). Acetylcholine potentiates responses to N-methyl-D-aspartate in the rat hippocampus, *Neurosci Letters* **113**: 62–65.
- Markram, H. and Segal, M. (1992). The inositol 1,4,5-triphosphate pathway mediates cholinergic potentiation of rat hippocampal neuronal responses to NMDA, *Journal of Physiology* **447**: 513–533.
- Markram, H. and Tsodyks, M. (1996). Redistribution of synaptic efficacy between neocortical pyramidal neurons, *Nature* **382**: 807–810.
- Markram, H., Lübke, J., Frotscher, M. and Sakmann, B. (1997). Regulation of synaptic efficacy by coincidence of postsynaptic APs and EPSPs, *Science* **275**: 213–215.
- Markram, H., Pikus, D., Gupta, A. and Tsodyks, M. (1998). Information processing with frequency-dependent synaptic connections, *Neuropharmacology* **37**: 489–500.
- Markram, H., Gerstner, W. and Sjöström, P. J. (2012). Spike-timing-dependent plasticity: a comprehensive overview, *Frontiers in Synaptic Neuroscience* **4**: 2.
- Markram, H., Müller, E., Ramaswamy, S., Reimann, M. W., Abdellah, M., Sanchez, C. A., Ailamaki, A., Alonso-Nanclares, L., Antille, N., Arsever, S., Kahou, G. A., Berger, T. K., Bilgili, A., Buncic, N., Chalimourda, A., Chindemi, G., Courcol, J. D., Delalondre, F., Delattre, V., Druckmann, S., Dumusc, R., Dynes, J., Eilemann, S., Gal, E., Gevaert, M. E., Ghobril, J. P., Gidon, A., Graham, J. W., Gupta, A., Haenel, V., Hay, E., Heinis, T., Hernando, J. B., Hines, M., Kanari, L., Keller, D., Kenyon, J., Khazen, G., Kim, Y., King, J. G., Kisvarday, Z., Kumbhar, P., Lasserre, S., Le Be, J. V., Magalhaes, B. R., Merchan-Perez, A., Meystre, J., Morrice, B. R., Müller, J., Munoz-Cespedes, A., Muralidhar, S., Muthurasa, K., Nachbaur, D., Newton, T. H., Nolte, M., Ovcharenko, A., Palacios, J., Pastor, L., Perin, R., Ranjan, R., Riachi, I., Rodriguez, J. R., Riquelme, J. L., Rossert, C., Sfyarakis, K., Shi, Y., Shillcock, J. C., Silberberg, G., Silva, R., Tauheed, F., Telefont, M., Toledo-Rodriguez, M., Trankler, T., Van Geit, W., Diaz, J. V., Walker, R., Wang, Y., Zaninetta, S. M., DeFelipe, J., Hill, S. L., Segev, I. and Schürmann, F. (2015). Reconstruction and simulation of neocortical microcircuitry, *Cell* **163**: 456–92.
- Markus, E. J., Qin, Y. L., Leonard, B., Skaggs, W., McNaughton, B. L. and Barnes, C. A. (1995). Interactions between location and task affect the spatial and directional firing of hippocampal neurons, *Journal of Neuroscience* **15**: 7079–7094.
- Marr, D. (1969). A theory of cerebellar cortex, *Journal of Physiology* **202**: 437–470.
- Marr, D. (1970). A theory for cerebral cortex, *Proceedings of The Royal Society of London, Series B* **176**: 161–234.
- Marr, D. (1971). Simple memory: a theory for archicortex, *Philosophical Transactions of The Royal Society of London, Series B* **262**: 23–81.
- Marr, D. (1982). *Vision*, Freeman, San Francisco.
- Marr, D. and Nishihara, H. K. (1978). Representation and recognition of the spatial organization of three dimensional structure, *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London B* **200**: 269–294.
- Marshuetz, C. (2005). Order information in working memory: an integrative review of evidence from brain and behavior, *Psychological Bulletin* **131**: 323–339.
- Marti, D., Deco, G., Del Giudice, P. and Mattia, M. (2006). Reward-biased probabilistic decision-making: mean-field predictions and spiking simulations, *Neurocomputing* **39**: 1175–1178.
- Marti, D., Deco, G., Mattia, M., Gigante, G. and Del Giudice, P. (2008). A fluctuation-driven mechanism for slow decision processes in reverberant networks, *PLoS ONE* **3**: e2534. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0002534.
- Martin, K. A. C. (1984). Neuronal circuits in cat striate cortex, in E. Jones and A. Peters (eds), *Cerebral Cortex, Vol. 2, Functional Properties of Cortical Cells*, Plenum, New York, chapter 9, pp. 241–284.
- Martin, S. J., Grimwood, P. D. and Morris, R. G. (2000). Synaptic plasticity and memory: an evaluation of the hypothesis, *Annual Review of Neuroscience* **23**: 649–711.
- Martinez, C. O., Do, V. H., Martinez, J. L. J. and Derrick, B. E. (2002). Associative long-term potentiation (LTP) among extrinsic afferents of the hippocampal CA3 region in vivo, *Brain Research* **940**: 86–94.
- Martinez-Garcia, M., Rolls, E. T., Deco, G. and Romo, R. (2011). Neural and computational mechanisms of postponed decisions, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* **108**: 11626–11631.
- Martinez-Trujillo, J. and Treue, S. (2002). Attentional modulation strength in cortical area MT depends on stimulus contrast, *Neuron* **35**: 365–370.

- Mascaro, M. and Amit, D. J. (1999). Effective neural response function for collective population states, *Network* **10**: 351–373.
- Mason, A. and Larkman, A. (1990). Correlations between morphology and electrophysiology of pyramidal neurones in slices of rat visual cortex. I. Electrophysiology, *Journal of Neuroscience* **10**: 1415–1428.
- Masuda, N. and Aihara, K. (2003). Ergodicity of spike trains: when does trial averaging make sense?, *Neural Computation* **15**: 1341–1372.
- Matsumoto, M. and Hikosaka, O. (2009). Two types of dopamine neuron distinctly convey positive and negative motivational signals, *Nature* **459**: 837–841.
- Matsumoto, M., Matsumoto, K., Abe, H. and Tanaka, K. (2007). Medial prefrontal selectivity signalling prediction errors of action values, *Nature Neuroscience* **10**: 647–656.
- Matsumura, N., Nishijo, H., Tamura, R., Eifuku, S., Endo, S. and Ono, T. (1999). Spatial- and task-dependent neuronal responses during real and virtual translocation in the monkey hippocampal formation, *Journal of Neuroscience* **19**: 2318–2393.
- Mattia, M. and Del Giudice, P. (2002). Population dynamics of interacting spiking neurons, *Physical Review E* **66**: 051917.
- Mattia, M. and Del Giudice, P. (2004). Finite-size dynamics of inhibitory and excitatory interacting spiking neurons, *Physical Review E* **70**: 052903.
- Maunsell, J. H. R. (1995). The brain's visual world: representation of visual targets in cerebral cortex, *Science* **270**: 764–769.
- Mayberg, H. S. (2003). Positron emission tomography imaging in depression: a neural systems perspective, *Neuroimaging Clinics of North America* **13**: 805–815.
- Maynard Smith, J. (1982). *Evolution and the Theory of Games*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Maynard Smith, J. (1984). Game theory and the evolution of behaviour, *Behavioral and Brain Sciences* **7**: 95–125.
- McAdams, C. and Maunsell, J. H. R. (1999). Effects of attention on orientation-tuning functions of single neurons in macaque cortical area V4, *Journal of Neuroscience* **19**: 431–441.
- McCabe, C. and Rolls, E. T. (2007). Umami: a delicious flavor formed by convergence of taste and olfactory pathways in the human brain, *European Journal of Neuroscience* **25**: 1855–1864.
- McCabe, C., Rolls, E. T., Bilderbeck, A. and McGlone, F. (2008). Cognitive influences on the affective representation of touch and the sight of touch in the human brain, *Social, Cognitive and Affective Neuroscience* **3**: 97–108.
- McClelland, J. L. and Rumelhart, D. E. (1986). A distributed model of human learning and memory, in J. L. McClelland and D. E. Rumelhart (eds), *Parallel Distributed Processing*, Vol. 2, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA, chapter 17, pp. 170–215.
- McClelland, J. L. and Rumelhart, D. E. (1988). *Explorations in Parallel Distributed Processing*, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA.
- McClelland, J. L., McNaughton, B. L. and O'Reilly, R. C. (1995). Why there are complementary learning systems in the hippocampus and neocortex: insights from the successes and failures of connectionist models of learning and memory, *Psychological Review* **102**: 419–457.
- McClure, S. M., Laibson, D. I., Loewenstein, G. and Cohen, J. D. (2004). Separate neural systems value immediate and delayed monetary rewards, *Science* **306**: 503–507.
- McCormick, D. A. and Westbrook, G. L. (2013). Sleep and dreaming, in E. Kandel, J. H. Schwartz, T. M. Jessell, S. A. Siegelbaum and A. J. Hudspeth (eds), *Principles of Neural Science*, 5th edn, McGraw-Hill, New York, chapter 51, pp. 1140–1158.
- McGaugh, J. L. (2000). Memory - a century of consolidation, *Science* **287**: 248–251.
- McGinty, D. and Szymusiak, R. (1988). Neuronal unit activity patterns in behaving animals: brainstem and limbic system, *Annual Review of Psychology* **39**: 135–168.
- McGurk, H. and MacDonald, J. (1976). Hearing lips and seeing voices, *Nature* **264**: 746–748.
- McLeod, P., Plunkett, K. and Rolls, E. T. (1998). *Introduction to Connectionist Modelling of Cognitive Processes*, Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- McNaughton, B. L. (1991). Associative pattern completion in hippocampal circuits: new evidence and new questions, *Brain Research Reviews* **16**: 193–220.
- McNaughton, B. L. and Morris, R. G. M. (1987). Hippocampal synaptic enhancement and information storage within a distributed memory system, *Trends in Neuroscience* **10**: 408–415.
- McNaughton, B. L. and Nadel, L. (1990). Hebb-Marr networks and the neurobiological representation of action in space, in M. A. Gluck and D. E. Rumelhart (eds), *Neuroscience and Connectionist Theory*, Erlbaum, Hillsdale, NJ, pp. 1–64.
- McNaughton, B. L., Barnes, C. A. and O'Keefe, J. (1983). The contributions of position, direction, and velocity to single unit activity in the hippocampus of freely-moving rats, *Experimental Brain Research* **52**: 41–49.
- McNaughton, B. L., Barnes, C. A., Meltzer, J. and Sutherland, R. J. (1989). Hippocampal granule cells are necessary for normal spatial learning but not for spatially selective pyramidal cell discharge, *Experimental Brain Research* **76**: 485–496.
- McNaughton, B. L., Chen, L. L. and Markus, E. J. (1991). “Dead reckoning”, landmark learning, and the sense of direction: a neurophysiological and computational hypothesis, *Journal of Cognitive Neuroscience* **3**: 190–202.

- McNaughton, B. L., Battaglia, F. P., Jensen, O., Moser, E. I. and Moser, M.-B. (2006). Path integration and the neural basis of the hippocampal map, *Nature Reviews Neuroscience* **7**: 663–676.
- Mease, R. A., Krieger, P. and Groh, A. (2014). Cortical control of adaptation and sensory relay mode in the thalamus, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* **111**: 6798–6803.
- Medin, D. L. and Schaffer, M. M. (1978). Context theory of classification learning, *Psychological Review* **85**: 207–238.
- Mel, B. W. (1997). SEEMORE: Combining color, shape, and texture histogramming in a neurally-inspired approach to visual object recognition, *Neural Computation* **9**: 777–804.
- Mel, B. W. and Fiser, J. (2000). Minimizing binding errors using learned conjunctive features, *Neural Computation* **12**: 731–762.
- Mel, B. W., Ruderman, D. L. and Archie, K. A. (1998). Translation-invariant orientation tuning in visual “complex” cells could derive from intradendritic computations, *Journal of Neuroscience* **18**(11): 4325–4334.
- Menzies, L., Chamberlain, S. R., Laird, A. R., Thelen, S. M., Sahakian, B. J. and Bullmore, E. T. (2008). Integrating evidence from neuroimaging and neuropsychological studies of obsessive-compulsive disorder: The orbitofronto-striatal model revisited, *Neuroscience and Biobehavioral Reviews* **32**: 525–549.
- Mesulam, M.-M. (1990). Human brain cholinergic pathways, *Progress in Brain Research* **84**: 231–241.
- Mesulam, M. M. (1998). From sensation to cognition, *Brain* **121**: 1013–1084.
- Meunier, M., Bachevalier, J. and Mishkin, M. (1997). Effects of orbital frontal and anterior cingulate lesions on object and spatial memory in rhesus monkeys, *Neuropsychologia* **35**: 999–1015.
- Middleton, F. A. and Strick, P. L. (1996a). New concepts about the organization of the basal ganglia., in J. A. Obeso (ed.), *Advances in Neurology: The Basal Ganglia and the Surgical Treatment for Parkinson’s Disease*, Raven, New York.
- Middleton, F. A. and Strick, P. L. (1996b). The temporal lobe is a target of output from the basal ganglia, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the USA* **93**: 8683–8687.
- Middleton, F. A. and Strick, P. L. (2000). Basal ganglia output and cognition: evidence from anatomical, behavioral, and clinical studies, *Brain and Cognition* **42**: 183–200.
- Mikami, A., Nakamura, K. and Kubota, K. (1994). Neuronal responses to photographs in the superior temporal sulcus of the rhesus monkey, *Behavioural Brain Research* **60**: 1–13.
- Miller, E. K. and Buschman, T. J. (2013). Cortical circuits for the control of attention, *Current Opinion in Neurobiology* **23**: 216–222.
- Miller, E. K. and Desimone, R. (1994). Parallel neuronal mechanisms for short-term memory, *Science* **263**: 520–522.
- Miller, E. K., Gochin, P. M. and Gross, C. G. (1993a). Suppression of visual responses of neurons in inferior temporal cortex of the awake macaque by addition of a second stimulus, *Brain Research* **616**: 25–29.
- Miller, E. K., Li, L. and Desimone, R. (1993b). Activity of neurons in anterior inferior temporal cortex during a short-term memory task, *Journal of Neuroscience* **13**: 1460–1478.
- Miller, E. K., Nieder, A., Freedman, D. J. and Wallis, J. D. (2003). Neural correlates of categories and concepts, *Current Opinion in Neurobiology* **13**: 198–203.
- Miller, G. A. (1955). Note on the bias of information estimates, *Information Theory in Psychology; Problems and Methods II-B* pp. 95–100.
- Miller, J. F., Neufang, M., Solway, A., Brandt, A., Trippel, M., Mader, I., Hefft, S., Merkow, M., Polyn, S. M., Jacobs, J., Kahana, M. J. and Schulze-Bonhage, A. (2013). Neural activity in human hippocampal formation reveals the spatial context of retrieved memories, *Science* **342**: 1111–1114.
- Miller, K. D. (1994). Models of activity-dependent neural development, *Progress in Brain Research* **102**: 303–308.
- Miller, K. D. (2016). Canonical computations of cerebral cortex, *Current Opinion in Neurobiology* **37**: 75–84.
- Miller, P. and Wang, X.-J. (2006). Power-law neuronal fluctuations in a recurrent network model of parametric working memory, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **95**: 1099–1114.
- Millikan, R. G. (1984). *Language, Thought, and Other Biological Categories: New Foundation for Realism*, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA.
- Milner, A. (2008). Conscious and unconscious visual processing in the human brain, in L. Weiskrantz and M. Davies (eds), *Frontiers of Consciousness*, Oxford University Press, Oxford, chapter 5, pp. 169–214.
- Milner, A. D. and Goodale, M. A. (1995). *The Visual Brain in Action*, Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Milner, P. (1974). A model for visual shape recognition, *Psychological Review* **81**: 521–535.
- Milton, A. L., Lee, J. L., Butler, V. J., Gardner, R. and Everitt, B. J. (2008). Intra-amygdala and systemic antagonism of NMDA receptors prevents the reconsolidation of drug-associated memory and impairs subsequently both novel and previously acquired drug-seeking behaviors, *Journal of Neuroscience* **28**: 8230–8237.
- Minai, A. A. and Levy, W. B. (1993). Sequence learning in a single trial, *International Neural Network Society World Congress of Neural Networks* **2**: 505–508.
- Minsky, M. L. and Papert, S. A. (1969). *Perceptrons*, expanded 1988 edn, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA.
- Miyamoto, S., Duncan, G. E., Marx, C. E. and Lieberman, J. A. (2005). Treatments for schizophrenia: a critical review of pharmacology and mechanisms of action of antipsychotic drugs, *Molecular Psychiatry* **10**: 79–104.
- Miyashita, Y. (1988). Neuronal correlate of visual associative long-term memory in the primate temporal cortex, *Nature* **335**: 817–820.

- Miyashita, Y. (1993). Inferior temporal cortex: where visual perception meets memory, *Annual Review of Neuroscience* **16**: 245–263.
- Miyashita, Y. and Chang, H. S. (1988). Neuronal correlate of pictorial short-term memory in the primate temporal cortex, *Nature* **331**: 68–70.
- Miyashita, Y., Rolls, E. T., Cahusac, P. M. B., Niki, H. and Feigenbaum, J. D. (1989). Activity of hippocampal neurons in the monkey related to a conditional spatial response task, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **61**: 669–678.
- Miyashita, Y., Okuno, H., Tokuyama, W., Ihara, T. and Nakajima, K. (1996). Feedback signal from medial temporal lobe mediates visual associative mnemonic codes of inferotemporal neurons, *Cognitive Brain Research* **5**: 81–86.
- Miyashita, Y., Kameyama, M., Hasegawa, I. and Fukushima, T. (1998). Consolidation of visual associative long-term memory in the temporal cortex of primates, *Neurobiology of Learning and Memory* **1**: 197–211.
- Mizumori, S. J. and Tryon, V. L. (2015). Integrative hippocampal and decision-making neurocircuitry during goal-relevant predictions and encoding, *Progress in Brain Research* **219**: 217–242.
- Mizumori, S. J., Ragozzino, K. E., Cooper, B. G. and Leutgeb, S. (1999). Hippocampal representational organization and spatial context, *Hippocampus* **9**: 444–451.
- Moller, H. J. (2005). Antipsychotic and antidepressive effects of second generation antipsychotics: two different pharmacological mechanisms?, *European Archives of Psychiatry and Clinical Neuroscience* **255**: 190–201.
- Molnar, Z., Kaas, J. H., de Carlos, J. A., Hevner, R. F., Lein, E. and Nemeč, P. (2014). Evolution and development of the mammalian cerebral cortex, *Brain, Behavior and Evolution* **83**: 126–39.
- Mombaerts, P. (2006). Axonal wiring in the mouse olfactory system, *Annual Review of Cell and Developmental Biology* **22**: 713–737.
- Monaghan, D. T. and Cotman, C. W. (1985). Distribution of N-methyl-D-aspartate-sensitive L-[3H]glutamate-binding sites in the rat brain, *Journal of Neuroscience* **5**: 2909–2919.
- Mongillo, G., Barak, O. and Tsodyks, M. (2008). Synaptic theory of working memory, *Science* **319**: 1543–1546.
- Montagnini, A. and Treves, A. (2003). The evolution of mammalian cortex, from lamination to arealization, *Brain Research Bulletin* **60**: 387–393.
- Montague, P. R., Gally, J. A. and Edelman, G. M. (1991). Spatial signalling in the development and function of neural connections, *Cerebral Cortex* **1**: 199–220.
- Montague, P. R., King-Casas, B. and Cohen, J. D. (2006). Imaging valuation models in human choice, *Annual Review of Neuroscience* **29**: 417–448.
- Moore, D. B., Lee, P., Paiva, M., Walker, D. W. and Heaton, M. B. (1998). Effects of neonatal ethanol exposure on cholinergic neurons of the rat medial septum, *Alcohol* **15**: 219–226.
- Mora, F., Rolls, E. T. and Burton, M. J. (1976). Modulation during learning of the responses of neurones in the lateral hypothalamus to the sight of food, *Experimental Neurology* **53**: 508–519.
- Mora, F., Avrith, D. B., Phillips, A. G. and Rolls, E. T. (1979). Effects of satiety on self-stimulation of the orbitofrontal cortex in the monkey, *Neuroscience Letters* **13**: 141–145.
- Mora, F., Avrith, D. B. and Rolls, E. T. (1980). An electrophysiological and behavioural study of self-stimulation in the orbitofrontal cortex of the rhesus monkey, *Brain Research Bulletin* **5**: 111–115.
- Moran, J. and Desimone, R. (1985). Selective attention gates visual processing in the extrastriate cortex, *Science* **229**: 782–784.
- Morecraft, R. J. and Tanji, J. (2009). Cingulofrontal interactions and the cingulate motor areas, in B. Vogt (ed.), *Cingulate Neurobiology and Disease*. Oxford University Press, Oxford, chapter 5, pp. 113–144.
- Morecraft, R. J., Geula, C. and Mesulam, M.-M. (1992). Cytoarchitecture and neural afferents of orbitofrontal cortex in the brain of the monkey, *Journal of Comparative Neurology* **323**: 341–358.
- Moreno-Bote, R., Rinzel, J. and Rubin, N. (2007). Noise-induced alternations in an attractor network model of perceptual bistability, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **98**: 1125–1139.
- Morin, E. L., Hadj-Bouziane, F., Stokes, M., Ungerleider, L. G. and Bell, A. H. (2015). Hierarchical encoding of social cues in primate inferior temporal cortex, *Cerebral Cortex* **25**: 3036–45.
- Mormann, F., Dubois, J., Kornblith, S., Milosavljevic, M., Cerf, M., Ison, M., Tsuchiya, N., Kraskov, A., Quiroga, R. Q., Adolphs, R., Fried, I. and Koch, C. (2011). A category-specific response to animals in the right human amygdala, *Nature Neuroscience* **14**: 1247–1249.
- Morris, A. M., Churchwell, J. C., Kesner, R. P. and Gilbert, P. E. (2012). Selective lesions of the dentate gyrus produce disruptions in place learning for adjacent spatial locations, *Neurobiology of Learning and Memory* **97**: 326–31.
- Morris, J. S., Fritch, C. D., Perrett, D. I., Rowland, D., Young, A. W., Calder, A. J. and Dolan, R. J. (1996). A differential neural response in the human amygdala to fearful and happy face expressions, *Nature* **383**: 812–815.
- Morris, R. G., Moser, E. I., Riedel, G., Martin, S. J., Sandin, J., Day, M. and O'Carroll, C. (2003). Elements of a neurobiological theory of the hippocampus: the role of activity-dependent synaptic plasticity in memory, *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London B* **358**: 773–786.
- Morris, R. G. M. (1989). Does synaptic plasticity play a role in information storage in the vertebrate brain?, in R. G. M. Morris (ed.), *Parallel Distributed Processing: Implications for Psychology and Neurobiology*, Oxford

- University Press, Oxford, chapter 11, pp. 248–285.
- Morris, R. G. M. (2003). Long-term potentiation and memory, *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London B* **358**: 643–647.
- Moscovitch, M., Rosenbaum, R. S., Gilboa, A., Addis, D. R., Westmacott, R., Grady, C., McAndrews, M. P., Levine, B., Black, S., Winocur, G. and Nadel, L. (2005). Functional neuroanatomy of remote episodic, semantic and spatial memory: a unified account based on multiple trace theory, *Journal of Anatomy* **207**: 35–66.
- Moser, E. I., Moser, M. B. and Roudi, Y. (2014a). Network mechanisms of grid cells, *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London B Biological Science* **369**: 20120511.
- Moser, E. I., Roudi, Y., Witter, M. P., Kentros, C., Bonhoeffer, T. and Moser, M. B. (2014b). Grid cells and cortical representation, *Nature Reviews Neuroscience* **15**: 466–481.
- Moser, M. B., Rowland, D. C. and Moser, E. I. (2015). Place cells, grid cells, and memory, *Cold Spring Harbor Perspectives in Biology* **7**: a021808.
- Motter, B. (1994). Neural correlates of attentive selection for colours or luminance in extrastriate area V4, *Journal of Neuroscience* **14**: 2178–2189.
- Motter, B. C. (1993). Focal attention produces spatially selective processing in visual cortical areas V1, V2, and V4 in the presence of competing stimuli, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **70**: 909–919.
- Mountcastle, V. B. (1957). Modality and topographic properties of single neurons of cat's somatosensory cortex, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **20**: 408–434.
- Mountcastle, V. B. (1984). Central nervous mechanisms in mechanoreceptive sensibility, in I. Darian-Smith (ed.), *Handbook of Physiology, Section 1: The Nervous System, Vol III, Sensory Processes, Part 2*, American Physiological Society, Bethesda, MD, pp. 789–878.
- Movshon, J. A., Adelson, E. H., Gizzi, M. S. and Newsome, W. T. (1985). The analysis of moving visual patterns, in C. Chagas, R. Gattass and C. G. Gross (eds), *Pattern Recognition Mechanisms*, Springer-Verlag, New York, pp. 117–151.
- Moyer, J. R. J., Deyo, R. A. and Disterhoft, J. F. (1990). Hippocampectomy disrupts trace eye-blink conditioning in rabbits, *Behavioral Neuroscience* **104**: 243–252.
- Moser, M. C. (1991). *The Perception of Multiple Objects: A Connectionist Approach*, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA.
- Mueser, K. T. and McGurk, S. R. (2004). Schizophrenia, *Lancet* **363**: 2063–2072.
- Muir, J. L., Everitt, B. J. and Robbins, T. W. (1994). AMPA-induced excitotoxic lesions of the basal forebrain: a significant role for the cortical cholinergic system in attentional function, *Journal of Neuroscience* **14**: 2313–2326.
- Muller, R. U., Kubie, J. L., Bostock, E. M., Taube, J. S. and Quirk, G. J. (1991). Spatial firing correlates of neurons in the hippocampal formation of freely moving rats, in J. Paillard (ed.), *Brain and Space*, Oxford University Press, Oxford, pp. 296–333.
- Muller, R. U., Ranck, J. B. and Taube, J. S. (1996). Head direction cells: properties and functional significance, *Current Opinion in Neurobiology* **6**: 196–206.
- Mundy, J. and Zisserman, A. (1992). Introduction – towards a new framework for vision, in J. Mundy and A. Zisserman (eds), *Geometric Invariance in Computer Vision*, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA, pp. 1–39.
- Murray, E. A. and Izquierdo, A. (2007). Orbitofrontal cortex and amygdala contributions to affect and action in primates, *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences* **1121**: 273–296.
- Murray, E. A., Gaffan, D. and Mishkin, M. (1993). Neural substrates of visual stimulus–stimulus association in rhesus monkeys, *Journal of Neuroscience* **13**: 4549–4561.
- Murray, E. A., Baxter, M. G. and Gaffan, D. (1998). Monkeys with rhinal cortex damage or neurotoxic hippocampal lesions are impaired on spatial scene learning and object reversals, *Behavioral Neuroscience* **112**: 1291–1303.
- Murray, E. A., Moylan, E. J., Saleem, K. S., Basile, B. M. and Turchi, J. (2015). Specialized areas for value updating and goal selection in the primate orbitofrontal cortex, *Elife*.
- Mutch, J. and Lowe, D. G. (2008). Object class recognition and localization using sparse features with limited receptive fields, *International Journal of Computer Vision* **80**: 45–57.
- Naber, P. A., Lopes da Silva, F. H. and Witter, M. P. (2001). Reciprocal connections between the entorhinal cortex and hippocampal fields CA1 and the subiculum are in register with the projections from CA1 to the subiculum, *Hippocampus* **11**: 99–104.
- Nadal, J. P., Toulouse, G., Changeux, J. P. and Dehaene, S. (1986). Networks of formal neurons and memory palimpsests, *Europhysics Letters* **1**: 535–542.
- Nagahama, Y., Okada, T., Katsumi, Y., Hayashi, T., Yamauchi, H., Oyanagi, C., Konishi, J., Fukuyama, H. and Shibasaki, H. (2001). Dissociable mechanisms of attentional control within the human prefrontal cortex, *Cerebral Cortex* **11**: 85–92.
- Nakazawa, K., Quirk, M. C., Chitwood, R. A., Watanabe, M., Yeckel, M. F., Sun, L. D., Kato, A., Carr, C. A., Johnston, D., Wilson, M. A. and Tonegawa, S. (2002). Requirement for hippocampal CA3 NMDA receptors in associative memory recall, *Science* **297**: 211–218.
- Nakazawa, K., Sun, L. D., Quirk, M. C., Rondi-Reig, L., Wilson, M. A. and Tonegawa, S. (2003). Hippocampal CA3 NMDA receptors are crucial for memory acquisition of one-time experience, *Neuron* **38**: 305–315.
- Nakazawa, K., McHugh, T. J., Wilson, M. A. and Tonegawa, S. (2004). NMDA receptors, place cells and hippocampal

- spatial memory, *Nature Reviews Neuroscience* **5**: 361–372.
- Nanry, K. P., Mundy, W. R. and Tilson, H. A. (1989). Colchicine-induced alterations of reference memory in rats: role of spatial versus non-spatial task components, *Behavioral Brain Research* **35**: 45–53.
- Nasr, S., Liu, N., Devaney, K. J., Yue, X., Rajimehr, R., Ungerleider, L. G. and Tootell, R. B. (2011). Scene-selective cortical regions in human and nonhuman primates, *Journal of Neuroscience* **31**: 13771–85.
- Nelken, I., Prut, Y., Vaadia, E. and Abeles, M. (1994). Population responses to multifrequency sounds in the cat auditory cortex: one- and two-parameter families of sounds, *Hearing Research* **72**: 206–222.
- Nesse, R. M. and Lloyd, A. T. (1992). The evolution of psychodynamic mechanisms, in J. H. Barkow, L. Cosmides and J. Tooby (eds), *The Adapted Mind*, Oxford University Press, New York, pp. 601–624.
- Newcomer, J. W., Farber, N. B., Jevtovic-Todorovic, V., Selke, G., Melson, A. K., Hershey, T., Craft, S. and Olney, J. W. (1999). Ketamine-induced NMDA receptor hypofunction as a model of memory impairment and psychosis, *Neuropsychopharmacology* **20**: 106–118.
- Newman, E. L., Gupta, K., Climer, J. R., Monaghan, C. K. and Hasselmo, M. E. (2012). Cholinergic modulation of cognitive processing: insights drawn from computational models, *Frontiers in Behavioural Neuroscience* **6**: 24.
- Newsome, W. T., Britten, K. H. and Movshon, J. A. (1989). Neuronal correlates of a perceptual decision, *Nature* **341**: 52–54.
- Nicoll, R. A. (1988). The coupling of neurotransmitter receptors to ion channels in the brain, *Science* **241**: 545–551.
- Niv, Y., Duff, M. O. and Dayan, P. (2005). Dopamine, uncertainty, and TD learning, *Behavioral and Brain Functions* **1**: 6.
- Norgren, R. (1974). Gustatory afferents to ventral forebrain, *Brain Research* **81**: 285–295.
- Norgren, R. (1976). Taste pathways to hypothalamus and amygdala, *Journal of Comparative Neurology* **166**: 17–30.
- Norgren, R. (1990). Gustatory system, in G. Paxinos (ed.), *The Human Nervous System*, Academic Press, San Diego, pp. 845–861.
- Norgren, R. and Leonard, C. M. (1971). Taste pathways in rat brainstem, *Science* **173**: 1136–1139.
- Norgren, R. and Leonard, C. M. (1973). Ascending central gustatory pathways, *Journal of Comparative Neurology* **150**: 217–238.
- Nowak, L. and Bullier, J. (1997). The timing of information transfer in the visual system, in K. Rockland, J. Kaas and A. Peters (eds), *Cerebral Cortex: Extrastriate Cortex in Primate*, Plenum, New York, p. 870.
- Nugent, A. C., Milham, M. P., Bain, E. E., Mah, L., Cannon, D. M., Marrett, S., Zarate, C. A., Pine, D. S., Price, J. L. and Drevets, W. C. (2006). Cortical abnormalities in bipolar disorder investigated with mri and voxel-based morphometry, *Neuroimage* **30**: 485–497.
- Nusslock, R., Young, C. B. and Damme, K. S. (2014). Elevated reward-related neural activation as a unique biological marker of bipolar disorder: assessment and treatment implications, *Behaviour Research and Therapy* **62**: 74–87.
- O’Doherty, J., Kringelbach, M. L., Rolls, E. T., Hornak, J. and Andrews, C. (2001). Abstract reward and punishment representations in the human orbitofrontal cortex, *Nature Neuroscience* **4**: 95–102.
- Oja, E. (1982). A simplified neuron model as a principal component analyzer, *Journal of Mathematical Biology* **15**: 267–273.
- O’Kane, D. and Treves, A. (1992). Why the simplest notion of neocortex as an autoassociative memory would not work, *Network* **3**: 379–384.
- O’Keefe, J. (1979). A review of the hippocampal place cells, *Progress in Neurobiology* **13**: 419–439.
- O’Keefe, J. (1984). Spatial memory within and without the hippocampal system, in W. Seifert (ed.), *Neurobiology of the Hippocampus*, Academic Press, London, pp. 375–403.
- O’Keefe, J. (1990). A computational theory of the hippocampal cognitive map, *Progress in Brain Research* **83**: 301–312.
- O’Keefe, J. and Dostrovsky, J. (1971). The hippocampus as a spatial map: preliminary evidence from unit activity in the freely moving rat, *Brain Research* **34**: 171–175.
- O’Keefe, J. and Nadel, L. (1978). *The Hippocampus as a Cognitive Map*, Clarendon Press, Oxford.
- O’Keefe, J. and Speakman, A. (1987). Single unit activity in the rat hippocampus during a spatial memory task, *Experimental Brain Research* **68**(1): 1–27.
- Okubo, Y., Suhara, T., Sudo, Y. and Toru, M. (1997a). Possible role of dopamine D1 receptors in schizophrenia, *Molecular Psychiatry* **2**: 291–292.
- Okubo, Y., Suhara, T., Suzuki, K., Kobayashi, K., Inoue, O., Terasaki, O., Someya, Y., Sassa, T., Sudo, Y., Matsushima, E., Iyo, M., Tateno, Y. and Toru, M. (1997b). Decreased prefrontal dopamine D1 receptors in schizophrenia revealed by PET, *Nature* **385**: 634–636.
- Olshausen, B. A. and Field, D. J. (1997). Sparse coding with an incomplete basis set: a strategy employed by V1, *Vision Research* **37**: 3311–3325.
- Olshausen, B. A. and Field, D. J. (2004). Sparse coding of sensory inputs, *Current Opinion in Neurobiology* **14**: 481–487.
- Olshausen, B. A., Anderson, C. H. and Van Essen, D. C. (1993). A neurobiological model of visual attention and invariant pattern recognition based on dynamic routing of information, *Journal of Neuroscience* **13**: 4700–4719.
- Olshausen, B. A., Anderson, C. H. and Van Essen, D. C. (1995). A multiscale dynamic routing circuit for forming size- and position-invariant object representations, *Journal of Computational Neuroscience* **2**: 45–62.

- O'Mara, S. M., Rolls, E. T., Berthoz, A. and Kesner, R. P. (1994). Neurons responding to whole-body motion in the primate hippocampus, *Journal of Neuroscience* **14**: 6511–6523.
- O'Neill, M. J. and Dix, S. (2007). AMPA receptor potentiators as cognitive enhancers, *IDrugs* **10**: 185–192.
- Ongur, D. and Price, J. L. (2000). The organisation of networks within the orbital and medial prefrontal cortex of rats, monkeys and humans, *Cerebral Cortex* **10**: 206–219.
- Ongur, D., Ferry, A. T. and Price, J. L. (2003). Architectonic subdivision of the human orbital and medial prefrontal cortex, *Journal of Comparative Neurology* **460**: 425–449.
- Ono, T., Nakamura, K., Nishijo, H. and Eifuku, S. (1993). Monkey hippocampal neurons related to spatial and nonspatial functions, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **70**: 1516–1529.
- Optican, L. M. and Richmond, B. J. (1987). Temporal encoding of two-dimensional patterns by single units in primate inferior temporal cortex: III. Information theoretic analysis, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **57**: 162–178.
- Optican, L. M., Gawne, T. J., Richmond, B. J. and Joseph, P. J. (1991). Unbiased measures of transmitted information and channel capacity from multivariate neuronal data, *Biological Cybernetics* **65**: 305–310.
- Oram, M. W. and Perrett, D. I. (1994). Modeling visual recognition from neurophysiological constraints, *Neural Networks* **7**: 945–972.
- O'Regan, J. K., Rensink, R. A. and Clark, J. J. (1999). Change-blindness as a result of 'mudsplashes', *Nature* **398**: 1736–1753.
- O'Reilly, J. and Munakata, Y. (2000). *Computational Explorations in Cognitive Neuroscience*, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA.
- O'Reilly, R. C. (2006). Biologically based computational models of high-level cognition, *Science* **314**: 91–94.
- O'Reilly, R. C. and Rudy, J. W. (2001). Conjunctive representations in learning and memory: principles of cortical and hippocampal function, *Psychological Review* **108**: 311–345.
- Otto, T. and Eichenbaum, H. (1992). Neuronal activity in the hippocampus during delayed non-match to sample performance in rats: evidence for hippocampal processing in recognition memory, *Hippocampus* **2**: 323–334.
- Owen, M. J., Sawa, A. and Mortensen, P. B. (2016). Schizophrenia, *Lancet*.
- Padoa-Schioppa, C. (2011). Neurobiology of economic choice: a good-based model, *Annual Review of Neuroscience* **34**: 333–359.
- Padoa-Schioppa, C. and Assad, J. A. (2006). Neurons in the orbitofrontal cortex encode economic value, *Nature* **441**: 223–226.
- Palomero-Gallagher, N. and Zilles, K. (2004). Isocortex, in G. Paxinos (ed.), *The Rat Nervous System*, Elsevier Academic Press, San Diego, pp. 729–757.
- Pandya, D. N., Seltzer, B., Petrides, M. and Cipolloni, P. B. (2015). *Cerebral Cortex: Architecture, Connections, and the Dual Origin Concept*, Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Panksepp, J. (1998). *Affective Neuroscience: The Foundations of Human and Animal Emotions*, Oxford University Press, New York.
- Pantelis, C., Barber, F. Z., Barnes, T. R., Nelson, H. E., Owen, A. M. and Robbins, T. W. (1999). Comparison of set-shifting ability in patients with chronic schizophrenia and frontal lobe damage, *Schizophrenia Research* **37**: 251–270.
- Panzeri, S. and Treves, A. (1996). Analytical estimates of limited sampling biases in different information measures, *Network* **7**: 87–107.
- Panzeri, S., Biella, G., Rolls, E. T., Skaggs, W. E. and Treves, A. (1996). Speed, noise, information and the graded nature of neuronal responses, *Network* **7**: 365–370.
- Panzeri, S., Schultz, S. R., Treves, A. and Rolls, E. T. (1999a). Correlations and the encoding of information in the nervous system, *Proceedings of the Royal Society B* **266**: 1001–1012.
- Panzeri, S., Treves, A., Schultz, S. and Rolls, E. T. (1999b). On decoding the responses of a population of neurons from short time windows, *Neural Computation* **11**: 1553–1577.
- Panzeri, S., Rolls, E. T., Battaglia, F. and Lavis, R. (2001). Speed of feedforward and recurrent processing in multilayer networks of integrate-and-fire neurons, *Network: Computation in Neural Systems* **12**: 423–440.
- Papp, G. and Treves, A. (2008). Network analysis of the significance of hippocampal subfields, in S. J. Y. Mizumori (ed.), *Hippocampal Place Fields: Relevance to Learning and Memory*, Oxford University Press, New York, chapter 20, pp. 328–342.
- Parga, N. and Rolls, E. T. (1998). Transform invariant recognition by association in a recurrent network, *Neural Computation* **10**: 1507–1525.
- Parisi, G. (1986). A memory which forgets, *Journal of Physics A* **19**: L617–L619.
- Park, H. and Poo, M.-M. (2013). Neurotrophin regulation of neural circuit development and function, *Nature Reviews Neuroscience* **14**: 7–23.
- Parker, A. J. (2007). Binocular depth perception and the cerebral cortex, *Nature Reviews Neuroscience* **8**: 379–391.
- Parker, A. J., Cumming, B. G. and Dodd, J. V. (2000). Binocular neurons and the perception of depth, in M. Gazzaniga (ed.), *The New Cognitive Neurosciences, Second Edition*, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA, chapter 18, pp. 263–277.
- Parkinson, J. K., Murray, E. A. and Mishkin, M. (1988). A selective mnemonic role for the hippocampus in monkeys: memory for the location of objects, *Journal of Neuroscience* **8**: 4059–4167.
- Passingham, R. E. P. and Wise, S. P. (2012). *The Neurobiology of the Prefrontal Cortex*, Oxford University Press,

- Oxford.
- Pauls, D. L., Abramovitch, A., Rauch, S. L. and Geller, D. A. (2014). Obsessive-compulsive disorder: an integrative genetic and neurobiological perspective, *Nature Reviews: Neuroscience* **15**: 410–24.
- Pearce, J. M. and Hall, G. (1980). A model for Pavlovian learning: variations in the effectiveness of conditioned but not of unconditioned stimuli., *Psychological Review* **87**: 532.
- Peitgen, H.-O., Jürgens, H. and Saupe, D. (2004). *Chaos and Fractals: New Frontiers of Science*, Springer, New York.
- Peled, A. (2004). From plasticity to complexity: a new diagnostic method for psychiatry, *Medical Hypotheses* **63**: 110–114.
- Penades, R., Catalan, R., Andres, S., Salamero, M. and Gasto, C. (2005). Executive function and nonverbal memory in obsessive-compulsive disorder, *Psychiatry Research* **133**: 81–90.
- Penades, R., Catalan, R., Rubia, K., Andres, S., Salamero, M. and Gasto, C. (2007). Impaired response inhibition in obsessive compulsive disorder, *European Psychiatry* **22**: 404–410.
- Peng, H. C., Sha, L. F., Gan, Q. and Wei, Y. (1998). Energy function for learning invariance in multilayer perceptron, *Electronics Letters* **34**(3): 292–294.
- Percheron, G., Yelnik, J. and François, C. (1984a). The primate striato-pallido-nigral system: an integrative system for cortical information, in J. S. McKenzie, R. E. Kemm and L. N. Wilcox (eds), *The Basal Ganglia: Structure and Function*, Plenum, New York, pp. 87–105.
- Percheron, G., Yelnik, J. and François, C. (1984b). A Golgi analysis of the primate globus pallidus. III. Spatial organization of the striato-pallidal complex, *Journal of Comparative Neurology* **227**: 214–227.
- Percheron, G., Yelnik, J., François, C., Fenelon, G. and Talbi, B. (1994). Informational neurology of the basal ganglia related system, *Revue Neurologique (Paris)* **150**: 614–626.
- Perez Castillo, I. and Skantzos, N. S. (2004). The Little-Hopfield model on a sparse random graph, *Journal of Physics A: Math Gen* **37**: 9087–9099.
- Perin, R., Berger, T. K. and Markram, H. (2011). A synaptic organizing principle for cortical neuronal groups, *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* **108**: 5419–5424.
- Perin, R., Telefont, M. and Markram, H. (2013). Computing the size and number of neuronal clusters in local circuits, *Frontiers in Neuroanatomy* **7**: 1.
- Perrett, D. I., Rolls, E. T. and Caan, W. (1982). Visual neurons responsive to faces in the monkey temporal cortex, *Experimental Brain Research* **47**: 329–342.
- Perrett, D. I., Smith, P. A. J., Mistlin, A. J., Chitty, A. J., Head, A. S., Potter, D. D., Broennimann, R., Milner, A. D. and Jeeves, M. A. (1985a). Visual analysis of body movements by neurons in the temporal cortex of the macaque monkey: a preliminary report, *Behavioural Brain Research* **16**: 153–170.
- Perrett, D. I., Smith, P. A. J., Potter, D. D., Mistlin, A. J., Head, A. S., Milner, D. and Jeeves, M. A. (1985b). Visual cells in temporal cortex sensitive to face view and gaze direction, *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London, Series B* **223**: 293–317.
- Perry, C. J. and Fallah, M. (2014). Feature integration and object representations along the dorsal stream visual hierarchy, *Frontiers in Computational Neuroscience*.
- Perry, G., Rolls, E. T. and Stringer, S. M. (2006). Spatial vs temporal continuity in view invariant visual object recognition learning, *Vision Research* **46**: 3994–4006.
- Perry, G., Rolls, E. T. and Stringer, S. M. (2010). Continuous transformation learning of translation invariant representations, *Experimental Brain Research* **204**: 255–270.
- Perssonnaz, L., Guyon, I. and Dreyfus, G. (1985). Information storage and retrieval in spin-glass-like neural networks, *Journal de Physique Lettres (Paris)* **46**: 359–365.
- Pessoa, L. (2009). How do emotion and motivation direct executive control?, *Trends in Cognitive Sciences* **13**: 160–166.
- Pessoa, L. and Adolphs, R. (2010). Emotion processing and the amygdala: from a ‘low road’ to ‘many roads’ of evaluating biological significance, *Nature Reviews Neuroscience* **11**: 773–783.
- Pessoa, L. and Padmala, S. (2005). Quantitative prediction of perceptual decisions during near-threshold fear detection, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences USA* **102**: 5612–5617.
- Peters, A. (1984a). Bipolar cells, in A. Peters and E. G. Jones (eds), *Cerebral Cortex, Vol. 1, Cellular Components of the Cerebral Cortex*, Plenum, New York, chapter 11, pp. 381–407.
- Peters, A. (1984b). Chandelier cells, in A. Peters and E. G. Jones (eds), *Cerebral Cortex, Vol. 1, Cellular Components of the Cerebral Cortex*, Plenum, New York, chapter 10, pp. 361–380.
- Peters, A. and Jones, E. G. (eds) (1984). *Cerebral Cortex, Vol. 1, Cellular Components of the Cerebral Cortex*, Plenum, New York.
- Peters, A. and Regidor, J. (1981). A reassessment of the forms of nonpyramidal neurons in area 17 of the cat visual cortex, *Journal of Comparative Neurology* **203**: 685–716.
- Peters, A. and Saint Marie, R. L. (1984). Smooth and sparsely spinous nonpyramidal cells forming local axonal plexuses, in A. Peters and E. G. Jones (eds), *Cerebral Cortex, Vol. 1, Cellular Components of the Cerebral Cortex*, New York, Plenum, chapter 13, pp. 419–445.
- Peterson, C. and Anderson, J. R. (1987). A mean field theory learning algorithm for neural networks, *Complex*

- Systems* **1**: 995–1015.
- Petrides, M. (1985). Deficits on conditional associative-learning tasks after frontal- and temporal-lobe lesions in man, *Neuropsychologia* **23**: 601–614.
- Petrides, M. (1996). Specialized systems for the processing of mnemonic information within the primate frontal cortex, *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London B* **351**: 1455–1462.
- Phelps, E. A. and LeDoux, J. E. (2005). Contributions of the amygdala to emotion processing: from animal models to human behavior, *Neuron* **48**: 175–187.
- Phillips, W. A., Kay, J. and Smyth, D. (1995). The discovery of structure by multi-stream networks of local processors with contextual guidance, *Network* **6**: 225–246.
- Pickens, C. L., Saddoris, M. P., Setlow, B., Gallagher, M., Holland, P. C. and Schoenbaum, G. (2003). Different roles for orbitofrontal cortex and basolateral amygdala in a reinforcer devaluation task, *Journal of Neuroscience* **23**: 11078–11084.
- Pinker, S. and Bloom, P. (1992). Natural language and natural selection, in J. H. Barkow, L. Cosmides and J. Tooby (eds), *The Adapted Mind*, Oxford University Press, New York, chapter 12, pp. 451–493.
- Pinto, N., Cox, D. D. and DiCarlo, J. J. (2008). Why is real-world visual object recognition hard?, *PLoS Computational Biology* **4**: e27.
- Pinto, N., Doukhan, D., DiCarlo, J. J. and Cox, D. D. (2009). A high-throughput screening approach to discovering good forms of biologically inspired visual representation, *PLoS Computational Biology* **5**: e1000579.
- Pirmoradian, S. and Treves, A. (2013). Encoding words into a Potts attractor network, in J. Mayor and P. Gomez (eds), *Computational Models of Cognitive Processes: Proceedings of the 13th Neural Computation and Psychology Workshop (NCPW13)*, World Scientific Press, Singapore, pp. 29–42.
- Pitkanen, A., Kelly, J. L. and Amaral, D. G. (2002). Projections from the lateral, basal, and accessory basal nuclei of the amygdala to the entorhinal cortex in the macaque monkey, *Hippocampus* **12**: 186–205.
- Pittenger, C. (2015). Glutamatergic agents for ocd and related disorders, *Curr Treat Options Psychiatry* **2**: 271–283.
- Pittenger, C., Krystal, J. H. and Coric, V. (2006). Glutamate-modulating drugs as novel pharmacotherapeutic agents in the treatment of obsessive-compulsive disorder, *NeuroRx* **3**(1): 69–81.
- Pittenger, C., Bloch, M. H. and Williams, K. (2011). Glutamate abnormalities in obsessive compulsive disorder: Neurobiology, pathophysiology, and treatment, *Pharmacology and Therapeutics* **132**: 314–332.
- Poggio, T. and Edelman, S. (1990). A network that learns to recognize three-dimensional objects, *Nature* **343**: 263–266.
- Poggio, T. and Girosi, F. (1990a). Networks for approximation and learning, *Proceedings of the IEEE* **78**: 1481–1497.
- Poggio, T. and Girosi, F. (1990b). Regularization algorithms for learning that are equivalent to multilayer networks, *Science* **247**: 978–982.
- Pollen, D. and Ronner, S. (1981). Phase relationship between adjacent simple cells in the visual cortex, *Science* **212**: 1409–1411.
- Posner, M. I. and Keele, S. W. (1968). On the genesis of abstract ideas, *Journal of Experimental Psychology* **77**: 353–363.
- Poucet, B. (1989). Object exploration, habituation, and response to a spatial change in rats following septal or medial frontal cortical damage, *Behavioral Neuroscience* **103**: 1009–1016.
- Powell, T. P. S. (1981). Certain aspects of the intrinsic organisation of the cerebral cortex, in O. Pompeiano and C. Ajmone Marsan (eds), *Brain Mechanisms and Perceptual Awareness*, Raven Press, New York, pp. 1–19.
- Power, J. M. and Sah, P. (2008). Competition between calcium-activated K⁺ channels determines cholinergic action on firing properties of basolateral amygdala projection neurons, *Journal of Neuroscience* **28**: 3209–3220.
- Preston, A. R. and Eichenbaum, H. (2013). Interplay of hippocampus and prefrontal cortex in memory, *Current Biology* **23**: R764–73.
- Preuss, T. M. (1995). Do rats have prefrontal cortex? The Rose-Woolsey-Akert program reconsidered, *Journal of Cognitive Neuroscience* **7**: 1–24.
- Price, J. (2006). Connections of orbital cortex, in D. H. Zald and S. L. Rauch (eds), *The Orbitofrontal Cortex*, Oxford University Press, Oxford, chapter 3, pp. 39–55.
- Price, J. L. and Drevets, W. C. (2012). Neural circuits underlying the pathophysiology of mood disorders, *Trends in Cognitive Science* **16**: 61–71.
- Price, J. L., Carmichael, S. T., Carnes, K. M., Clugnet, M.-C. and Kuroda, M. (1991). Olfactory input to the prefrontal cortex, in J. L. Davis and H. Eichenbaum (eds), *Olfaction: A Model System for Computational Neuroscience*, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA, pp. 101–120.
- Pritchard, T. C., Hamilton, R. B., Morse, J. R. and Norgren, R. (1986). Projections of thalamic gustatory and lingual areas in the monkey, *Journal of Comparative Neurology* **244**: 213–228.
- Pritchard, T. C., Hamilton, R. B. and Norgren, R. (1989). Neural coding of gustatory information in the thalamus of macaca mulatta, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **61**: 1–14.
- Pryce, C. R., Azzinnari, D., Spinelli, S., Seifritz, E., Tegethoff, M. and Meinschmidt, G. (2011). Helplessness: a systematic translational review of theory and evidence for its relevance to understanding and treating depression, *Pharmacol Ther* **132**: 242–267.
- Quinlan, P. T. and Humphreys, G. W. (1987). Visual search for targets defined by combinations of color, shape, and

- size: An examination of the task constraints on feature and conjunction searches, *Perception and Psychophysics* **41**: 455–472.
- Quiroga, R. Q. (2012). Concept cells: the building blocks of declarative memory functions, *Nature Reviews Neuroscience* **13**: 587–597.
- Quiroga, R. Q. (2013). Gnostic cells in the 21st century, *Acta Neurobiol Exp (Warsaw)* **73**: 463–471.
- Quiroga, R. Q., Reddy, L., Kreiman, G., Koch, C. and Fried, I. (2005). Invariant visual representation by single neurons in the human brain, *Nature* **435**: 1102–1107.
- Quiroga, R. Q., Kreiman, G., Koch, C. and Fried, I. (2008). Sparse but not ‘grandmother-cell’ coding in the medial temporal lobe, *Trends in Cognitive Sciences* **12**: 87–91.
- Rabinovich, M., Huerta, R. and Laurent, G. (2008). Transient dynamics for neural processing, *Science* **321**: 48–50.
- Rabinovich, M. I., Varona, P., Tristan, I. and Afraimovich, V. S. (2014). Chunking dynamics: heteroclinics in mind, *Frontiers in Computational Neuroscience* **8**: 22.
- Rachlin, H. (1989). *Judgement, Decision, and Choice: A Cognitive/Behavioural Synthesis*, Freeman, New York.
- Rada, P., Mark, G. P. and Hoebel, B. G. (1998). Dopamine in the nucleus accumbens released by hypothalamic stimulation-escape behavior, *Brain Research* **782**: 228–234.
- Ranck, Jr., J. B. (1985). Head direction cells in the deep cell layer of dorsolateral presubiculum in freely moving rats, in G. Buzsáki and C. H. Vanderwolf (eds), *Electrical Activity of the Archicortex*, Akadémiai Kiadó, Budapest.
- Rao, S. C., Rainer, G. and Miller, E. K. (1997). Integration of what and where in the primate prefrontal cortex, *Science* **276**: 821–824.
- Ratcliff, R. and Rouder, J. F. (1998). Modeling response times for two-choice decisions, *Psychological Science* **9**: 347–356.
- Ratcliff, R., Zandt, T. V. and McKoon, G. (1999). Connectionist and diffusion models of reaction time, *Psychological Reviews* **106**: 261–300.
- Rauch, A., La Camera, G., Luescher, H.-R., Senn, W. and Fusi, S. (2003). Neocortical pyramidal cells respond as integrate-and-fire neurons to in vivo-like input currents, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **90**: 1598–1612.
- Rauschecker, J. P. (2012). Ventral and dorsal streams in the evolution of speech and language, *Frontiers in Evolutionary Neuroscience* **4**: 7.
- Rauschecker, J. P. and Scott, S. K. (2009). Maps and streams in the auditory cortex: nonhuman primates illuminate human speech processing, *Nature Neuroscience* **12**: 718–724.
- Rawlins, J. N. P. (1985). Associations across time: the hippocampus as a temporary memory store, *Behavioral Brain Science* **8**: 479–496.
- Redgrave, P., Prescott, T. J. and Gurney, K. (1999). Is the short-latency dopamine response too short to signal reward error?, *Trends in Neuroscience* **22**: 146–151.
- Reisenzein, R. (1983). The Schachter theory of emotion: two decades later, *Psychological Bulletin* **94**: 239–264.
- Renart, A., Parga, N. and Rolls, E. T. (1999a). Associative memory properties of multiple cortical modules, *Network* **10**: 237–255.
- Renart, A., Parga, N. and Rolls, E. T. (1999b). Backprojections in the cerebral cortex: implications for memory storage, *Neural Computation* **11**: 1349–1388.
- Renart, A., Parga, N. and Rolls, E. T. (2000). A recurrent model of the interaction between the prefrontal cortex and inferior temporal cortex in delay memory tasks, in S. Solla, T. Leen and K.-R. Mueller (eds), *Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems*, Vol. 12, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA, pp. 171–177.
- Renart, A., Moreno, R., Rocha, J., Parga, N. and Rolls, E. T. (2001). A model of the IT-PF network in object working memory which includes balanced persistent activity and tuned inhibition, *Neurocomputing* **38–40**: 1525–1531.
- Rensink, R. A. (2000). Seeing, sensing, and scrutinizing, *Vision Research* **40**: 1469–1487.
- Rensink, R. A. (2014). Limits to the usability of iconic memory, *Frontiers in Psychology* **5**: 971.
- Rescorla, R. A. and Wagner, A. R. (1972). A theory of Pavlovian conditioning: the effectiveness of reinforcement and non-reinforcement, *Classical Conditioning II: Current Research and Theory*, Appleton-Century-Crofts, New York, pp. 64–69.
- Reynolds, J. and Desimone, R. (1999). The role of neural mechanisms of attention in solving the binding problem, *Neuron* **24**: 19–29.
- Reynolds, J. and Desimone, R. (2003). Interacting roles of attention and visual saliency in V4, *Neuron* **37**: 853–863.
- Reynolds, J. H., Chelazzi, L. and Desimone, R. (1999). Competitive mechanisms subserve attention in macaque areas V2 and V4, *Journal of Neuroscience* **19**: 1736–1753.
- Reynolds, J. H., Pasternak, T. and Desimone, R. (2000). Attention increases sensitivity of V4 neurons, *Neuron* **26**: 703–714.
- Rhodes, P. (1992). The open time of the NMDA channel facilitates the self-organisation of invariant object responses in cortex, *Society for Neuroscience Abstracts* **18**: 740.
- Ridley, M. (1993). *The Red Queen: Sex and the Evolution of Human Nature*, Penguin, London.
- Rieke, F., Warland, D. and Bialek, W. (1993). Coding efficiency and information rates in sensory neurons, *Europhysics Letters* **22**: 151–156.
- Rieke, F., Warland, D., de Ruyter van Steveninck, R. R. and Bialek, W. (1997). *Spikes: Exploring the Neural Code*, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA.

- Riesenhuber, M. and Poggio, T. (1998). Just one view: Invariances in inferotemporal cell tuning, in M. I. Jordan, M. J. Kearns and S. A. Solla (eds), *Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems*, Vol. 10, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA, pp. 215–221.
- Riesenhuber, M. and Poggio, T. (1999a). Are cortical models really bound by the “binding problem”?, *Neuron* **24**: 87–93.
- Riesenhuber, M. and Poggio, T. (1999b). Hierarchical models of object recognition in cortex, *Nature Neuroscience* **2**: 1019–1025.
- Riesenhuber, M. and Poggio, T. (2000). Models of object recognition, *Nature Neuroscience Supplement* **3**: 1199–1204.
- Riley, M. A. and Turvey, M. T. (2001). The self-organizing dynamics of intentions and actions, *American Journal of Psychology* **114**: 160–169.
- Risold, P. Y. and Swanson, L. W. (1997). Connections of the rat lateral septal complex, *Brain Research Reviews* **24**: 115–195.
- Robertson, R. G., Rolls, E. T. and Georges-François, P. (1998). Spatial view cells in the primate hippocampus: Effects of removal of view details, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **79**: 1145–1156.
- Robertson, R. G., Rolls, E. T., Georges-François, P. and Panzeri, S. (1999). Head direction cells in the primate pre-subiculum, *Hippocampus* **9**: 206–219.
- Robins, L. N., Helzer, J. E., Weissman, M. M., Orvaschel, H., Gruenberg, E., Burke, J. D. J. and Regier, D. A. (1984). Lifetime prevalence of specific psychiatric disorders in three sites, *Archives of General Psychiatry* **41**: 949–958.
- Robinson, L. and Rolls, E. T. (2015). Invariant visual object recognition: biologically plausible approaches, *Biological Cybernetics* **109**: 505–535.
- Roelfsema, P. R., Lamme, V. A. and Spekreijse, H. (1998). Object-based attention in the primary visual cortex of the macaque monkey, *Nature* **395**: 376–381.
- Roesch, M. R., Esber, G. R., Li, J., Daw, N. D. and Schoenbaum, G. (2012). Surprise! Neural correlates of Pearce–Hall and Rescorla–Wagner coexist within the brain, *European Journal of Neuroscience* **35**: 1190–1200.
- Rogers, J. L. and Kesner, R. P. (2003). Cholinergic modulation of the hippocampus during encoding and retrieval, *Neurobiology of Learning and Memory* **80**: 332–342.
- Rogers, J. L. and Kesner, R. P. (2004). Cholinergic modulation of the hippocampus during encoding and retrieval of tone/shock-induced fear conditioning, *Learning and Memory* **11**: 102–107.
- Rogers, J. L., Hunsaker, M. R. and Kesner, R. P. (2006). Effects of ventral and dorsal CA1 subregional lesions on trace fear conditioning, *Neurobiology of Learning and Memory* **86**: 72–81.
- Rogers, R. D., Andrews, T. C., Grasby, P. M., Brooks, D. J. and Robbins, T. W. (2000). Contrasting cortical and subcortical activations produced by attentional-set shifting and reversal learning in humans, *Journal of Cognitive Neuroscience* **12**: 142–162.
- Roitman, J. D. and Shadlen, M. N. (2002). Response of neurons in the lateral intraparietal area during a combined visual discrimination reaction time task, *Journal of Neuroscience* **22**: 9475–9489.
- Roland, P. E. and Friberg, L. (1985). Localization of cortical areas activated by thinking, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **53**: 1219–1243.
- Rolls, E. T. (1975). *The Brain and Reward*, Pergamon Press, Oxford.
- Rolls, E. T. (1981a). Central nervous mechanisms related to feeding and appetite, *British Medical Bulletin* **37**: 131–134.
- Rolls, E. T. (1981b). Processing beyond the inferior temporal visual cortex related to feeding, learning, and striatal function, in Y. Katsuki, R. Norgren and M. Sato (eds), *Brain Mechanisms of Sensation*, Wiley, New York, chapter 16, pp. 241–269.
- Rolls, E. T. (1982). Neuronal mechanisms underlying the formation and disconnection of associations between visual stimuli and reinforcement in primates, in C. D. Woody (ed.), *Conditioning: Representation of Involved Neural Functions*, Plenum, New York, pp. 363–373.
- Rolls, E. T. (1986a). Neural systems involved in emotion in primates, in R. Plutchik and H. Kellerman (eds), *Emotion: Theory, Research, and Experience*, Vol. 3: Biological Foundations of Emotion, Academic Press, New York, chapter 5, pp. 125–143.
- Rolls, E. T. (1986b). Neuronal activity related to the control of feeding, in R. Ritter, S. Ritter and C. Barnes (eds), *Feeding Behavior: Neural and Humoral Controls*, Academic Press, New York, chapter 6, pp. 163–190.
- Rolls, E. T. (1986c). A theory of emotion, and its application to understanding the neural basis of emotion, in Y. Oomura (ed.), *Emotions. Neural and Chemical Control*, Japan Scientific Societies Press; and Karger, Tokyo; and Basel, pp. 325–344.
- Rolls, E. T. (1987a). Information representation, processing and storage in the brain: analysis at the single neuron level, in J.-P. Changeux and M. Konishi (eds), *The Neural and Molecular Bases of Learning*, Wiley, Chichester, pp. 503–540.
- Rolls, E. T. (1987b). Information representation, processing and storage in the brain: analysis at the single neuron level, in J. P. Changeux and M. Konishi (eds), *The Neural and Molecular Bases of Learning*, Wiley, Chichester, pp. 503–540.
- Rolls, E. T. (1989a). Functions of neuronal networks in the hippocampus and cerebral cortex in memory, in R. Cotterill

- (ed.), *Models of Brain Function*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, pp. 15–33.
- Rolls, E. T. (1989b). Functions of neuronal networks in the hippocampus and neocortex in memory, in J. H. Byrne and W. O. Berry (eds), *Neural Models of Plasticity: Experimental and Theoretical Approaches*, Academic Press, San Diego, CA, chapter 13, pp. 240–265.
- Rolls, E. T. (1989c). Information processing and basal ganglia function, in C. Kennard and M. Swash (eds), *Hierarchies in Neurology*, Springer-Verlag, London, chapter 15, pp. 123–142.
- Rolls, E. T. (1989d). Information processing in the taste system of primates, *Journal of Experimental Biology* **146**: 141–164.
- Rolls, E. T. (1989e). Parallel distributed processing in the brain: implications of the functional architecture of neuronal networks in the hippocampus, in R. G. M. Morris (ed.), *Parallel Distributed Processing: Implications for Psychology and Neurobiology*, Oxford University Press, Oxford, chapter 12, pp. 286–308.
- Rolls, E. T. (1989f). The representation and storage of information in neuronal networks in the primate cerebral cortex and hippocampus, in R. Durbin, C. Miall and G. Mitchison (eds), *The Computing Neuron*, Addison-Wesley, Wokingham, England, chapter 8, pp. 125–159.
- Rolls, E. T. (1990a). Functions of the primate hippocampus in spatial processing and memory, in D. S. Olton and R. P. Kesner (eds), *Neurobiology of Comparative Cognition*, L. Erlbaum, Hillsdale, NJ, chapter 12, pp. 339–362.
- Rolls, E. T. (1990b). Theoretical and neurophysiological analysis of the functions of the primate hippocampus in memory, *Cold Spring Harbor Symposia in Quantitative Biology* **55**: 995–1006.
- Rolls, E. T. (1990c). A theory of emotion, and its application to understanding the neural basis of emotion, *Cognition and Emotion* **4**: 161–190.
- Rolls, E. T. (1992a). Neurophysiological mechanisms underlying face processing within and beyond the temporal cortical visual areas, *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society* **335**: 11–21.
- Rolls, E. T. (1992b). Neurophysiology and functions of the primate amygdala, in J. P. Aggleton (ed.), *The Amygdala*, Wiley-Liss, New York, chapter 5, pp. 143–165.
- Rolls, E. T. (1993). The neural control of feeding in primates, in D. Booth (ed.), *Neurophysiology of Ingestion*, Pergamon, Oxford, chapter 9, pp. 137–169.
- Rolls, E. T. (1994a). Brain mechanisms for invariant visual recognition and learning, *Behavioural Processes* **33**: 113–138.
- Rolls, E. T. (1994b). Neurophysiological and neuronal network analysis of how the primate hippocampus functions in memory, in J. Delacour (ed.), *The Memory System of the Brain*, World Scientific, London, pp. 713–744.
- Rolls, E. T. (1995a). Learning mechanisms in the temporal lobe visual cortex, *Behavioural Brain Research* **66**: 177–185.
- Rolls, E. T. (1995b). A model of the operation of the hippocampus and entorhinal cortex in memory, *International Journal of Neural Systems* **6, Supplement**: 51–70.
- Rolls, E. T. (1995c). A theory of emotion and consciousness, and its application to understanding the neural basis of emotion, in M. S. Gazzaniga (ed.), *The Cognitive Neurosciences*, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA, chapter 72, pp. 1091–1106.
- Rolls, E. T. (1996a). The orbitofrontal cortex, *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B* **351**: 1433–1444.
- Rolls, E. T. (1996b). Roles of long term potentiation and long term depression in neuronal network operations in the brain, in M. S. Fazeli and G. L. Collingridge (eds), *Cortical Plasticity: LTP and LTD*, Bios, Oxford, chapter 11, pp. 223–250.
- Rolls, E. T. (1996c). A theory of hippocampal function in memory, *Hippocampus* **6**: 601–620.
- Rolls, E. T. (1997a). Brain mechanisms of vision, memory, and consciousness, in M. Ito, Y. Miyashita and E. Rolls (eds), *Cognition, Computation, and Consciousness*, Oxford University Press, Oxford, chapter 6, pp. 81–120.
- Rolls, E. T. (1997b). Consciousness in neural networks?, *Neural Networks* **10**: 1227–1240.
- Rolls, E. T. (1997c). A neurophysiological and computational approach to the functions of the temporal lobe cortical visual areas in invariant object recognition, in M. Jenkin and L. Harris (eds), *Computational and Psychophysical Mechanisms of Visual Coding*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, chapter 9, pp. 184–220.
- Rolls, E. T. (1997d). Taste and olfactory processing in the brain and its relation to the control of eating, *Critical Reviews in Neurobiology* **11**: 263–287.
- Rolls, E. T. (1999a). *The Brain and Emotion*, Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Rolls, E. T. (1999b). The functions of the orbitofrontal cortex, *Neurocase* **5**: 301–312.
- Rolls, E. T. (1999c). Spatial view cells and the representation of place in the primate hippocampus, *Hippocampus* **9**: 467–480.
- Rolls, E. T. (2000a). Functions of the primate temporal lobe cortical visual areas in invariant visual object and face recognition, *Neuron* **27**: 205–218.
- Rolls, E. T. (2000b). Memory systems in the brain, *Annual Review of Psychology* **51**: 599–630.
- Rolls, E. T. (2000c). Neurophysiology and functions of the primate amygdala, and the neural basis of emotion, in J. P. Aggleton (ed.), *The Amygdala: Second Edition. A Functional Analysis*, Oxford University Press, Oxford, chapter 13, pp. 447–478.
- Rolls, E. T. (2000d). The orbitofrontal cortex and reward, *Cerebral Cortex* **10**: 284–294.
- Rolls, E. T. (2001). The rules of formation of the olfactory representations found in the orbitofrontal cortex olfactory

- areas in primates, *Chemical Senses* **26**: 595–604.
- Rolls, E. T. (2003). Consciousness absent and present: a neurophysiological exploration, *Progress in Brain Research* **144**: 95–106.
- Rolls, E. T. (2004a). The functions of the orbitofrontal cortex, *Brain and Cognition* **55**: 11–29.
- Rolls, E. T. (2004b). A higher order syntactic thought (HOST) theory of consciousness, in R. J. Gennaro (ed.), *Higher Order Theories of Consciousness*, John Benjamins, Amsterdam, chapter 7, pp. 137–172.
- Rolls, E. T. (2005). *Emotion Explained*, Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Rolls, E. T. (2006a). Consciousness absent and present: a neurophysiological exploration of masking, in H. Ogmen and B. G. Breitmeyer (eds), *The First Half Second*, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA, chapter 6, pp. 89–108.
- Rolls, E. T. (2006b). The neurophysiology and functions of the orbitofrontal cortex, in D. H. Zald and S. L. Rauch (eds), *The Orbitofrontal Cortex*, Oxford University Press, Oxford, chapter 5, pp. 95–124.
- Rolls, E. T. (2007a). The affective neuroscience of consciousness: higher order syntactic thoughts, dual routes to emotion and action, and consciousness, in P. D. Zelazo, M. Moscovitch and E. Thompson (eds), *Cambridge Handbook of Consciousness*, Cambridge University Press, New York, chapter 29, pp. 831–859.
- Rolls, E. T. (2007b). A computational neuroscience approach to consciousness, *Neural Networks* **20**: 962–982.
- Rolls, E. T. (2007c). Invariant representations of objects in natural scenes in the temporal cortex visual areas, in S. Funahashi (ed.), *Representation and Brain*, Springer, Tokyo, chapter 3, pp. 47–102.
- Rolls, E. T. (2007d). Memory systems: multiple systems in the brain and their interactions, in H. L. Roediger, Y. Dudai and S. M. Fitzpatrick (eds), *Science of Memory: Concepts*, Oxford University Press, New York, chapter 59, pp. 345–351.
- Rolls, E. T. (2007e). The representation of information about faces in the temporal and frontal lobes of primates including humans, *Neuropsychologia* **45**: 124–143.
- Rolls, E. T. (2007f). Sensory processing in the brain related to the control of food intake, *Proceedings of the Nutrition Society* **66**: 96–112.
- Rolls, E. T. (2008a). Emotion, higher order syntactic thoughts, and consciousness, in L. Weiskrantz and M. Davies (eds), *Frontiers of Consciousness*, Oxford University Press, Oxford, chapter 4, pp. 131–167.
- Rolls, E. T. (2008b). Face representations in different brain areas, and critical band masking, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **2**: 325–360.
- Rolls, E. T. (2008c). Functions of the orbitofrontal and pregenual cingulate cortex in taste, olfaction, appetite and emotion, *Acta Physiologica Hungarica* **95**: 131–164.
- Rolls, E. T. (2008d). *Memory, Attention, and Decision-Making. A Unifying Computational Neuroscience Approach*, Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Rolls, E. T. (2008e). The primate hippocampus and episodic memory, in E. Dere, A. Easton, L. Nadel and J. P. Huston (eds), *Handbook of Episodic Memory*, Elsevier, Amsterdam, chapter 4.2, pp. 417–438.
- Rolls, E. T. (2008f). Top-down control of visual perception: attention in natural vision, *Perception* **37**: 333–354.
- Rolls, E. T. (2009a). The anterior and midcingulate cortices and reward, in B. Vogt (ed.), *Cingulate Neurobiology and Disease*, Oxford University Press, Oxford, chapter 8, pp. 191–206.
- Rolls, E. T. (2009b). Functional neuroimaging of umami taste: what makes umami pleasant, *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition* **90**: 803S–814S.
- Rolls, E. T. (2009c). The neurophysiology and computational mechanisms of object representation, in S. Dickinson, M. Tarr, A. Leonardis and B. Schiele (eds), *Object Categorization: Computer and Human Vision Perspectives*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, chapter 14, pp. 257–287.
- Rolls, E. T. (2010a). The affective and cognitive processing of touch, oral texture, and temperature in the brain, *Neuroscience and Biobehavioral Reviews* **34**: 237–245.
- Rolls, E. T. (2010b). A computational theory of episodic memory formation in the hippocampus, *Behavioural Brain Research* **215**: 180–196.
- Rolls, E. T. (2010c). Noise in the brain, decision-making, determinism, free will, and consciousness, in E. Perry, D. Collerton, F. LeBeau and H. Ashton (eds), *New Horizons in the Neuroscience of Consciousness*, John Benjamins, Amsterdam, pp. 113–120.
- Rolls, E. T. (2011a). Chemosensory learning in the cortex, *Frontiers in Systems Neuroscience* **5**: 78 (1–13).
- Rolls, E. T. (2011b). Consciousness, decision-making, and neural computation, in V. Cutsuridis, A. Hussain and J. G. Taylor (eds), *Perception-Action Cycle: Models, architecture, and hardware*, Springer, Berlin, chapter 9, pp. 287–333.
- Rolls, E. T. (2011c). David Marr's Vision: floreat computational neuroscience, *Brain* **134**: 913–916.
- Rolls, E. T. (2011d). Face neurons, in A. J. Calder, G. Rhodes, M. H. Johnson and J. V. Haxby (eds), *The Oxford Handbook of Face Perception*, Oxford University Press, Oxford, chapter 4, pp. 51–75.
- Rolls, E. T. (2011e). Taste, olfactory, and food texture reward processing in the brain and obesity, *International Journal of Obesity* **35**: 550–561.
- Rolls, E. T. (2012a). Advantages of dilution in the connectivity of attractor networks in the brain, *Biologically Inspired Cognitive Architectures* **1**: 44–54.
- Rolls, E. T. (2012b). Glutamate, obsessive-compulsive disorder, schizophrenia, and the stability of cortical attractor neuronal networks, *Pharmacology, Biochemistry and Behavior* **100**: 736–751.

- Rolls, E. T. (2012c). Invariant visual object and face recognition: neural and computational bases, and a model, VisNet, *Frontiers in Computational Neuroscience* **6**(35): 1–70.
- Rolls, E. T. (2012d). *Neuroculture: On the Implications of Brain Science*, Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Rolls, E. T. (2012e). Taste, olfactory, and food texture reward processing in the brain and the control of appetite, *Proceedings of the Nutrition Society* **71**: 488–501.
- Rolls, E. T. (2012f). Willed action, free will, and the stochastic neurodynamics of decision-making, *Frontiers in Integrative Neuroscience* **6**: 68.
- Rolls, E. T. (2013a). A biased activation theory of the cognitive and attentional modulation of emotion, *Frontiers in Human Neuroscience* **7**: 74.
- Rolls, E. T. (2013b). The mechanisms for pattern completion and pattern separation in the hippocampus, *Frontiers in Systems Neuroscience* **7**: 74.
- Rolls, E. T. (2013c). On the relation between the mind and the brain: a neuroscience perspective, *Philosophia Scientiae* **17**: 31–70.
- Rolls, E. T. (2013d). A quantitative theory of the functions of the hippocampal CA3 network in memory, *Frontiers in Cellular Neuroscience* **7**: 98.
- Rolls, E. T. (2013e). What are emotional states, and why do we have them?, *Emotion Review* **5**: 241–247.
- Rolls, E. T. (2014a). *Emotion and Decision-Making Explained*, Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Rolls, E. T. (2014b). Emotion and decision-making explained: Précis, *Cortex* **59**: 185–193.
- Rolls, E. T. (2014c). Neuroculture: art, aesthetics, and the brain, *Rendiconti Lincei Scienze Fisiche e Naturali* **25**: 291–307.
- Rolls, E. T. (2015a). Central neural integration of taste, smell and other sensory modalities, in R. L. Doty (ed.), *Handbook of Olfaction and Gustation*, third edn, Wiley, New York, chapter 44, pp. 1027–1048.
- Rolls, E. T. (2015b). Diluted connectivity in pattern association networks facilitates the recall of information from the hippocampus to the neocortex, *Progress in Brain Research* **219**: 21–43.
- Rolls, E. T. (2015c). Functions of the anterior insula in taste, autonomic, and related functions, *Brain and Cognition* p. doi: 10.1016/j.bandc.2015.07.002.
- Rolls, E. T. (2015d). Limbic systems for emotion and for memory, but no single limbic system, *Cortex* **62**: 119–157.
- Rolls, E. T. (2015e). The neuronal representation of information in the human brain. Review, *Brain* **138**: 3459–3462.
- Rolls, E. T. (2015f). Taste, olfactory, and food reward value processing in the brain, *Progress in Neurobiology* **127–128**: 64–90.
- Rolls, E. T. (2016a). *Cerebral Cortex: Principles of Operation*, Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Rolls, E. T. (2016b). Cortical coding, *Language, Cognition and Neuroscience* p. doi: 10.1080/23273798.2016.1203443.
- Rolls, E. T. (2016c). Motivation Explained: Ultimate and proximate accounts of hunger and appetite, *Advances in Motivation Science* **3**: 187–249.
- Rolls, E. T. (2016d). Neurobiological foundations of aesthetics and art, *New Ideas in Psychology* p. in press.
- Rolls, E. T. (2016e). A non-reward attractor theory of depression, *Neuroscience and Biobehavioral Reviews* **68**: 47–58.
- Rolls, E. T. (2016f). Pattern separation, completion, and categorisation in the hippocampus and neocortex, *Neurobiology of Learning and Memory* **129**: 4–28.
- Rolls, E. T. (2016g). Reward systems in the brain and nutrition, *Annual Review of Nutrition* **36**: 14.1–14.36.
- Rolls, E. T. (2016h). A scientific theory of *ars memoriae*: spatial view cells in a continuous attractor network with linked items.
- Rolls, E. T. and Baylis, G. C. (1986). Size and contrast have only small effects on the responses to faces of neurons in the cortex of the superior temporal sulcus of the monkey, *Experimental Brain Research* **65**: 38–48.
- Rolls, E. T. and Baylis, L. L. (1994). Gustatory, olfactory and visual convergence within the primate orbitofrontal cortex, *Journal of Neuroscience* **14**: 5437–5452.
- Rolls, E. T. and Deco, G. (2002). *Computational Neuroscience of Vision*, Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Rolls, E. T. and Deco, G. (2006). Attention in natural scenes: neurophysiological and computational bases, *Neural Networks* **19**: 1383–1394.
- Rolls, E. T. and Deco, G. (2010). *The Noisy Brain: Stochastic Dynamics as a Principle of Brain Function*, Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Rolls, E. T. and Deco, G. (2011a). A computational neuroscience approach to schizophrenia and its onset, *Neuroscience and Biobehavioral Reviews* **35**: 1644–1653.
- Rolls, E. T. and Deco, G. (2011b). Prediction of decisions from noise in the brain before the evidence is provided, *Frontiers in Neuroscience* **5**: 33.
- Rolls, E. T. and Deco, G. (2015a). Networks for memory, perception, and decision-making, and beyond to how the syntax for language might be implemented in the brain, *Brain Research* **1621**: 316–334.
- Rolls, E. T. and Deco, G. (2015b). A stochastic neurodynamics approach to the changes in cognition and memory in aging, *Neurobiology of Learning and Memory* **118**: 150–161.
- Rolls, E. T. and Deco, G. (2016). Non-reward neural mechanisms in the orbitofrontal cortex, *Cortex* p. doi:10.1016/j.cortex.2016.06.023.
- Rolls, E. T. and Grabenhorst, F. (2008). The orbitofrontal cortex and beyond: from affect to decision-making,

- Progress in Neurobiology* **86**: 216–244.
- Rolls, E. T. and Johnstone, S. (1992). Neurophysiological analysis of striatal function, in G. Vallar, S. Cappa and C. Wallech (eds), *Neuropsychological Disorders Associated with Subcortical Lesions*, Oxford University Press, Oxford, chapter 3, pp. 61–97.
- Rolls, E. T. and Kesner, R. P. (2006). A theory of hippocampal function, and tests of the theory, *Progress in Neurobiology* **79**: 1–48.
- Rolls, E. T. and Kesner, R. P. (2016). Pattern separation and pattern completion in the hippocampal system, *Neurobiology of Learning and Memory* **129**: 1–3.
- Rolls, E. T. and McCabe, C. (2007). Enhanced affective brain representations of chocolate in cravers vs non-cravers, *European Journal of Neuroscience* **26**: 1067–1076.
- Rolls, E. T. and Milward, T. (2000). A model of invariant object recognition in the visual system: learning rules, activation functions, lateral inhibition, and information-based performance measures, *Neural Computation* **12**: 2547–2572.
- Rolls, E. T. and O'Mara, S. (1993). Neurophysiological and theoretical analysis of how the hippocampus functions in memory, in T. Ono, L. Squire, M. Raichle, D. Perrett and M. Fukuda (eds), *Brain Mechanisms of Perception and Memory: From Neuron to Behavior*, Oxford University Press, New York, chapter 17, pp. 276–300.
- Rolls, E. T. and O'Mara, S. M. (1995). View-responsive neurons in the primate hippocampal complex, *Hippocampus* **5**: 409–424.
- Rolls, E. T. and Rolls, B. J. (1973). Altered food preferences after lesions in the basolateral region of the amygdala in the rat, *Journal of Comparative and Physiological Psychology* **83**: 248–259.
- Rolls, E. T. and Rolls, J. H. (1997). Olfactory sensory-specific satiety in humans, *Physiology and Behavior* **61**: 461–473.
- Rolls, E. T. and Scott, T. R. (2003). Central taste anatomy and neurophysiology, in R. Doty (ed.), *Handbook of Olfaction and Gustation*, 2nd edn, Dekker, New York, chapter 33, pp. 679–705.
- Rolls, E. T. and Stringer, S. M. (2000). On the design of neural networks in the brain by genetic evolution, *Progress in Neurobiology* **61**: 557–579.
- Rolls, E. T. and Stringer, S. M. (2001a). Invariant object recognition in the visual system with error correction and temporal difference learning, *Network: Computation in Neural Systems* **12**: 111–129.
- Rolls, E. T. and Stringer, S. M. (2001b). A model of the interaction between mood and memory, *Network: Computation in Neural Systems* **12**: 89–109.
- Rolls, E. T. and Stringer, S. M. (2005). Spatial view cells in the hippocampus, and their idiothetic update based on place and head direction, *Neural Networks* **18**: 1229–1241.
- Rolls, E. T. and Stringer, S. M. (2006). Invariant visual object recognition: a model, with lighting invariance, *Journal of Physiology – Paris* **100**: 43–62.
- Rolls, E. T. and Stringer, S. M. (2007). Invariant global motion recognition in the dorsal visual system: a unifying theory, *Neural Computation* **19**: 139–169.
- Rolls, E. T. and Tovee, M. J. (1994). Processing speed in the cerebral cortex and the neurophysiology of visual masking, *Proceedings of the Royal Society, B* **257**: 9–15.
- Rolls, E. T. and Tovee, M. J. (1995a). The responses of single neurons in the temporal visual cortical areas of the macaque when more than one stimulus is present in the visual field, *Experimental Brain Research* **103**: 409–420.
- Rolls, E. T. and Tovee, M. J. (1995b). Sparseness of the neuronal representation of stimuli in the primate temporal visual cortex, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **73**: 713–726.
- Rolls, E. T. and Treves, A. (1990). The relative advantages of sparse versus distributed encoding for associative neuronal networks in the brain, *Network* **1**: 407–421.
- Rolls, E. T. and Treves, A. (1998). *Neural Networks and Brain Function*, Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Rolls, E. T. and Treves, A. (2011). The neuronal encoding of information in the brain, *Progress in Neurobiology* **95**: 448–490.
- Rolls, E. T. and Webb, T. J. (2012). Cortical attractor network dynamics with diluted connectivity, *Brain Research* **1434**: 212–225.
- Rolls, E. T. and Webb, T. J. (2014). Finding and recognising objects in natural scenes: complementary computations in the dorsal and ventral visual systems, *Frontiers in Computational Neuroscience* **8**: 85.
- Rolls, E. T. and Williams, G. V. (1987a). Neuronal activity in the ventral striatum of the primate, in M. B. Carpenter and A. Jayaraman (eds), *The Basal Ganglia II – Structure and Function – Current Concepts*, Plenum, New York, pp. 349–356.
- Rolls, E. T. and Williams, G. V. (1987b). Sensory and movement-related neuronal activity in different regions of the primate striatum, in J. S. Schneider and T. I. Lidsky (eds), *Basal Ganglia and Behavior: Sensory Aspects and Motor Functioning*, Hans Huber, Bern, pp. 37–59.
- Rolls, E. T. and Xiang, J.-Z. (2005). Reward–spatial view representations and learning in the primate hippocampus, *Journal of Neuroscience* **25**: 6167–6174.
- Rolls, E. T. and Xiang, J.-Z. (2006). Spatial view cells in the primate hippocampus, and memory recall, *Reviews in the Neurosciences* **17**: 175–200.
- Rolls, E. T., Burton, M. J. and Mora, F. (1976). Hypothalamic neuronal responses associated with the sight of food,

- Brain Research* **111**: 53–66.
- Rolls, E. T., Judge, S. J. and Sanghera, M. (1977). Activity of neurones in the inferotemporal cortex of the alert monkey, *Brain Research* **130**: 229–238.
- Rolls, E. T., Sanghera, M. K. and Roper-Hall, A. (1979). The latency of activation of neurons in the lateral hypothalamus and substantia innominata during feeding in the monkey, *Brain Research* **164**: 121–135.
- Rolls, E. T., Burton, M. J. and Mora, F. (1980). Neurophysiological analysis of brain-stimulation reward in the monkey, *Brain Research* **194**: 339–357.
- Rolls, E. T., Perrett, D. I., Caan, A. W. and Wilson, F. A. W. (1982). Neuronal responses related to visual recognition, *Brain* **105**: 611–646.
- Rolls, E. T., Rolls, B. J. and Rowe, E. A. (1983a). Sensory-specific and motivation-specific satiety for the sight and taste of food and water in man, *Physiology and Behavior* **30**: 185–192.
- Rolls, E. T., Thorpe, S. J. and Maddison, S. P. (1983b). Responses of striatal neurons in the behaving monkey. 1. Head of the caudate nucleus, *Behavioural Brain Research* **7**: 179–210.
- Rolls, E. T., Thorpe, S. J., Boytim, M., Szabo, I. and Perrett, D. I. (1984). Responses of striatal neurons in the behaving monkey. 3. Effects of iontophoretically applied dopamine on normal responsiveness, *Neuroscience* **12**: 1201–1212.
- Rolls, E. T., Baylis, G. C. and Leonard, C. M. (1985). Role of low and high spatial frequencies in the face-selective responses of neurons in the cortex in the superior temporal sulcus, *Vision Research* **25**: 1021–1035.
- Rolls, E. T., Baylis, G. C. and Hasselmo, M. E. (1987). The responses of neurons in the cortex in the superior temporal sulcus of the monkey to band-pass spatial frequency filtered faces, *Vision Research* **27**: 311–326.
- Rolls, E. T., Scott, T. R., Sienkiewicz, Z. J. and Yaxley, S. (1988). The responsiveness of neurones in the frontal opercular gustatory cortex of the macaque monkey is independent of hunger, *Journal of Physiology* **397**: 1–12.
- Rolls, E. T., Baylis, G. C., Hasselmo, M. and Nalwa, V. (1989a). The representation of information in the temporal lobe visual cortical areas of macaque monkeys, in J. Kulikowski, C. Dickinson and I. Murray (eds), *Seeing Contour and Colour*, Pergamon, Oxford.
- Rolls, E. T., Miyashita, Y., Cahusac, P. M. B., Kesner, R. P., Niki, H., Feigenbaum, J. and Bach, L. (1989b). Hippocampal neurons in the monkey with activity related to the place in which a stimulus is shown, *Journal of Neuroscience* **9**: 1835–1845.
- Rolls, E. T., Sienkiewicz, Z. J. and Yaxley, S. (1989c). Hunger modulates the responses to gustatory stimuli of single neurons in the caudolateral orbitofrontal cortex of the macaque monkey, *European Journal of Neuroscience* **1**: 53–60.
- Rolls, E. T., Yaxley, S. and Sienkiewicz, Z. J. (1990). Gustatory responses of single neurons in the orbitofrontal cortex of the macaque monkey, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **64**: 1055–1066.
- Rolls, E. T., Cahusac, P. M. B., Feigenbaum, J. D. and Miyashita, Y. (1993). Responses of single neurons in the hippocampus of the macaque related to recognition memory, *Experimental Brain Research* **93**: 299–306.
- Rolls, E. T., Hornak, J., Wade, D. and McGrath, J. (1994a). Emotion-related learning in patients with social and emotional changes associated with frontal lobe damage, *Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery and Psychiatry* **57**: 1518–1524.
- Rolls, E. T., Tovee, M. J., Purcell, D. G., Stewart, A. L. and Azzopardi, P. (1994b). The responses of neurons in the temporal cortex of primates, and face identification and detection, *Experimental Brain Research* **101**: 474–484.
- Rolls, E. T., Critchley, H. D. and Treves, A. (1996a). The representation of olfactory information in the primate orbitofrontal cortex, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **75**: 1982–1996.
- Rolls, E. T., Critchley, H. D., Mason, R. and Wakeman, E. A. (1996b). Orbitofrontal cortex neurons: role in olfactory and visual association learning, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **75**: 1970–1981.
- Rolls, E. T., Critchley, H. D., Wakeman, E. A. and Mason, R. (1996c). Responses of neurons in the primate taste cortex to the glutamate ion and to inosine 5'-monophosphate, *Physiology and Behavior* **59**: 991–1000.
- Rolls, E. T., Robertson, R. G. and Georges-François, P. (1997a). Spatial view cells in the primate hippocampus, *European Journal of Neuroscience* **9**: 1789–1794.
- Rolls, E. T., Treves, A. and Tovee, M. J. (1997b). The representational capacity of the distributed encoding of information provided by populations of neurons in the primate temporal visual cortex, *Experimental Brain Research* **114**: 149–162.
- Rolls, E. T., Treves, A., Foster, D. and Perez-Vicente, C. (1997c). Simulation studies of the CA3 hippocampal subfield modelled as an attractor neural network, *Neural Networks* **10**: 1559–1569.
- Rolls, E. T., Treves, A., Tovee, M. and Panzeri, S. (1997d). Information in the neuronal representation of individual stimuli in the primate temporal visual cortex, *Journal of Computational Neuroscience* **4**: 309–333.
- Rolls, E. T., Critchley, H. D., Browning, A. and Hernadi, I. (1998a). The neurophysiology of taste and olfaction in primates, and umami flavor, *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences* **855**: 426–437.
- Rolls, E. T., Treves, A., Robertson, R. G., Georges-François, P. and Panzeri, S. (1998b). Information about spatial view in an ensemble of primate hippocampal cells, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **79**: 1797–1813.
- Rolls, E. T., Critchley, H. D., Browning, A. S., Hernadi, A. and Lenard, L. (1999a). Responses to the sensory properties of fat of neurons in the primate orbitofrontal cortex, *Journal of Neuroscience* **19**: 1532–1540.
- Rolls, E. T., Tovee, M. J. and Panzeri, S. (1999b). The neurophysiology of backward visual masking: information

- analysis, *Journal of Cognitive Neuroscience* **11**: 335–346.
- Rolls, E. T., Stringer, S. M. and Trappenberg, T. P. (2002). A unified model of spatial and episodic memory, *Proceedings of The Royal Society B* **269**: 1087–1093.
- Rolls, E. T., Aggelopoulos, N. C. and Zheng, F. (2003a). The receptive fields of inferior temporal cortex neurons in natural scenes, *Journal of Neuroscience* **23**: 339–348.
- Rolls, E. T., Franco, L., Aggelopoulos, N. C. and Reece, S. (2003b). An information theoretic approach to the contributions of the firing rates and the correlations between the firing of neurons, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **89**: 2810–2822.
- Rolls, E. T., Kringelbach, M. L. and De Araujo, I. E. T. (2003c). Different representations of pleasant and unpleasant odours in the human brain, *European Journal of Neuroscience* **18**: 695–703.
- Rolls, E. T., O'Doherty, J., Kringelbach, M. L., Francis, S., Bowtell, R. and McGlone, F. (2003d). Representations of pleasant and painful touch in the human orbitofrontal and cingulate cortices, *Cerebral Cortex* **13**: 308–317.
- Rolls, E. T., Verhagen, J. V. and Kadohisa, M. (2003e). Representations of the texture of food in the primate orbitofrontal cortex: neurons responding to viscosity, grittiness, and capsaicin, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **90**: 3711–3724.
- Rolls, E. T., Aggelopoulos, N. C., Franco, L. and Treves, A. (2004). Information encoding in the inferior temporal visual cortex: contributions of the firing rates and the correlations between the firing of neurons, *Biological Cybernetics* **90**: 19–32.
- Rolls, E. T., Browning, A. S., Inoue, K. and Hernadi, S. (2005a). Novel visual stimuli activate a population of neurons in the primate orbitofrontal cortex, *Neurobiology of Learning and Memory* **84**: 111–123.
- Rolls, E. T., Franco, L. and Stringer, S. M. (2005b). The perirhinal cortex and long-term familiarity memory, *Quarterly Journal of Experimental Psychology B* **58**: 234–245.
- Rolls, E. T., Xiang, J.-Z. and Franco, L. (2005c). Object, space and object-space representations in the primate hippocampus, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **94**: 833–844.
- Rolls, E. T., Critchley, H. D., Browning, A. S. and Inoue, K. (2006a). Face-selective and auditory neurons in the primate orbitofrontal cortex, *Experimental Brain Research* **170**: 74–87.
- Rolls, E. T., Franco, L., Aggelopoulos, N. C. and Jerez, J. M. (2006b). Information in the first spike, the order of spikes, and the number of spikes provided by neurons in the inferior temporal visual cortex, *Vision Research* **46**: 4193–4205.
- Rolls, E. T., Stringer, S. M. and Elliot, T. (2006c). Entorhinal cortex grid cells can map to hippocampal place cells by competitive learning, *Network: Computation in Neural Systems* **17**: 447–465.
- Rolls, E. T., Grabenhorst, F. and Parris, B. (2008a). Warm pleasant feelings in the brain, *Neuroimage* **41**: 1504–1513.
- Rolls, E. T., Grabenhorst, F., Margot, C., da Silva, M. and Velazco, M. I. (2008b). Selective attention to affective value alters how the brain processes olfactory stimuli, *Journal of Cognitive Neuroscience* **20**: 1815–1826.
- Rolls, E. T., Loh, M. and Deco, G. (2008c). An attractor hypothesis of obsessive-compulsive disorder, *European Journal of Neuroscience* **28**: 782–793.
- Rolls, E. T., Loh, M., Deco, G. and Winterer, G. (2008d). Computational models of schizophrenia and dopamine modulation in the prefrontal cortex, *Nature Reviews Neuroscience* **9**: 696–709.
- Rolls, E. T., McCabe, C. and Redoute, J. (2008e). Expected value, reward outcome, and temporal difference error representations in a probabilistic decision task, *Cerebral Cortex* **18**: 652–663.
- Rolls, E. T., Tromans, J. M. and Stringer, S. M. (2008f). Spatial scene representations formed by self-organizing learning in a hippocampal extension of the ventral visual system, *European Journal of Neuroscience* **28**: 2116–2127.
- Rolls, E. T., Grabenhorst, F. and Franco, L. (2009). Prediction of subjective affective state from brain activations, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **101**: 1294–1308.
- Rolls, E. T., Critchley, H., Verhagen, J. V. and Kadohisa, M. (2010a). The representation of information about taste and odor in the primate orbitofrontal cortex, *Chemosensory Perception* **3**: 16–33.
- Rolls, E. T., Grabenhorst, F. and Deco, G. (2010b). Choice, difficulty, and confidence in the brain, *Neuroimage* **53**: 694–706.
- Rolls, E. T., Grabenhorst, F. and Deco, G. (2010c). Decision-making, errors, and confidence in the brain, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **104**: 2359–2374.
- Rolls, E. T., Grabenhorst, F. and Parris, B. A. (2010d). Neural systems underlying decisions about affective odors, *Journal of Cognitive Neuroscience* **10**: 1068–1082.
- Rolls, E. T., Webb, T. J. and Deco, G. (2012). Communication before coherence, *European Journal of Neuroscience* **36**: 2689–2709.
- Rolls, E. T., Dempere-Marco, L. and Deco, G. (2013). Holding multiple items in short term memory: a neural mechanism, *PLoS One* **8**: e61078.
- Rolls, E. T., Cheng, W., Qiu, J., Liu, W., Tang, Y., Huang, C.-C., Wang, X., Zhang, J., Lin, W., Zheng, L., Pu, J., Tsai, S.-J., Yang, A. C., Lin, C.-P., Wang, F., Xie, P. and Feng, J. (2016a). Medial reward and lateral non-reward orbitofrontal cortex circuits change in opposite directions in depression, *Federation of European Neuroscience Societies, Abstracts 2016* p. 3147.
- Rolls, E. T., Lu, W., Wan, L., Liddle, P., Palaniyappan, L., Li, M., Guo, S., Zhou, Q., Wang, Q., Ma, X., Deng, W.,

- Zhao, L., Guo, W., Deng, W., Li, T. and Feng, J. (2016b). Individual differences in schizophrenia.
- Romanski, L. M., Averbeck, B. B. and Diltz, M. (2005). Neural representation of vocalizations in the primate ventrolateral prefrontal cortex, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **93**: 734–747.
- Romo, R. and Salinas, E. (2003). Flutter discrimination: Neural codes, perception, memory and decision making, *Nature Reviews Neuroscience* **4**: 203–218.
- Romo, R., Hernandez, A. and Zainos, A. (2004). Neuronal correlates of a perceptual decision in ventral premotor cortex, *Neuron* **41**: 165–173.
- Rondi-Reig, L., Libbey, M., Eichenbaum, H. and Tonegawa, S. (2001). Ca1-specific n-methyl-d-aspartate receptor knockout mice are deficient in solving a nonspatial transverse patterning task, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* **98**: 3543–8.
- Rosch, E. (1975). Cognitive representations of semantic categories, *Journal of Experimental Psychology: General* **104**: 192–233.
- Rosenberg, D. R., MacMaster, F. P., Keshavan, M. S., Fitzgerald, K. D., Stewart, C. M. and Moore, G. J. (2000). Decrease in caudate glutamatergic concentrations in pediatric obsessive-compulsive disorder patients taking paroxetine, *Journal of the American Academy of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry* **39**: 1096–1103.
- Rosenberg, D. R., MacMillan, S. N. and Moore, G. J. (2001). Brain anatomy and chemistry may predict treatment response in paediatric obsessive-compulsive disorder, *International Journal of Neuropsychopharmacology* **4**: 179–190.
- Rosenberg, D. R., Mirza, Y., Russell, A., Tang, J., Smith, J. M., Banerjee, S. P., Bhandari, R., Rose, M., Ivey, J., Boyd, C. and Moore, G. J. (2004). Reduced anterior cingulate glutamatergic concentrations in childhood OCD and major depression versus healthy controls, *Journal of the American Academy of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry* **43**: 1146–1153.
- Rosenblatt, F. (1961). *Principles of Neurodynamics: Perceptrons and the Theory of Brain Mechanisms*, Spartan, Washington, DC.
- Rosenkilde, C. E., Bauer, R. H. and Fuster, J. M. (1981). Single unit activity in ventral prefrontal cortex in behaving monkeys, *Brain Research* **209**: 375–394.
- Rosenthal, D. (1990). A theory of consciousness, *ZIF Report 40/1990. Zentrum für Interdisziplinäre Forschung, Bielefeld*. Reprinted in Block, N., Flanagan, O. and Guzeldere, G. (eds.) (1997) *The Nature of Consciousness: Philosophical Debates*. MIT Press, Cambridge MA, pp. 729–853.
- Rosenthal, D. M. (1986). Two concepts of consciousness, *Philosophical Studies* **49**: 329–359.
- Rosenthal, D. M. (1993). Thinking that one thinks, in M. Davies and G. W. Humphreys (eds), *Consciousness*, Blackwell, Oxford, chapter 10, pp. 197–223.
- Rosenthal, D. M. (2004). Varieties of higher order theory, in R. J. Gennaro (ed.), *Higher Order Theories of Consciousness*, John Benjamins, Amsterdam, pp. 17–44.
- Rosenthal, D. M. (2005). *Consciousness and Mind*, Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Rosenthal, D. M. (2012). Higher-order awareness, misrepresentation, and function, *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences* **367**: 1424–1438.
- Rossi, A. F., Pessoa, L., Desimone, R. and Ungerleider, L. G. (2009). The prefrontal cortex and the executive control of attention, *Experimental Brain Research* **192**: 489–497.
- Rottschy, C., Langner, R., Dogan, I., Reetz, K., Laird, A. R., Schulz, J. B., Fox, P. T. and Eickhoff, S. B. (2012). Modelling neural correlates of working memory: a coordinate-based meta-analysis, *Neuroimage* **60**: 830–846.
- Roudi, Y. and Treves, A. (2006). Localized activity profiles and storage capacity of rate-based autoassociative networks, *Physical Review E* **73**: 061904.
- Roudi, Y. and Treves, A. (2008). Representing where along with what information in a model of a cortical patch, *PLoS Computational Biology* **4**(3): e1000012.
- Roy, R. D., Stefan, M. I. and Rosenmund, C. (2014). Biophysical properties of presynaptic short-term plasticity in hippocampal neurons: insights from electrophysiology, imaging and mechanistic models, *Frontiers in Cellular Neuroscience* **8**: 141.
- Rudebeck, P. H. and Murray, E. A. (2011). Dissociable effects of subtotal lesions within the macaque orbital prefrontal cortex on reward-guided behavior, *Journal of Neuroscience* **31**: 10569–10578.
- Rudebeck, P. H., Behrens, T. E., Kennerley, S. W., Baxter, M. G., Buckley, M. J., Walton, M. E. and Rushworth, M. F. (2008). Frontal cortex subregions play distinct roles in choices between actions and stimuli, *Journal of Neuroscience* **28**: 13775–13785.
- Rumelhart, D. E. and McClelland, J. L. (1986). *Parallel Distributed Processing*, Vol. 1: Foundations, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA.
- Rumelhart, D. E. and Zipser, D. (1985). Feature discovery by competitive learning, *Cognitive Science* **9**: 75–112.
- Rumelhart, D. E., Hinton, G. E. and Williams, R. J. (1986a). Learning internal representations by error propagation, in D. E. Rumelhart, J. L. McClelland and the PDP Research Group (eds), *Parallel Distributed Processing: Explorations in the Microstructure of Cognition*, Vol. 1, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA, chapter 8, pp. 318–362.
- Rumelhart, D. E., Hinton, G. E. and Williams, R. J. (1986b). Learning representations by back-propagating errors, *Nature* **323**: 533–536.
- Rupniak, N. M. J. and Gaffan, D. (1987). Monkey hippocampus and learning about spatially directed movements,

- Journal of Neuroscience* **7**: 2331–2337.
- Rushworth, M. F., Noonan, M. P., Boorman, E. D., Walton, M. E. and Behrens, T. E. (2011). Frontal cortex and reward-guided learning and decision-making, *Neuron* **70**: 1054–1069.
- Rushworth, M. F., Kolling, N., Sallet, J. and Mars, R. B. (2012). Valuation and decision-making in frontal cortex: one or many serial or parallel systems?, *Current Opinion in Neurobiology* **22**: 946–955.
- Rushworth, M. F. S., Walton, M. E., Kennerley, S. W. and Bannerman, D. M. (2004). Action sets and decisions in the medial frontal cortex, *Trends in Cognitive Sciences* **8**: 410–417.
- Rushworth, M. F. S., Behrens, T. E., Rudebeck, P. H. and Walton, M. E. (2007a). Contrasting roles for cingulate and orbitofrontal cortex in decisions and social behaviour, *Trends in Cognitive Sciences* **11**: 168–176.
- Rushworth, M. F. S., Buckley, M. J., Behrens, T. E., Walton, M. E. and Bannerman, D. M. (2007b). Functional organization of the medial frontal cortex, *Current Opinion in Neurobiology* **17**: 220–227.
- Russchen, F. T., Amaral, D. G. and Price, J. L. (1985). The afferent connections of the substantia innominata in the monkey, *Macaca fascicularis*, *Journal of Comparative Neurology* **242**: 1–27.
- Rust, N. C., Mante, V., Simoncelli, E. P. and Movshon, J. A. (2006). How mt cells analyze the motion of visual patterns, *Nature Neuroscience* **9**: 1421–31.
- Sah, P. (1996). Ca^{2+} -activated K^{+} currents in neurons: types, physiological roles and modulation, *Trends in Neuroscience* **19**: 150–154.
- Sah, P. and Faber, E. S. (2002). Channels underlying neuronal calcium-activated potassium currents, *Progress in Neurobiology* **66**: 345–353.
- Saint-Cyr, J. A., Ungerleider, L. G. and Desimone, R. (1990). Organization of visual cortical inputs to the striatum and subsequent outputs to the pallido-nigral complex in the monkey, *Journal of Comparative Neurology* **298**: 129–156.
- Sakai, K. and Miyashita, Y. (1991). Neural organisation for the long-term memory of paired associates, *Nature* **354**(6349): 152–155.
- Salakhutdinov, R. and Larochelle, H. (2010). Efficient learning of deep boltzmann machines, *International Conference on Artificial Intelligence and Statistics*, pp. 693–700.
- Salinas, E. and Abbott, L. F. (1996). A model of multiplicative neural responses in parietal cortex, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences USA* **93**: 11956–11961.
- Salinas, E. and Abbott, L. F. (1997). Invariant visual responses from attentional gain fields, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **77**: 3267–3272.
- Salinas, E. and Sejnowski, T. J. (2001). Correlated neuronal activity and the flow of neural information, *Nat Rev Neurosci* **2**: 539–550.
- Samsonovich, A. and McNaughton, B. (1997). Path integration and cognitive mapping in a continuous attractor neural network model, *Journal of Neuroscience* **17**: 5900–5920.
- Sanghera, M. K., Rolls, E. T. and Roper-Hall, A. (1979). Visual responses of neurons in the dorsolateral amygdala of the alert monkey, *Experimental Neurology* **63**: 610–626.
- Saper, C. B., Swanson, L. W. and Cowan, W. M. (1979). An autoradiographic study of the efferent connections of the lateral hypothalamic area in the rat, *Journal of Comparative Neurology* **183**: 689–706.
- Sargolini, F., Fyhn, M., Hafting, T., McNaughton, B. L., Witter, M. P., Moser, M. B. and Moser, E. I. (2006). Conjunctive representation of position, direction, and velocity in entorhinal cortex, *Science* **312**: 758–762.
- Sato, T. (1989). Interactions of visual stimuli in the receptive fields of inferior temporal neurons in macaque, *Experimental Brain Research* **77**: 23–30.
- Save, E., Guazzelli, A. and Poucet, B. (2001). Dissociation of the effects of bilateral lesions of the dorsal hippocampus and parietal cortex on path integration in the rat, *Behavioral Neuroscience* **115**: 1212–1223.
- Sawaguchi, T. and Goldman-Rakic, P. S. (1991). D1 dopamine receptors in prefrontal cortex: Involvement in working memory, *Science* **251**: 947–950.
- Sawaguchi, T. and Goldman-Rakic, P. S. (1994). The role of D1-dopamine receptor in working memory: local injections of dopamine antagonists into the prefrontal cortex of rhesus monkeys performing an oculomotor delayed-response task, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **71**: 515–528.
- Schachter, S. and Singer, J. (1962). Cognitive, social and physiological determinants of emotional state, *Psychological Review* **69**: 378–399.
- Scheuerecker, J., Ufer, S., Zipse, M., Frodl, T., Koutsouleris, N., Zetzsche, T., Wiesmann, M., Albrecht, J., Bruckmann, H., Schmitt, G., Moller, H. J. and Meisenzahl, E. M. (2008). Cerebral changes and cognitive dysfunctions in medication-free schizophrenia – An fMRI study, *Journal of Psychiatric Research* **42**: 469–476.
- Schiller, D., Monfils, M. H., Raio, C. M., Johnson, D. C., LeDoux, J. E. and Phelps, E. A. (2010). Preventing the return of fear in humans using reconsolidation update mechanisms, *Nature* **463**: 49–53.
- Schliebs, R. and Arendt, T. (2006). The significance of the cholinergic system in the brain during aging and in Alzheimer's disease, *Journal of Neural Transmission* **113**: 1625–1644.
- Schmoleky, M., Wang, Y., Hanes, D., Thompson, K., Leutgeb, S., Schall, J. and Leventhal, A. (1998). Signal timing across the macaque visual system, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **79**: 3272–3277.
- Schnupp, J., Nelken, I. and King, A. (2011). *Auditory Neuroscience: Making Sense of Sound*, MIT Press.
- Schoenbaum, G., Roesch, M. R., Stalnaker, T. A. and Takahashi, Y. K. (2009). A new perspective on the role of the

- orbitofrontal cortex in adaptive behaviour, *Nature Reviews Neuroscience* **10**: 885–892.
- Schultz, S. and Rolls, E. T. (1999). Analysis of information transmission in the schaffer collaterals, *Hippocampus* **9**: 582–598.
- Schultz, W. (2004). Neural coding of basic reward terms of animal learning theory, game theory, microeconomics and behavioural ecology, *Current Opinion in Neurobiology* **14**: 139–147.
- Schultz, W. (2006). Behavioral theories and the neurophysiology of reward, *Annual Review of Psychology* **57**: 87–115.
- Schultz, W. (2013). Updating dopamine reward signals, *Current Opinion in Neurobiology* **23**: 229–238.
- Schultz, W., Romo, R., Ljungberg, T., Mirenowicz, J., Hollerman, J. R. and Dickinson, A. (1995). Reward-related signals carried by dopamine neurons, in J. C. Houk, J. L. Davis and D. G. Beiser (eds), *Models of Information Processing in the Basal Ganglia*, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA, chapter 12, pp. 233–248.
- Schultz, W., Dayan, P. and Montague, P. R. (1997). A neural substrate of prediction and reward, *Science* **275**: 1593–1599.
- Schwindel, C. D. and McNaughton, B. L. (2011). Hippocampal-cortical interactions and the dynamics of memory trace reactivation, *Progress in Brain Research* **193**: 163–177.
- Scott, T. R. and Giza, B. K. (1987). A measure of taste intensity discrimination in the rat through conditioned taste aversions, *Physiology and Behaviour* **41**: 315–320.
- Scott, T. R. and Plata-Salaman, C. R. (1999). Taste in the monkey cortex, *Physiology and Behavior* **67**: 489–511.
- Scott, T. R. and Small, D. M. (2009). The role of the parabrachial nucleus in taste processing and feeding, *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences* **1170**: 372–377.
- Scott, T. R., Yaxley, S., Sienkiewicz, Z. J. and Rolls, E. T. (1986a). Gustatory responses in the frontal opercular cortex of the alert cynomolgus monkey, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **56**: 876–890.
- Scott, T. R., Yaxley, S., Sienkiewicz, Z. J. and Rolls, E. T. (1986b). Taste responses in the nucleus tractus solitarius of the behaving monkey, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **55**: 182–200.
- Scott, T. R., Yan, J. and Rolls, E. T. (1995). Brain mechanisms of satiety and taste in macaques, *Neurobiology* **3**: 281–292.
- Seamans, J. K. and Yang, C. R. (2004). The principal features and mechanisms of dopamine modulation in the prefrontal cortex, *Progress in Neurobiology* **74**: 1–58.
- Seamans, J. K., Gorelova, N., Durstewitz, D. and Yang, C. R. (2001). Bidirectional dopamine modulation of GABAergic inhibition in prefrontal cortical pyramidal neurons, *Journal of Neuroscience* **21**: 3628–3638.
- Seeman, P. and Kapur, S. (2000). Schizophrenia: more dopamine, more D2 receptors, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences USA* **97**: 7673–7675.
- Seeman, P., Weinshenker, D., Quirion, R., Srivastava, L. K., Bhardwaj, S. K., Grandy, D. K., Premont, R. T., Sotnikova, T. D., Boksa, P., El-Ghundi, M., O’Dowd, B. F., George, S.-R., Perreault, M. L., Mannisto, P. T., Robinson, S., Palminter, R. D. and Tallericco, T. (2005). Dopamine supersensitivity correlates with D2 High states, implying many paths to psychosis, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences USA* **102**: 3513–3518.
- Seeman, P., Schwarz, J., Chen, J. F., Szechtman, H., Perreault, M., McKnight, G. S., Roder, J. C., Quirion, R., Boksa, P., Srivastava, L. K., Yanai, K., Weinshenker, D. and Sumiyoshi, T. (2006). Psychosis pathways converge via D2 high dopamine receptors, *Synapse* **60**: 319–346.
- Seigel, M. and Auerbach, J. M. (1996). Neuromodulators of synaptic strength, in M. S. Fazeli and G. L. Collingridge (eds), *Cortical Plasticity*, Bios, Oxford, chapter 7, pp. 137–148.
- Seleman, L. D. and Goldman-Rakic, P. S. (1985). Longitudinal topography and interdigitation of corticostriatal projections in the rhesus monkey, *Journal of Neuroscience* **5**: 776–794.
- Selfridge, O. G. (1959). Pandemonium: A paradigm for learning, in D. Blake and A. Uttley (eds), *The Mechanization of Thought Processes*, H. M. Stationery Office, London, pp. 511–529.
- Seltzer, B. and Pandya, D. N. (1978). Afferent cortical connections and architectonics of the superior temporal sulcus and surrounding cortex in the rhesus monkey, *Brain Research* **149**: 1–24.
- Senn, W., Markram, H. and Tsodyks, M. (2001). An algorithm for modifying neurotransmitter release probability based on pre- and postsynaptic spike timing, *Neural Computation* **13**: 35–67.
- Serre, T., Kreiman, G., Kouh, M., Cadieu, C., Knoblich, U. and Poggio, T. (2007a). A quantitative theory of immediate visual recognition, *Progress in Brain Research* **165**: 33–56.
- Serre, T., Oliva, A. and Poggio, T. (2007b). A feedforward architecture accounts for rapid categorization, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* **104**: 6424–6429.
- Serre, T., Wolf, L., Bileschi, S., Riesenhuber, M. and Poggio, T. (2007c). Robust object recognition with cortex-like mechanisms, *IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence* **29**: 411–426.
- Shackman, A. J., Salomons, T. V., Slagter, H. A., Fox, A. S., Winter, J. J. and Davidson, R. J. (2011). The integration of negative affect, pain and cognitive control in the cingulate cortex, *Nature Reviews Neuroscience* **12**: 154–167.
- Shadlen, M. and Newsome, W. (1995). Is there a signal in the noise?, *Current Opinion in Neurobiology* **5**: 248–250.
- Shadlen, M. and Newsome, W. (1998). The variable discharge of cortical neurons: implications for connectivity, computation and coding, *Journal of Neuroscience* **18**: 3870–3896.
- Shadlen, M. N. and Kiani, R. (2013). Decision making as a window on cognition, *Neuron* **80**: 791–806.
- Shadlen, M. N. and Movshon, J. A. (1999). Synchrony unbound: A critical evaluation of the temporal binding hypothesis, *Neuron* **24**: 67–77.

- Shallice, T. and Burgess, P. (1996). The domain of supervisory processes and temporal organization of behaviour, *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B*, **351**: 1405–1411.
- Shannon, C. E. (1948). A mathematical theory of communication, *AT&T Bell Laboratories Technical Journal* **27**: 379–423.
- Sharp, P. E. (1996). Multiple spatial–behavioral correlates for cells in the rat postsubiculum: multiple regression analysis and comparison to other hippocampal areas, *Cerebral Cortex* **6**: 238–259.
- Sharp, P. E. (ed.) (2002). *The Neural Basis of Navigation: Evidence From Single Cell Recording*, Kluwer, Boston.
- Shashua, A. (1995). Algebraic functions for recognition, *IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence* **17**: 779–789.
- Sheinberg, D. L. and Logothetis, N. K. (2001). Noticing familiar objects in real world scenes: The role of temporal cortical neurons in natural vision, *Journal of Neuroscience* **21**: 1340–1350.
- Shepherd, G. M. (2004). *The Synaptic Organisation of the Brain*, 5th edn, Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Shepherd, G. M. and Grillner, S. (eds) (2010). *Handbook of Brain Microcircuits*, Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Shergill, S. S., Brammer, M. J., Williams, S. C., Murray, R. M. and McGuire, P. K. (2000). Mapping auditory hallucinations in schizophrenia using functional magnetic resonance imaging, *Archives of General Psychiatry* **57**: 1033–1038.
- Sherman, S. M. and Guillery, R. W. (2013). *Functional Connections of Cortical Areas: A New View from the Thalamus*, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA.
- Shevelev, I. A., Novikova, R. V., Lazareva, N. A., Tikhomirov, A. S. and Sharaev, G. A. (1995). Sensitivity to cross-like figures in cat striate neurons, *Neuroscience* **69**: 51–57.
- Shizgal, P. and Arvanitogiannis, A. (2003). Gambling on dopamine, *Science* **299**: 1856–1858.
- Si, B. and Treves, A. (2009). The role of competitive learning in the generation of dg fields from ec inputs, *Cognitive Neurodynamics* **3**: 177–87.
- Sidhu, M. K., Stretton, J., Winston, G. P., Bonelli, S., Centeno, M., Vollmar, C., Symms, M., Thompson, P. J., Koepp, M. J. and Duncan, J. S. (2013). A functional magnetic resonance imaging study mapping the episodic memory encoding network in temporal lobe epilepsy, *Brain* **136**: 1868–1888.
- Sigala, N. and Logothetis, N. K. (2002). Visual categorisation shapes feature selectivity in the primate temporal cortex, *Nature* **415**: 318–320.
- Sikström, S. (2007). Computational perspectives on neuromodulation of aging, *Acta Neurochirurgica, Supplement* **97**: 513–518.
- Silberberg, G., Wu, C. and Markram, H. (2004). Synaptic dynamics control the timing of neuronal excitation in the activated neocortical microcircuit, *Journal of Physiology* **556**: 19–27.
- Silberberg, G., Grillner, S., LeBeau, F. E. N., Maex, R. and Markram, H. (2005). Synaptic pathways in neural microcircuits, *Trends in neurosciences* **28**: 541–551.
- Sillito, A. M. (1984). Functional considerations of the operation of GABAergic inhibitory processes in the visual cortex, in E. G. Jones and A. Peters (eds), *Cerebral Cortex, Vol. 2, Functional Properties of Cortical Cells*, Plenum, New York, chapter 4, pp. 91–117.
- Sillito, A. M., Grieve, K. L., Jones, H. E., Cudeiro, J. and Davis, J. (1995). Visual cortical mechanisms detecting focal orientation discontinuities, *Nature* **378**: 492–496.
- Simmen, M. W., Rolls, E. T. and Treves, A. (1996a). On the dynamics of a network of spiking neurons, in F. Eeckman and J. Bower (eds), *Computations and Neuronal Systems: Proceedings of CNS95*, Kluwer, Boston.
- Simmen, M. W., Treves, A. and Rolls, E. T. (1996b). Pattern retrieval in threshold-linear associative nets, *Network* **7**: 109–122.
- Singer, W. (1987). Activity-dependent self-organization of synaptic connections as a substrate for learning, in J.-P. Changeux and M. Konishi (eds), *The Neural and Molecular Bases of Learning*, Wiley, Chichester, pp. 301–335.
- Singer, W. (1995). Development and plasticity of cortical processing architectures, *Science* **270**: 758–764.
- Singer, W. (1999). Neuronal synchrony: A versatile code for the definition of relations?, *Neuron* **24**: 49–65.
- Singer, W. (2000). Response synchronisation: A universal coding strategy for the definition of relations, in M. Gazzaniga (ed.), *The New Cognitive Neurosciences*, 2nd edn, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA, chapter 23, pp. 325–338.
- Singer, W. and Gray, C. M. (1995). Visual feature integration and the temporal correlation hypothesis, *Annual Review of Neuroscience* **18**: 555–586.
- Singer, W., Gray, C., Engel, A., Konig, P., Artola, A. and Brocher, S. (1990). Formation of cortical cell assemblies, *Cold Spring Harbor Symposium on Quantitative Biology* **55**: 939–952.
- Sjöström, P. J., Turrigiano, G. G. and Nelson, S. B. (2001). Rate, timing, and cooperativity jointly determine cortical synaptic plasticity, *Neuron* **32**: 1149–1164.
- Skaggs, W. E. and McNaughton, B. L. (1992). Quantification of what it is that hippocampal cell firing encodes, *Society for Neuroscience Abstracts* **18**: 1216.
- Skaggs, W. E., McNaughton, B. L., Gothard, K. and Markus, E. (1993). An information theoretic approach to deciphering the hippocampal code, in S. Hanson, J. D. Cowan and C. L. Giles (eds), *Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems*, Vol. 5, Morgan Kaufmann, San Mateo, CA, pp. 1030–1037.
- Skaggs, W. E., Knierim, J. J., Kudrimoti, H. S. and McNaughton, B. L. (1995). A model of the neural basis of the rat's sense of direction, in G. Tesauro, D. S. Touretzky and T. K. Leen (eds), *Advances in Neural Information*

- Processing Systems*, Vol. 7, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA, pp. 173–180.
- Sloper, J. J. and Powell, T. P. S. (1979a). An experimental electron microscopic study of afferent connections to the primate motor and somatic sensory cortices, *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London, Series B* **285**: 199–226.
- Sloper, J. J. and Powell, T. P. S. (1979b). A study of the axon initial segment and proximal axon of neurons in the primate motor and somatic sensory cortices, *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London, Series B* **285**: 173–197.
- Small, D. M. (2010). Taste representation in the human insula, *Brain Structure and Function* **214**: 551–561.
- Small, D. M. and Scott, T. R. (2009). Symposium overview: What happens to the pontine processing? Repercussions of interspecies differences in pontine taste representation for tasting and feeding, *Annals of the New York Academy of Science* **1170**: 343–346.
- Small, D. M., Zald, D. H., Jones-Gotman, M., Zatorre, R. J., Petrides, M. and Evans, A. C. (1999). Human cortical gustatory areas: a review of functional neuroimaging data, *NeuroReport* **8**: 3913–3917.
- Smerieri, A., Rolls, E. T. and Feng, J. (2010). Decision time, slow inhibition, and theta rhythm, *Journal of Neuroscience* **30**: 14173–14181.
- Smith, M. L. and Milner, B. (1981). The role of the right hippocampus in the recall of spatial location, *Neuropsychologia* **19**: 781–793.
- Smith-Swintosky, V. L., Plata-Salaman, C. R. and Scott, T. R. (1991). Gustatory neural coding in the monkey cortex: stimulus quality, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **66**: 1156–1165.
- Snyder, A. Z. and Raichle, M. E. (2012). A brief history of the resting state: The Washington University perspective, *NeuroImage* **62**: 902–910.
- Soltani, A. and Koch, C. (2010). Visual saliency computations: mechanisms, constraints, and the effect of feedback, *Journal of Neuroscience* **30**: 12831–12843.
- Soltani, A. and Wang, X.-J. (2006). A biophysically based neural model of matching law behavior: melioration by stochastic synapses, *Journal of Neuroscience* **26**: 3731–3744.
- Somogyi, P. (2010). Hippocampus: intrinsic organisation, in G. M. Shepherd and S. Grillner (eds), *Handbook of Brain Microcircuits*, Oxford University Press, Oxford, chapter 15, pp. 148–164.
- Somogyi, P. and Cowey, A. C. (1984). Double bouquet cells, in A. Peters and E. G. Jones (eds), *Cerebral Cortex, Vol. 1, Cellular Components of the Cerebral Cortex*, Plenum, New York, chapter 9, pp. 337–360.
- Somogyi, P., Kisvarday, Z. F., Martin, K. A. C. and Whitteridge, D. (1983). Synaptic connections of morphologically identified and physiologically characterized large basket cells in the striate cortex of the cat, *Neuroscience* **10**: 261–294.
- Somogyi, P., Tamas, G., Lujan, R. and Buhl, E. H. (1998). Salient features of synaptic organisation in the cerebral cortex, *Brain Research Reviews* **26**: 113–135.
- Sompolinsky, H. (1987). The theory of neural networks: the Hebb rule and beyond, in L. van Hemmen and I. Morgenstern (eds), *Heidelberg Colloquium on Glassy Dynamics*, Vol. 275, Springer, New York, pp. 485–527.
- Sompolinsky, H. and Kanter, I. (1986). Temporal association in asymmetric neural networks, *Physical Review Letters* **57**: 2861–2864.
- Song, S., Yao, H. and Treves, A. (2014). A modular latching chain, *Cognitive neurodynamics* **8**: 37–46.
- Spiridon, M., Fischl, B. and Kanwisher, N. (2006). Location and spatial profile of category-specific regions in human extrastriate cortex, *Human Brain Mapping* **27**: 77–89.
- Spitzer, H., Desimone, R. and Moran, J. (1988). Increased attention enhances both behavioral and neuronal performance, *Science* **240**: 338–340.
- Spoerer, C. J., Eguchi, A. and Stringer, S. M. (2016). A computational exploration of complementary learning mechanisms in the primate ventral visual pathway, *Vision Research* **119**: 16–28.
- Spruston, N., Jonas, P. and Sakmann, B. (1995). Dendritic glutamate receptor channel in rat hippocampal CA3 and CA1 pyramidal neurons, *Journal of Physiology* **482**: 325–352.
- Squire, L. R. (1992). Memory and the hippocampus: A synthesis from findings with rats, monkeys and humans, *Psychological Review* **99**: 195–231.
- Squire, L. R., Stark, C. E. L. and Clark, R. E. (2004). The medial temporal lobe, *Annual Review of Neuroscience* **27**: 279–306.
- Stankiewicz, B. and Hummel, J. (1994). Metricat: A representation for basic and subordinate-level classification, in G. W. Cottrell (ed.), *Proceedings of the 18th Annual Conference of the Cognitive Science Society*, Erlbaum, San Diego, pp. 254–259.
- Stefanacci, L., Suzuki, W. A. and Amaral, D. G. (1996). Organization of connections between the amygdaloid complex and the perirhinal and parahippocampal cortices in macaque monkeys, *Journal of Comparative Neurology* **375**: 552–582.
- Stein, D. J., Kogan, C. S., Atmaca, M., Fineberg, N. A., Fontenelle, L. F., Grant, J. E., Matsunaga, H., Reddy, Y. C., Simpson, H. B., Thomsen, P. H., van den Heuvel, O. A., Veale, D., Woods, D. W. and Reed, G. M. (2016). The classification of obsessive-compulsive and related disorders in the icd-11, *Journal of Affective Disorders* **190**: 663–74.

- Stella, F., Cerasti, E. and Treves, A. (2013). Unveiling the metric structure of internal representations of space, *Frontiers in Neural Circuits* **7**: 81.
- Stent, G. S. (1973). A psychological mechanism for Hebb's postulate of learning, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences USA* **70**: 997–1001.
- Stephan, K. E. and Roebroeck, A. (2012). A short history of causal modeling of fmri data, *Neuroimage* **62**: 856–863.
- Stephan, K. E., Baldeweg, T. and Friston, K. J. (2006). Synaptic plasticity and disconnection in schizophrenia, *Biological Psychiatry* **59**: 929–939.
- Stewart, S. E., Fagerness, J. A., Platko, J., Smoller, J. W., Scharf, J. M., Illmann, C., Jenike, E., Chabane, N., Leboyer, M., Delorme, R., Jenike, M. A. and Pauls, D. L. (2007). Association of the SLC1A1 glutamate transporter gene and obsessive-compulsive disorder, *American Journal of Medical Genetics B: Neuropsychiatric Genetics* **144**: 1027–1033.
- Storm-Mathiesen, J., Zimmer, J. and Ottersen, O. P. (1990). Understanding the brain through the hippocampus, *Progress in Brain Research* **83**: 1–.
- Strick, P. L., Dum, R. P. and Picard, N. (1995). Macro-organization of the circuits connecting the basal ganglia with the cortical motor areas, in J. C. Houk, J. L. Davis and D. G. Beiser (eds), *Models of Information Processing in the Basal Ganglia*, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA, chapter 6, pp. 117–130.
- Stringer, S. M. and Rolls, E. T. (2000). Position invariant recognition in the visual system with cluttered environments, *Neural Networks* **13**: 305–315.
- Stringer, S. M. and Rolls, E. T. (2002). Invariant object recognition in the visual system with novel views of 3D objects, *Neural Computation* **14**: 2585–2596.
- Stringer, S. M. and Rolls, E. T. (2006). Self-organizing path integration using a linked continuous attractor and competitive network: path integration of head direction, *Network: Computation in Neural Systems* **17**: 419–445.
- Stringer, S. M. and Rolls, E. T. (2007). Hierarchical dynamical models of motor function, *Neurocomputing* **70**: 975–990.
- Stringer, S. M. and Rolls, E. T. (2008). Learning transform invariant object recognition in the visual system with multiple stimuli present during training, *Neural Networks* **21**: 888–903.
- Stringer, S. M., Rolls, E. T., Trappenberg, T. P. and De Araujo, I. E. T. (2002a). Self-organizing continuous attractor networks and path integration: Two-dimensional models of place cells, *Network: Computation in Neural Systems* **13**: 429–446.
- Stringer, S. M., Trappenberg, T. P., Rolls, E. T. and De Araujo, I. E. T. (2002b). Self-organizing continuous attractor networks and path integration: One-dimensional models of head direction cells, *Network: Computation in Neural Systems* **13**: 217–242.
- Stringer, S. M., Rolls, E. T. and Trappenberg, T. P. (2004). Self-organising continuous attractor networks with multiple activity packets, and the representation of space, *Neural Networks* **17**: 5–27.
- Stringer, S. M., Rolls, E. T. and Trappenberg, T. P. (2005). Self-organizing continuous attractor network models of hippocampal spatial view cells, *Neurobiology of Learning and Memory* **83**: 79–92.
- Stringer, S. M., Perry, G., Rolls, E. T. and Proske, J. H. (2006). Learning invariant object recognition in the visual system with continuous transformations, *Biological Cybernetics* **94**: 128–142.
- Stringer, S. M., Rolls, E. T. and Taylor, P. (2007a). Learning movement sequences with a delayed reward signal in a hierarchical model of motor function, *Neural Networks* **29**: 172–181.
- Stringer, S. M., Rolls, E. T. and Tromans, J. M. (2007b). Invariant object recognition with trace learning and multiple stimuli present during training, *Network: Computation in Neural Systems* **18**: 161–187.
- Strong, S. P., Koberle, R., de Ruyter van Steveninck, R. R. and Bialek, W. (1998). Entropy and information in neural spike trains, *Physical Review Letters* **80**: 197–200.
- Sugase, Y., Yamane, S., Ueno, S. and Kawano, K. (1999). Global and fine information coded by single neurons in the temporal visual cortex, *Nature* **400**: 869–873.
- Sugrue, L. P., Corrado, G. S. and Newsome, W. T. (2005). Choosing the greater of two goods: neural currencies for valuation and decision making, *Nature Reviews Neuroscience* **6**: 363–375.
- Suri, R. E. and Schultz, W. (1998). Learning of sequential movements by neural network model with dopamine-like reinforcement signal, *Experimental Brain Research* **121**: 350–354.
- Sutherland, N. S. (1968). Outline of a theory of visual pattern recognition in animal and man, *Proceedings of the Royal Society, B* **171**: 297–317.
- Sutherland, R. J. and Rudy, J. W. (1991). Exceptions to the rule of space, *Hippocampus* **1**: 250–252.
- Sutherland, R. J., Whishaw, I. Q. and Kolb, B. (1983). A behavioural analysis of spatial localization following electrolytic, kainate- or colchicine-induced damage to the hippocampal formation in the rat, *Behavioral Brain Research* **7**: 133–153.
- Sutton, R. S. (1988). Learning to predict by the methods of temporal differences, *Machine Learning* **3**: 9–44.
- Sutton, R. S. and Barto, A. G. (1981). Towards a modern theory of adaptive networks: expectation and prediction, *Psychological Review* **88**: 135–170.
- Sutton, R. S. and Barto, A. G. (1990). Time-derivative models of Pavlovian reinforcement, in M. Gabriel and J. Moore (eds), *Learning and Computational Neuroscience*, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA, pp. 497–537.

- Sutton, R. S. and Barto, A. G. (1998). *Reinforcement Learning*, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA.
- Suzuki, W. A. and Amaral, D. G. (1994a). Perirhinal and parahippocampal cortices of the macaque monkey – cortical afferents, *Journal of Comparative Neurology* **350**: 497–533.
- Suzuki, W. A. and Amaral, D. G. (1994b). Topographic organization of the reciprocal connections between the monkey entorhinal cortex and the perirhinal and parahippocampal cortices, *Journal of Neuroscience* **14**: 1856–1877.
- Swann, A. C. (2009). Impulsivity in mania, *Current Psychiatry Reports* **11**: 481–487.
- Swanson, L. W. and Cowan, W. M. (1977). An autoradiographic study of the organization of the efferent connections of the hippocampal formation in the rat, *Journal of Comparative Neurology* **172**: 49–84.
- Swash, M. (1989). John Hughlings Jackson: a historical introduction, in C. Kennard and M. Swash (eds), *Hierarchies in Neurology*, Springer, London, chapter 1, pp. 3–10.
- Szabo, M., Almeida, R., Deco, G. and Stetter, M. (2004). Cooperation and biased competition model can explain attentional filtering in the prefrontal cortex, *European Journal of Neuroscience* **19**: 1969–1977.
- Szabo, M., Deco, G., Fusi, S., Del Giudice, P., Mattia, M. and Stetter, M. (2006). Learning to attend: Modeling the shaping of selectivity in infero-temporal cortex in a categorization task, *Biological Cybernetics* **94**: 351–365.
- Szentagothai, J. (1978). The neuron network model of the cerebral cortex: a functional interpretation, *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London, Series B* **201**: 219–248.
- Szymanski, F. D., Garcia-Lazaro, J. A. and Schnupp, J. W. (2009). Current source density profiles of stimulus-specific adaptation in rat auditory cortex, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **102**: 1483–90.
- Tabuchi, E., Mulder, A. B. and Wiener, S. I. (2003). Reward value invariant place responses and reward site associated activity in hippocampal neurons of behaving rats, *Hippocampus* **13**: 117–132.
- Tagamets, M. and Horwitz, B. (1998). Integrating electrophysiological and anatomical experimental data to create a large-scale model that simulates a delayed match-to-sample human brain study, *Cerebral Cortex* **8**: 310–320.
- Takeuchi, T., Duszkiewicz, A. J. and Morris, R. G. (2014). The synaptic plasticity and memory hypothesis: encoding, storage and persistence, *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London. Series B: Biological Sciences* **369**: 20130288.
- Tanaka, K. (1993). Neuronal mechanisms of object recognition, *Science* **262**: 685–688.
- Tanaka, K. (1996). Inferotemporal cortex and object vision, *Annual Review of Neuroscience* **19**: 109–139.
- Tanaka, K., Saito, C., Fukada, Y. and Moriya, M. (1990). Integration of form, texture, and color information in the inferotemporal cortex of the macaque, in E. Iwai and M. Mishkin (eds), *Vision, Memory and the Temporal Lobe*, Elsevier, New York, chapter 10, pp. 101–109.
- Tanaka, K., Saito, H., Fukada, Y. and Moriya, M. (1991). Coding visual images of objects in the inferotemporal cortex of the macaque monkey, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **66**: 170–189.
- Tanaka, S. C., Doya, K., Okada, G., Ueda, K., Okamoto, Y. and Yamawaki, S. (2004). Prediction of immediate and future rewards differentially recruits cortico-basal ganglia loops, *Nature Neuroscience* **7**: 887–893.
- Tanila, H. (1999). Hippocampal place cells can develop distinct representations of two visually identical environments, *Hippocampus* **9**: 235–246.
- Taube, J. S., Muller, R. U. and Ranck, Jr., J. B. (1990a). Head-direction cells recorded from the postsubiculum in freely moving rats. I. Description and quantitative analysis, *Journal of Neuroscience* **10**: 420–435.
- Taube, J. S., Muller, R. U. and Ranck, Jr., J. B. (1990b). Head-direction cells recorded from the postsubiculum in freely moving rats. II. Effects of environmental manipulations, *Journal of Neuroscience* **10**: 436–447.
- Taube, J. S., Goodridge, J. P., Golob, E. G., Dudchenko, P. A. and Stackman, R. W. (1996). Processing the head direction signal: a review and commentary, *Brain Research Bulletin* **40**: 477–486.
- Taylor, J. G. (1999). Neural ‘bubble’ dynamics in two dimensions: foundations, *Biological Cybernetics* **80**: 393–409.
- Teyler, T. J. and DiScenna, P. (1986). The hippocampal memory indexing theory, *Behavioral Neuroscience* **100**: 147–154.
- Thibault, O., Porter, N. M., Chen, K. C., Blalock, E. M., Kaminker, P. G., Clodfelter, G. V., Brewer, L. D. and Landfield, P. W. (1998). Calcium dysregulation in neuronal aging and Alzheimer’s disease: history and new directions, *Cell Calcium* **24**: 417–433.
- Thomson, A. M. and Deuchars, J. (1994). Temporal and spatial properties of local circuits in neocortex, *Trends in Neurosciences* **17**: 119–126.
- Thomson, A. M. and Lamy, C. (2007). Functional maps of neocortical local circuitry, *Frontiers in Neuroscience* **1**: 19–42.
- Thorpe, S. J. and Imbert, M. (1989). Biological constraints on connectionist models, in R. Pfeifer, Z. Schreter and F. Fogelman-Soulie (eds), *Connectionism in Perspective*, Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp. 63–92.
- Thorpe, S. J., Maddison, S. and Rolls, E. T. (1979). Single unit activity in the orbitofrontal cortex of the behaving monkey, *Neuroscience Letters* **S3**: S77.
- Thorpe, S. J., Rolls, E. T. and Maddison, S. (1983). Neuronal activity in the orbitofrontal cortex of the behaving monkey, *Experimental Brain Research* **49**: 93–115.
- Thorpe, S. J., O’Regan, J. K. and Pouget, A. (1989). Humans fail on XOR pattern classification problems, in L. Personnaz and G. Dreyfus (eds), *Neural Networks: From Models to Applications*, I.D.S.E.T., Paris, pp. 12–25.

- Thorpe, S. J., Fize, D. and Marlot, C. (1996). Speed of processing in the human visual system, *Nature* **381**: 520–522.
- Thorpe, S. J., Delorme, A. and Van Rullen, R. (2001). Spike-based strategies for rapid processing, *Neural Networks* **14**: 715–725.
- Tomba, T. and Sary, G. (2010). A review on the inferior temporal cortex of the macaque, *Brain Res Rev* **62**: 165–82.
- Tonegawa, S., Nakazawa, K. and Wilson, M. A. (2003). Genetic neuroscience of mammalian learning and memory, *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London B Biological Sciences* **358**: 787–795.
- Tononi, G. and Cirelli, C. (2014). Sleep and the price of plasticity: from synaptic and cellular homeostasis to memory consolidation and integration, *Neuron* **81**: 12–34.
- Tou, J. T. and Gonzalez, A. G. (1974). *Pattern Recognition Principles*, Addison-Wesley, Reading, MA.
- Tovee, M. J. and Rolls, E. T. (1992). Oscillatory activity is not evident in the primate temporal visual cortex with static stimuli, *Neuroreport* **3**: 369–372.
- Tovee, M. J. and Rolls, E. T. (1995). Information encoding in short firing rate epochs by single neurons in the primate temporal visual cortex, *Visual Cognition* **2**: 35–58.
- Tovee, M. J., Rolls, E. T., Treves, A. and Bellis, R. P. (1993). Information encoding and the responses of single neurons in the primate temporal visual cortex, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **70**: 640–654.
- Tovee, M. J., Rolls, E. T. and Azzopardi, P. (1994). Translation invariance and the responses of neurons in the temporal visual cortical areas of primates, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **72**: 1049–1060.
- Tovee, M. J., Rolls, E. T. and Ramachandran, V. S. (1996). Rapid visual learning in neurones of the primate temporal visual cortex, *NeuroReport* **7**: 2757–2760.
- Tranaham-Davidson, H., Neely, L. C., Lavin, A. and Seamans, J. K. (2004). Mechanisms underlying differential D1 versus D2 dopamine receptor regulation of inhibition in prefrontal cortex, *Journal of Neuroscience* **24**: 10652–10659.
- Trappenberg, T. P., Rolls, E. T. and Stringer, S. M. (2002). Effective size of receptive fields of inferior temporal visual cortex neurons in natural scenes, in T. G. Dietterich, S. Becker and Z. Ghahramani (eds), *Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems*, Vol. 14, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA, pp. 293–300.
- Treisman, A. (1982). Perceptual grouping and attention in visual search for features and for objects, *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Perception and Performance* **8**: 194–214.
- Treisman, A. (1988). Features and objects: The fourteenth Barlett memorial lecture, *The Quarterly Journal of Experimental Psychology* **40A**: 201–237.
- Treisman, A. and Gelade, G. (1980). A feature-integration theory of attention, *Cognitive Psychology* **12**: 97–136.
- Treisman, A. and Sato, S. (1990). Conjunction search revisited, *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Perception and Performance*, **16**: 459–478.
- Tremblay, L. and Schultz, W. (1999). Relative reward preference in primate orbitofrontal cortex, *Nature* **398**: 704–708.
- Tremblay, L. and Schultz, W. (2000). Modifications of reward expectation-related neuronal activity during learning in primate orbitofrontal cortex, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **83**: 1877–1885.
- Treves, A. (1990). Graded-response neurons and information encodings in autoassociative memories, *Physical Review A* **42**: 2418–2430.
- Treves, A. (1991a). Are spin-glass effects relevant to understanding realistic auto-associative networks?, *Journal of Physics A* **24**: 2645–2654.
- Treves, A. (1991b). Dilution and sparse encoding in threshold-linear nets, *Journal of Physics A: Mathematical and General* **24**: 327–335.
- Treves, A. (1993). Mean-field analysis of neuronal spike dynamics, *Network* **4**: 259–284.
- Treves, A. (1995). Quantitative estimate of the information relayed by the Schaffer collaterals, *Journal of Computational Neuroscience* **2**: 259–272.
- Treves, A. (1997). On the perceptual structure of face space, *Biosystems* **40**: 189–196.
- Treves, A. (2003). Computational constraints that may have favoured the lamination of sensory cortex, *Journal of computational neuroscience* **14**: 271–282.
- Treves, A. (2005). Frontal latching networks: a possible neural basis for infinite recursion, *Cognitive Neuropsychology* **22**: 276–291.
- Treves, A. (2016). The dentate gyrus, defining a new memory of David Marr, in L. M. Vaina and R. E. Passingham (eds), *Computational Theories and their Implementation in the Brain: The Legacy of David Marr*, Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Treves, A. and Panzeri, S. (1995). The upward bias in measures of information derived from limited data samples, *Neural Computation* **7**: 399–407.
- Treves, A. and Rolls, E. T. (1991). What determines the capacity of autoassociative memories in the brain?, *Network* **2**: 371–397.
- Treves, A. and Rolls, E. T. (1992a). Computational analysis of the operation of a real neuronal network in the brain: the role of the hippocampus in memory, in I. Aleksander and J. Taylor (eds), *Artificial Neural Networks*, Vol. 2, North-Holland, Amsterdam, pp. 891–898.
- Treves, A. and Rolls, E. T. (1992b). Computational constraints suggest the need for two distinct input systems to the hippocampal CA3 network, *Hippocampus* **2**: 189–199.
- Treves, A. and Rolls, E. T. (1994). A computational analysis of the role of the hippocampus in memory, *Hippocampus*

- 4: 374–391.
- Treves, A., Rolls, E. T. and Simmen, M. (1997). Time for retrieval in recurrent associative memories, *Physica D* **107**: 392–400.
- Treves, A., Panzeri, S., Rolls, E. T., Booth, M. and Wokosin, E. A. (1999). Firing rate distributions and efficiency of information transmission of inferior temporal cortex neurons to natural visual stimuli, *Neural Computation* **11**: 601–631.
- Treves, A., Tashiro, A., Witter, M. P. and Moser, E. I. (2008). What is the mammalian dentate gyrus good for?, *Neuroscience* **154**: 1155–72.
- Trivers, R. L. (1976). Foreword, *The Selfish Gene* by R. Dawkins, Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Trivers, R. L. (1985). *Social Evolution*, Benjamin, Cummings, CA.
- Tsao, D. (2014). The macaque face patch system: A window into object representation, *Cold Spring Harbor Symposia on Quantitative Biology* **79**: 109–14.
- Tsao, D. Y., Freiwald, W. A., Tootell, R. B. and Livingstone, M. S. (2006). A cortical region consisting entirely of face-selective cells, *Science* **311**: 617–618.
- Tsodyks, M. V. and Feigl'man, M. V. (1988). The enhanced storage capacity in neural networks with low activity level, *Europhysics Letters* **6**: 101–105.
- Tuckwell, H. (1988). *Introduction to Theoretical Neurobiology*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Turner, B. H. (1981). The cortical sequence and terminal distribution of sensory related afferents to the amygdaloid complex of the rat and monkey, in Y. Ben-Ari (ed.), *The Amygdaloid Complex*, Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp. 51–62.
- Turova, T. (2012). The emergence of connectivity in neuronal networks: From bootstrap percolation to auto-associative memory, *Brain Research* **1434**: 277–284.
- Ullman, S. (1996). *High-Level Vision. Object Recognition and Visual Cognition*, Bradford/MIT Press, Cambridge, MA.
- Ullman, S., Assif, L., Fetaya, E. and Harari, D. (2016). Atoms of recognition in human and computer vision, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* **113**: 2744–9.
- Ungerleider, L. G. (1995). Functional brain imaging studies of cortical mechanisms for memory, *Science* **270**: 769–775.
- Ungerleider, L. G. and Haxby, J. V. (1994). ‘What’ and ‘Where’ in the human brain, *Current Opinion in Neurobiology* **4**: 157–165.
- Ungerleider, L. G. and Mishkin, M. (1982). Two cortical visual systems, in D. Ingle, M. A. Goodale and R. J. W. Mansfield (eds), *Analysis of Visual Behaviour*, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA.
- Usher, M. and McClelland, J. (2001). On the time course of perceptual choice: the leaky competing accumulator model, *Psychological Reviews* **108**: 550–592.
- Usher, M. and Niebur, E. (1996). Modelling the temporal dynamics of IT neurons in visual search: A mechanism for top-down selective attention, *Journal of Cognitive Neuroscience* **8**: 311–327.
- van den Heuvel, O. A., Veltman, D. J., Groenewegen, H. J., Cath, D. C., van Balkom, A. J., van Hartkamp, J., Barkhof, F. and van Dyck, R. (2005). Frontal-striatal dysfunction during planning in obsessive-compulsive disorder, *Archives of General Psychiatry* **62**: 301–309.
- Van Essen, D., Anderson, C. H. and Felleman, D. J. (1992). Information processing in the primate visual system: an integrated systems perspective, *Science* **255**: 419–423.
- van Haeften, T., Baks-te Bulte, L., Goede, P. H., Wouterlood, F. G. and Witter, M. P. (2003). Morphological and numerical analysis of synaptic interactions between neurons in deep and superficial layers of the entorhinal cortex of the rat, *Hippocampus* **13**: 943–952.
- Van Hoesen, G. W. (1981). The differential distribution, diversity and sprouting of cortical projections to the amygdala in the rhesus monkey, in Y. Ben-Ari (ed.), *The Amygdaloid Complex*, Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp. 77–90.
- Van Hoesen, G. W. (1982). The parahippocampal gyrus. New observations regarding its cortical connections in the monkey, *Trends in Neurosciences* **5**: 345–350.
- Van Hoesen, G. W., Yeterian, E. H. and Lavizzo-Mourey, R. (1981). Widespread corticostriate projections from temporal cortex of the rhesus monkey, *Journal of Comparative Neurology* **199**: 205–219.
- Van Ooyen, A. (2011). Using theoretical models to analyse neural development, *Nature Reviews Neuroscience* **12**: 311–326.
- van Strien, N. M., Cappaert, N. L. and Witter, M. P. (2009). The anatomy of memory: an interactive overview of the parahippocampal-hippocampal network, *Nature Reviews Neuroscience* **10**: 272–282.
- Vann, S. D. and Aggleton, J. P. (2004). The mammillary bodies: two memory systems in one?, *Nature Reviews Neuroscience* **5**: 35–44.
- VanRullen, R., Guyonneau, R. and Thorpe, S. J. (2005). Spike times make sense, *Trends in Neuroscience* **28**: 1–4.
- Varela, F., Lachaux, J., Rodriguez, E. and Martinerie, J. (2001). The brainweb: phase synchronization and large-scale integration, *Nature Reviews Neuroscience* **2**: 229–239.
- Veale, D. M., Sahakian, B. J., Owen, A. M. and Marks, I. M. (1996). Specific cognitive deficits in tests sensitive to frontal lobe dysfunction in obsessive-compulsive disorder, *Psychological Medicine* **26**: 1261–1269.
- Verhagen, J. V., Rolls, E. T. and Kadohisa, M. (2003). Neurons in the primate orbitofrontal cortex respond to fat texture independently of viscosity, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **90**: 1514–1525.

- Verhagen, J. V., Kadohisa, M. and Rolls, E. T. (2004). The primate insular taste cortex: neuronal representations of the viscosity, fat texture, grittiness, and the taste of foods in the mouth, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **92**: 1685–1699.
- Vigliocco, G., Vinson, D. P., Druks, J., Barber, H. and Cappa, S. F. (2011). Nouns and verbs in the brain: a review of behavioural, electrophysiological, neuropsychological and imaging studies, *Neuroscience and Biobehavioral Reviews* **35**: 407–426.
- Vinje, W. E. and Gallant, J. L. (2000). Sparse coding and decorrelation in primary visual cortex during natural vision, *Science* **287**: 1273–1276.
- Vogels, R. and Biederman, I. (2002). Effects of illumination intensity and direction on object coding in macaque inferior temporal cortex, *Cerebral Cortex* **12**: 756–766.
- Vogt, B. A. (ed.) (2009). *Cingulate Neurobiology and Disease*, Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Von Bonin, G. and Bailey, P. (1947). *The Neocortex of Macaca mulatta*, University of Illinois Press, Urbana.
- Von der Malsburg, C. and Bienenstock, E. (1986). Statistical coding and short-term synaptic plasticity: a scheme for knowledge representation in the brain, in E. Bienenstock, F. Fogelman-Soulie and G. Weisbach (eds), *Disordered Systems and Biological Organization, NATO ASI Series*, Vol. F20, Springer, Berlin, pp. 247–272.
- Waelti, P., Dickinson, A. and Schultz, W. (2001). Dopamine responses comply with basic assumptions of formal learning theory, *Nature* **412**: 43–48.
- Walker, M. P. and Stickgold, R. (2006). Sleep, memory, and plasticity, *Annual Review of Psychology* **57**: 139–166.
- Wallace, D. G. and Whishaw, I. Q. (2003). NMDA lesions of Ammon's horn and the dentate gyrus disrupt the direct and temporally paced homing displayed by rats exploring a novel environment: evidence for a role of the hippocampus in dead reckoning, *European Journal of Neuroscience* **18**: 513–523.
- Wallenstein, G. V. and Hasselmo, M. E. (1997). GABAergic modulation of hippocampal population activity: sequence learning, place field development, and the phase precession effect, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **78**: 393–408.
- Wallis, G. and Baddeley, R. (1997). Optimal unsupervised learning in invariant object recognition, *Neural Computation* **9**: 883–894.
- Wallis, G. and Bühlhoff, H. (1999). Learning to recognize objects, *Trends in Cognitive Sciences* **3**: 22–31.
- Wallis, G. and Rolls, E. T. (1997). Invariant face and object recognition in the visual system, *Progress in Neurobiology* **51**: 167–194.
- Wallis, G., Rolls, E. T. and Földiák, P. (1993). Learning invariant responses to the natural transformations of objects, *International Joint Conference on Neural Networks* **2**: 1087–1090.
- Wallis, J. D. and Miller, E. K. (2003). Neuronal activity in primate dorsolateral and orbital prefrontal cortex during performance of a reward preference task, *European Journal of Neuroscience* **18**: 2069–2081.
- Wallis, J. D., Anderson, K. C. and Miller, E. K. (2001). Single neurons in prefrontal cortex encode abstract rules, *Nature* **411**: 953–956.
- Wallisch, P., Lusignan, M., Benayoun, M., Baker, T. L., Dickey, A. S. and Hatsopoulos, N. G. (2009). *MATLAB for Neuroscientists*, Academic Press, Burlington, MA.
- Wang, M., Ramos, B. P., Paspalas, C. D., Shu, Y., Simen, A., Duque, A., Vijayraghavan, S., Brennan, A., Dudley, A., Nou, E., Mazer, J. A., McCormick, D. A. and Arnsten, A. F. (2007). Alpha2a-adrenoceptors strengthen working memory networks by inhibiting camp-hcn channel signaling in prefrontal cortex, *Cell* **129**: 397–410.
- Wang, S.-H. and Morris, R. G. M. (2010). Hippocampal-neocortical interactions in memory formation, consolidation, and reconsolidation, *Annual Review of Psychology* **61**: 49–79.
- Wang, X. J. (1999). Synaptic basis of cortical persistent activity: the importance of NMDA receptors to working memory, *Journal of Neuroscience* **19**: 9587–9603.
- Wang, X. J. (2001). Synaptic reverberation underlying mnemonic persistent activity, *Trends in Neurosciences* **24**: 455–463.
- Wang, X. J. (2002). Probabilistic decision making by slow reverberation in cortical circuits, *Neuron* **36**: 955–968.
- Wang, X.-J. (2008). Decision making in recurrent neuronal circuits, *Neuron* **60**: 215–234.
- Wang, X. J. and Kennedy, H. (2016). Brain structure and dynamics across scales: in search of rules, *Current Opinion in Neurobiology* **37**: 92–98.
- Wang, Y., Markram, H., Goodman, P. H., Berger, T. K., Ma, J. and Goldman-Rakic, P. S. (2006). Heterogeneity in the pyramidal network of the medial prefrontal cortex, *Nature Neuroscience* **9**: 534–542.
- Warrington, E. K. and Weiskrantz, L. (1973). An analysis of short-term and long-term memory defects in man, in J. A. Deutsch (ed.), *The Physiological Basis of Memory*, Academic Press, New York, chapter 10, pp. 365–395.
- Wasserman, E., Kirkpatrick-Steger, A. and Biederman, I. (1998). Effects of geon deletion, scrambling, and movement on picture identification in pigeons, *Journal of Experimental Psychology – Animal Behavior Processes* **24**: 34–46.
- Watanabe, S., Lea, S. E. G. and Dittrich, W. H. (1993). What can we learn from experiments on pigeon discrimination?, in H. P. Zeigler and H.-J. Bischof (eds), *Vision, Brain, and Behavior in Birds*, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA, pp. 351–376.
- Watkins, L. H., Sahakian, B. J., Robertson, M. M., Veale, D. M., Rogers, R. D., Pickard, K. M., Aitken, M. R. and Robbins, T. W. (2005). Executive function in Tourette's syndrome and obsessive-compulsive disorder, *Psychological Medicine* **35**: 571–582.
- Webb, T. J. and Rolls, E. T. (2014). Deformation-specific and deformation-invariant visual object recognition: pose

- vs identity recognition of people and deforming objects, *Frontiers in Computational Neuroscience* **8**: 37.
- Webb, T. J., Rolls, E. T., Deco, G. and Feng, J. (2011). Noise in attractor networks in the brain produced by graded firing rate representations, *PLoS One* **6**: e23620.
- Weiner, K. S. and Grill-Spector, K. (2015). The evolution of face processing networks, *Trends in Cognitive Sciences* **19**: 240–1.
- Weiskrantz, L. (1997). *Consciousness Lost and Found*, Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Weiskrantz, L. (1998). *Blindsight*, 2nd edn, Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Weiskrantz, L. (2009). Is blindsight just degraded normal vision?, *Experimental Brain Research* **192**: 413–416.
- Weiss, A. P. and Heckers, S. (1999). Neuroimaging of hallucinations: a review of the literature, *Psychiatry Research* **92**: 61–74.
- Weiss, C., Bouwmeester, H., Power, J. M. and Disterhoft, J. F. (1999). Hippocampal lesions prevent trace eyeblink conditioning in the freely moving rat, *Behavioural Brain Research* **99**: 123–132.
- Weissman, M. M., Bland, R. C., Canino, G. J., Greenwald, S., Hwu, H. G., Lee, C. K., Newman, S. C., Oakley-Browne, M. A., Rubio-Stipec, M., Wickramaratne, P. J. et al. (1994). The cross national epidemiology of obsessive compulsive disorder. The Cross National Collaborative Group, *Journal of Clinical Psychiatry* **55 Suppl**: 5–10.
- Welford, A. T. (ed.) (1980). *Reaction Times*, Academic Press, London.
- Wessa, M., Kanske, P. and Linke, J. (2014). Bipolar disorder: a neural network perspective on a disorder of emotion and motivation, *Restorative Neurology and Neuroscience* **32**: 51–62.
- Whalen, P. J. and Phelps, E. A. (2009). *The Human Amygdala*, Guilford, New York.
- Wheeler, E. Z. and Fellows, L. K. (2008). The human ventromedial frontal lobe is critical for learning from negative feedback, *Brain* **131**: 1323–1331.
- Whelan, R., Conrod, P. J., Poline, J.-B., Lourdasamy, A., Banaschewski, T., Barker, G. J., Bellgrove, M. A., Büchel, C., Byrne, M., Cummins, T. D. R. et al. (2012). Adolescent impulsivity phenotypes characterized by distinct brain networks, *Nature Neuroscience* **15**: 920–925.
- Whishaw, I. Q., Hines, D. J. and Wallace, D. G. (2001). Dead reckoning (path integration) requires the hippocampal formation: evidence from spontaneous exploration and spatial learning tasks in light (allothetic) and dark (idiothetic) tests, *Behavioral Brain Research* **127**: 49–69.
- Whitehouse, P., Price, D., Struble, R., Clarke, A., Coyle, J. and Delong, M. (1982). Alzheimer's disease in senile dementia: loss of neurones in the basal forebrain, *Science* **215**: 1237–1239.
- Whiten, A. and Byrne, R. W. (1997). *Machiavellian Intelligence II: Extensions and Evaluations*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Whittlesea, B. W. A. (1983). *Representation and Generalization of Concepts: the Abstractive and Episodic Perspectives Evaluated*, Unpublished doctoral dissertation, McMaster University.
- Widrow, B. and Hoff, M. E. (1960). Adaptive switching circuits, *1960 IRE WESCON Convention Record, Part 4 (Reprinted in Anderson and Rosenfeld, 1988)*, IRE, New York, pp. 96–104.
- Widrow, B. and Stearns, S. D. (1985). *Adaptive Signal Processing*, Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ.
- Wiener, N. (1956). The theory of prediction, in E. Beckenbach (ed.), *Modern Mathematics for Engineers*, McGraw-Hill, New York, chapter 8, pp. 165–190.
- Wiener, S. I. and Taube, J. (eds) (2005). *Head Direction Cells and the Neural Mechanisms Underlying Directional Orientation*, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA.
- Williams, G. V., Rolls, E. T., Leonard, C. M. and Stern, C. (1993). Neuronal responses in the ventral striatum of the behaving macaque, *Behavioural Brain Research* **55**: 243–252.
- Wills, T. J., Lever, C., Cacucci, F., Burgess, N. and O'Keefe, J. (2005). Attractor dynamics in the hippocampal representation of the local environment, *Science* **308**: 873–876.
- Willshaw, D. J. (1981). Holography, associative memory, and inductive generalization, in G. E. Hinton and J. A. Anderson (eds), *Parallel Models of Associative Memory*, Erlbaum, Hillsdale, NJ, chapter 3, pp. 83–104.
- Willshaw, D. J. and Buckingham, J. T. (1990). An assessment of Marr's theory of the hippocampus as a temporary memory store, *Philosophical Transactions of The Royal Society of London, Series B* **329**: 205–215.
- Willshaw, D. J. and Longuet-Higgins, H. C. (1969). The holophone – recent developments, in D. Mitchie (ed.), *Machine Intelligence*, Vol. 4, Edinburgh University Press, Edinburgh.
- Willshaw, D. J. and von der Malsburg, C. (1976). How patterned neural connections can be set up by self-organization, *Proceedings of The Royal Society of London, Series B* **194**: 431–445.
- Willshaw, D. J., Dayan, P. and Morris, R. G. (2015). Memory, modelling and marr: a commentary on marr (1971) 'simple memory: a theory of archicortex', *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London. Series B: Biological Sciences*.
- Wilson, C. J. (1995). The contribution of cortical neurons to the firing pattern of striatal spiny neurons, in J. C. Houk, J. L. Davis and D. G. Beiser (eds), *Models of Information Processing in the Basal Ganglia*, MIT Press, Cambridge, MA, chapter 3, pp. 29–50.
- Wilson, D. A. and Sullivan, R. M. (2011). Cortical processing of odor objects, *Neuron* **72**: 506–519.
- Wilson, D. A., Xu, W., Sadriani, B., Courtiol, E., Cohen, Y. and Barnes, D. C. (2014). Cortical odor processing in health and disease, *Progress in Brain Research* **208**: 275–305.

- Wilson, F. A., O'Scalaidhe, S. P. and Goldman-Rakic, P. S. (1994a). Functional synergism between putative gamma-aminobutyrate-containing neurons and pyramidal neurons in prefrontal cortex, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences U S A* **91**: 4009–4013.
- Wilson, F. A. W. and Rolls, E. T. (1990a). Learning and memory are reflected in the responses of reinforcement-related neurons in the primate basal forebrain, *Journal of Neuroscience* **10**: 1254–1267.
- Wilson, F. A. W. and Rolls, E. T. (1990b). Neuronal responses related to reinforcement in the primate basal forebrain, *Brain Research* **509**: 213–231.
- Wilson, F. A. W. and Rolls, E. T. (1990c). Neuronal responses related to the novelty and familiarity of visual stimuli in the substantia innominata, diagonal band of Broca and periventricular region of the primate, *Experimental Brain Research* **80**: 104–120.
- Wilson, F. A. W. and Rolls, E. T. (1993). The effects of stimulus novelty and familiarity on neuronal activity in the amygdala of monkeys performing recognition memory tasks, *Experimental Brain Research* **93**: 367–382.
- Wilson, F. A. W. and Rolls, E. T. (2005). The primate amygdala and reinforcement: a dissociation between rule-based and associatively-mediated memory revealed in amygdala neuronal activity, *Neuroscience* **133**: 1061–1072.
- Wilson, F. A. W., Riches, I. P. and Brown, M. W. (1990). Hippocampus and medial temporal cortex: neuronal responses related to behavioural responses during the performance of memory tasks by primates, *Behavioral Brain Research* **40**: 7–28.
- Wilson, F. A. W., O'Scalaidhe, S. P. and Goldman-Rakic, P. S. (1993). Dissociation of object and spatial processing domains in primate prefrontal cortex, *Science* **260**: 1955–1958.
- Wilson, F. A. W., O'Scalaidhe, S. P. and Goldman-Rakic, P. (1994b). Functional synergism between putative gamma-aminobutyrate-containing neurons and pyramidal neurons in prefrontal cortex, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Science* **91**: 4009–4013.
- Wilson, H. R. (1999). *Spikes, Decisions and Actions: Dynamical Foundations of Neuroscience*, Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- Wilson, H. R. and Cowan, J. D. (1972). Excitatory and inhibitory interactions in localised populations of model neurons, *Biophysics Journal* **12**: 1–24.
- Wilson, M. A. (2002). Hippocampal memory formation, plasticity, and the role of sleep, *Neurobiology of Learning and Memory* **78**: 565–569.
- Wilson, M. A. and McNoughton, B. L. (1994). Reactivation of hippocampal ensemble memories during sleep, *Science* **265**: 603–604.
- Winkelman, P. and Berridge, K. C. (2003). What is an unconscious emotion?, *Cognition and Emotion* **17**: 181–211.
- Winkelman, P. and Berridge, K. C. (2005). Unconscious affective reactions to masked happy versus angry faces influence consumption behavior and judgments of value, *Personality and Social Psychology Bulletin* **31**: 111–135.
- Winocur, G. and Moscovitch, M. (2011). Memory transformation and systems consolidation, *Journal of the International Neuropsychological Society* **17**: 766–80.
- Winston, P. H. (1975). Learning structural descriptions from examples, in P. H. Winston (ed.), *The Psychology of Computer Vision*, McGraw-Hill, New York, pp. 157–210.
- Winterer, G. and Weinberger, D. R. (2004). Genes, dopamine and cortical signal-to-noise ratio in schizophrenia, *Trends in Neurosciences* **27**: 683–690.
- Winterer, G., Ziller, M., Dorn, H., Frick, K., Mulert, C., Wuebben, Y., Herrmann, W. M. and Coppola, R. (2000). Schizophrenia: reduced signal-to-noise ratio and impaired phase-locking during information processing, *Clinical Neurophysiology* **111**: 837–849.
- Winterer, G., Coppola, R., Goldberg, T. E., Egan, M. F., Jones, D. W., Sanchez, C. E. and Weinberger, D. R. (2004). Prefrontal broadband noise, working memory, and genetic risk for schizophrenia, *American Journal of Psychiatry* **161**: 490–500.
- Winterer, G., Musso, F., Beckmann, C., Mattay, V., Egan, M. F., Jones, D. W., Callicott, J. H., Coppola, R. and Weinberger, D. R. (2006). Instability of prefrontal signal processing in schizophrenia, *American Journal of Psychiatry* **163**: 1960–1968.
- Wirth, S., Yanike, M., Frank, L. M., Smith, A. C., Brown, E. N. and Suzuki, W. A. (2003). Single neurons in the monkeys hippocampus and learning of new associations, *Science* **300**: 1578–1581.
- Wise, S. P. (2008). Forward frontal fields: phylogeny and fundamental function, *Trends in Neuroscience* **31**: 599–608.
- Wiskott, L. (2003). Slow feature analysis: A theoretical analysis of optimal free responses, *Neural Computation* **15**: 2147–2177.
- Wiskott, L. and Sejnowski, T. J. (2002). Slow feature analysis: unsupervised learning of invariances, *Neural Computation* **14**: 715–770.
- Witter, M. P. (1993). Organization of the entorhinal–hippocampal system: a review of current anatomical data, *Hippocampus* **3**: 33–44.
- Witter, M. P. (2007). Intrinsic and extrinsic wiring of ca3: indications for connectional heterogeneity, *Learning and Memory* **14**: 705–713.
- Witter, M. P., Groenewegen, H. J., Lopes da Silva, F. H. and Lohman, A. H. M. (1989a). Functional organization of the extrinsic and intrinsic circuitry of the parahippocampal region, *Progress in Neurobiology* **33**: 161–254.

- Witter, M. P., Van Hoesen, G. W. and Amaral, D. G. (1989b). Topographical organisation of the entorhinal projection to the dentate gyrus of the monkey, *Journal of Neuroscience* **9**: 216–228.
- Witter, M. P., Naber, P. A., van Haefen, T., Machielsen, W. C., Rombouts, S. A., Barkhof, F., Scheltens, P. and Lopes da Silva, F. H. (2000a). Cortico-hippocampal communication by way of parallel parahippocampal-subicular pathways, *Hippocampus* **10**: 398–410.
- Witter, M. P., Wouterlood, F. G., Naber, P. A. and Van Haefen, T. (2000b). Anatomical organization of the parahippocampal-hippocampal network, *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences* **911**: 1–24.
- Wolfe, J. M., Cave, K. R. and Franzel, S. L. (1989). Guided search: An alternative to the feature integration model for visual search, *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Human Perception and Performance* **15**: 419–433.
- Wolkin, A., Sanfilippo, M., Wolf, A. P., Angrist, B., Brodie, J. D. and Rotrosen, J. (1992). Negative symptoms and hypofrontality in chronic schizophrenia, *Archives of General Psychiatry* **49**: 959–965.
- Womelsdorf, T., Fries, P., Mitra, P. and Desimone, R. (2006). Gamma-band synchronization in visual cortex predicts speed of change detection, *Nature* **439**: 733–736.
- Womelsdorf, T., Schoffelen, J. M., Oostenveld, R., Singer, W., Desimone, R., Engel, A. K. and Fries, P. (2007). Modulation of neuronal interactions through neuronal synchronization, *Science* **316**: 1609–1612.
- Wong, K. and Wang, X.-J. (2006). A recurrent network mechanism of time integration in perceptual decisions, *Journal of Neuroscience* **26**: 1314–1328.
- Wong, K. F., Huk, A. C., Shadlen, M. N. and Wang, X.-J. (2007). Neural circuit dynamics underlying accumulation of time-varying evidence during perceptual decision making, *Frontiers in Computational Neuroscience* **1**: 6.
- Wood, E. R., Dudchenko, P. A. and Eichenbaum, H. (1999). The global record of memory in hippocampal neuronal activity, *Nature* **397**: 613–616.
- Wood, E. R., Agster, K. M. and Eichenbaum, H. (2004). One-trial odor–reward association: a form of event memory not dependent on hippocampal function, *Behavioral Neuroscience* **118**: 526–539.
- Wu, X., Baxter, R. A. and Levy, W. B. (1996). Context codes and the effect of noisy learning on a simplified hippocampal CA3 model, *Biological Cybernetics* **74**: 159–165.
- Wyss, R., Konig, P. and Verschure, P. F. (2006). A model of the ventral visual system based on temporal stability and local memory, *PLoS Biology* **4**: e120.
- Xavier, G. F., Oliveira-Filho, F. J. and Santos, A. M. (1999). Dentate gyrus-selective colchicine lesion and disruption of performance in spatial tasks: difficulties in “place strategy” because of a lack of flexibility in the use of environmental cues?, *Hippocampus* **9**: 668–681.
- Xiang, J. Z. and Brown, M. W. (1998). Differential neuronal encoding of novelty, familiarity and recency in regions of the anterior temporal lobe, *Neuropharmacology* **37**: 657–676.
- Xiang, J. Z. and Brown, M. W. (2004). Neuronal responses related to long-term recognition memory processes in prefrontal cortex, *Neuron* **42**: 817–829.
- Yamane, S., Kajii, S. and Kawano, K. (1988). What facial features activate face neurons in the inferotemporal cortex of the monkey?, *Experimental Brain Research* **73**: 209–214.
- Yamins, D. L., Hong, H., Cadieu, C. F., Solomon, E. A., Seibert, D. and DiCarlo, J. J. (2014). Performance-optimized hierarchical models predict neural responses in higher visual cortex, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the U S A* **111**: 8619–8624.
- Yates, F. A. (1992). *The Art of Memory*, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, Ill.
- Yaxley, S., Rolls, E. T., Sienkiewicz, Z. J. and Scott, T. R. (1985). Satiety does not affect gustatory activity in the nucleus of the solitary tract of the alert monkey, *Brain Research* **347**: 85–93.
- Yaxley, S., Rolls, E. T. and Sienkiewicz, Z. J. (1988). The responsiveness of neurones in the insular gustatory cortex of the macaque monkey is independent of hunger, *Physiology and Behavior* **42**: 223–229.
- Yaxley, S., Rolls, E. T. and Sienkiewicz, Z. J. (1990). Gustatory responses of single neurons in the insula of the macaque monkey, *Journal of Neurophysiology* **63**: 689–700.
- Yelnik, J. (2002). Functional anatomy of the basal ganglia, *Movement Disorders* **17 Suppl 3**: S15–S21.
- Yoganarasimha, D., Yu, X. and Knierim, J. J. (2006). Head direction cell representations maintain internal coherence during conflicting proximal and distal cue rotations: comparison with hippocampal place cells, *Journal of Neuroscience* **26**: 622–631.
- Zanos, P., Moaddel, R., Morris, P. J., Georgiou, P., Fischell, J., Elmer, G. I., Alkondon, M., Yuan, P., Pribut, H. J., Singh, N. S., Dossou, K. S., Fang, Y., Huang, X. P., Mayo, C. L., Wainer, I. W., Albuquerque, E. X., Thompson, S. M., Thomas, C. J., Zarate, C. A., J. and Gould, T. D. (2016). Nmдар inhibition-independent antidepressant actions of ketamine metabolites, *Nature* **533**: 481–6.
- Zeidman, P. and Maguire, E. A. (2016). Anterior hippocampus: the anatomy of perception, imagination and episodic memory, *Nature Reviews Neuroscience* p. 10.1038/nrn.2015.24.
- Zhang, K. (1996). Representation of spatial orientation by the intrinsic dynamics of the head-direction cell ensemble: A theory, *Journal of Neuroscience* **16**: 2112–2126.
- Zilli, E. A. (2012). Models of grid cell spatial firing published 2005–2011, *Frontiers in Neural Circuits* **6**: 16.
- Zink, C. F., Pagnoni, G., Martin, M. E., Dhamala, M. and Berns, G. S. (2003). Human striatal responses to salient nonrewarding stimuli, *Journal of Neuroscience* **23**: 8092–8097.
- Zink, C. F., Pagnoni, G., Martin-Skurski, M. E., Chappelow, J. C. and Berns, G. S. (2004). Human striatal responses

- to monetary reward depend on saliency, *Neuron* **42**: 509–517.
- Zipser, K., Lamme, V. and Schiller, P. (1996). Contextual modulation in primary visual cortex, *Journal of Neuroscience* **16**: 7376–7389.
- Zohary, E., Shadlen, M. N. and Newsome, W. T. (1994). Correlated neuronal discharge rate and its implications for psychophysical performance, *Nature* **370**: 140–143.
- Zola-Morgan, S., Squire, L. R., Amaral, D. G. and Suzuki, W. A. (1989). Lesions of perirhinal and parahippocampal cortex that spare the amygdala and hippocampal formation produce severe memory impairment, *Journal of Neuroscience* **9**: 4355–4370.
- Zola-Morgan, S., Squire, L. R. and Ramus, S. J. (1994). Severity of memory impairment in monkeys as a function of locus and extent of damage within the medial temporal lobe memory system, *Hippocampus* **4**: 483–494.
- Zucker, R. S. and Regehr, W. G. (2002). Short-term synaptic plasticity, *Annual Review of Physiology* **64**: 355–405.
- Zucker, S. W., Dobbins, A. and Iverson, L. (1989). Two stages of curve detection suggest two styles of visual computation, *Neural Computation* **1**: 68–81.

Index

- ΔI , 119–131
- 3D model, 578–580
- 3D object recognition, 631–636

- accumulation of evidence, 98
- accumulator model of decision-making, 132–134
- acetylcholine, 230, 247–248, 339–344, 481, 508, 857
- acetylcholine and memory, 542
- action, 281–304, 432–439
 - multiple routes to, 420–454
- activation, 6
- activation function, 6, 188, 725
- active vision, 581
- adaptation, 7, 229, 241–254, 339, 341, 355, 481, 502, 686, 771–772, 791, 857
- adaptation model, 242
- addiction, 286
- ADHD, 338
- advantages of cortical architecture, 413
- aesthetics, 692
- ageing, 230, 727
- aging, 335–344
- alignment approach to object recognition, 580–581
- Alzheimer’s disease, 339–344, 481
- amnesia, 479–486, 493, 550
 - retrograde, 470, 493
- amygdala, 289, 848
 - and reversal, 300
- AND, 700
- ars memoriae, 531
- art, 692
- art of memory, 531
- associative learning, 653, 706–734
- associative reward–penalty algorithm, 808–810
- asymmetric receptive fields, 651
- attention, 141–185, 311, 642–652, 685
 - biased activation theory of, 171–181
 - biased competition, 145–147, 149–185
 - binding, 143
 - bottom-up, 141
 - computational models, 145–185
 - feature integration theory, 143
 - inferior temporal cortex, 147
 - neuroimaging, 149, 183
 - neurophysiology, 145–146
 - neuropsychology, 171–184
 - non-spatial, 147–149
 - object, 158–163
 - saliency, 141
 - serial vs parallel, 167–171
 - spatial, 158–163
 - V4, V2 and V1, 146–147
- attention deficit hyperactivity disorder, ADHD, 338
- attentional bias, 147
- attractor basins
 - flow analysis, 308
- attractor dynamics, 684
- attractor network, 86, 107–140, 636–642, 723–767, 791
- attractor network dynamics, 91–140, 773–780
- attractor network simulations, 881–884
- attractor networks, 684
 - diluted connectivity, 187–198, 207
 - discrete and continuous, 767
 - obsessive-compulsive disorder, 317–325
 - storage capacity, 80
- auditory processing, 64–66
- autism, 286
- autoassociation network, 636–642, 723–734
- autoassociation network simulations, 881–884
- autobiographical memory, 442
- autocorrelation memory, 726
- autonomic responses, 420, 438, 451

- backprojections, 85, 255–261, 297, 370, 421, 518, 520–526, 586, 686, 734, 743–745
 - quantitative analysis, 523–526
- backprojections and attention, 259–260
- backprojections and constraint satisfaction, 261
- backprojections and learning, 257–258
- backprojections and memory recall, 258–259
- backprojections and recall, 266
- backpropagation of error network, 16, 799–804
- backward masking, 450
- basal forebrain, 339–344
- basal ganglia, 406–415
- basal ganglia computation, 408–415
- basal magnocellular cholinergic neurons, 340–344
- basal magnocellular forebrain nuclei of Meynert, 339
- Bayes’ theorem, 879
- biased activation hypothesis of attention, 171–185
- biased activation theory of attention, 171–181
- biased competition, 141–185, 642–652, 788–789
- biased competition hypothesis of attention, 143–171
- binding, 143, 221, 345–363, 448, 449, 559, 579–580, 584, 612–624, 687, 875
- binocular rivalry, 134
- biologically plausible models of object recognition, 663–668
- biologically plausible networks, 16, 803–804
- bipolar disorder, 333–335
- blindsight, 421, 434
- body motion cells, 477
- BOLD signal, 122–131
- Boltzmann machine, 806–807
- brain vs digital computers, 676–680
- Brodman areas, 24–26

- CA1 neurons, 515–520
- CA3 neurons, 490–515

- capacity, 700
 - autoassociator, 730–731
 - competitive network, 738
 - pattern associator, 718–720, 722–723
- catastrophic changes in the qualitative shape descriptors, 631
- categorization, 734, 737
- caudate nucleus
 - head, 407
- causality, 674
- central tendency, 716, 728
- cerebellar cortex, 455–462
- cerebellar Purkinje cell, 460
- cerebral cortex
 - principles of operation, 674–693
- change blindness, 669–670
- cholinergic neurons, 339–344
- cingulate cortex, 55, 289
- clamped inputs, 727
- classical conditioning, 810
- classification, 734
- climbing fibres in the cerebellum, 457
- cluster analysis, 741
- cluttered environment, 624–631
- coarse coding, 14
- coding, 15, 209–226, 568–572, 677, 685, 715, 722, 814–880
 - distributed, 214–221
 - labelled line, 211
 - place, 211
- cognition and attention, 176–178
- Cognitron, 582
- coherence, 221
- columnar organization, 575
- combinatorial explosion, 586, 624
- common scale of reward, 287
- communication through coherence, 221
- competition, 269
- competitive network, 509, 583, 734–756
- competitive network simulations, 886–889
- competitive networks
 - diluted connectivity, 201–207
- completion, 537, 542, 725, 727
- computers, 676–693
- conditional expected value neurons, 63
- conditional reward neurons, 63, 298
- conditioning, 706–723
- conductances, 769–773
- confabulation, 137, 421–441
- confidence, 115, 126–131
 - decisions about, 129–131
- configural learning, 513
- conflict, 437
- conjunction search, 171
- connectionism, 16
- connectome, 255
- consciousness, 136, 420–454, 857
 - access, 420
 - causal role, 445
 - phenomenal, 420
 - process, 420
 - threshold, 450
- consolidation, 417, 520, 545
- constraint satisfaction, 261
- content, 443–445
- content addressability, 676, 723
- context, 731
- continuous attractor, 131
- continuous attractor networks, 479, 495–499, 530, 540, 659, 669, 756–767
- continuous attractors, 495
- continuous spatial transformation learning, 653–654
- contrastive Hebbian learning, 581, 806–807
- convergence, 583
- convolution networks, 668, 804–806
- correlation, 696
- cortex, 107
 - decision-making, 305–344
 - noisy operation, 305–344
 - object processing before reward processing, 284–286
 - principles of operation, 674–693
 - rodents, 380–381
 - stability, 305–344
 - stochastic dynamics, 91–140
- cortical
 - backprojections, 520–526
- cortical architecture
 - advantages, 413
 - disadvantages, 413
 - quantitative aspects, 32–39
- cortical attractor networks, 75–90
- cortical circuits, 34–39, 364–384, 689–693
- cortical computations, 455–462
- cortical design, 27–39, 364–379, 385–405, 575, 689–693
- cortical dynamics, 684
- cortical evolution, 364–384
- cortical processing
 - Tiers 1–3, 284–286
- cortical structure, 27–39, 364–379, 689–693
- cost–benefit analysis, 433–436
- coupled attractor networks, 86–90
- creative thought, 137
- credit assignment, 426, 447, 802
- critical band masking, 561
- critical period, 230, 269
- cross-correlation, 871–875
- cross-correlations
 - between neuronal spike trains, 830–838
- cytoarchitecture, 377
- Damasio’s theory of emotion, 451
- Darwin, 445
- deception, 436, 437
- decision confidence
 - decisions about, 129–131
- decision prediction, 138
- decision time, 98–101
- decision-making
 - accumulator or race models, 132–134
 - probabilistic, 106–131
 - synaptic facilitation, 253–254
- decision-making between rewards, 291–292

- decisions, 106–131
 - about decision confidence, 129–131
- decoding, 568, 826–830
- Deep Belief Networks, 807
- deep learning, 668, 804–806
- default mode network, 416
- deformation-invariant object recognition, 656–657
- delayed match to sample, 300, 339
- delta rule, 793
- delta rule learning, 810–814
- dentate granule cells, 265, 269, 506–515, 531
- depression, 325–335, 428
 - ketamine, 329
 - theory of, 325–335
- determinism, 136, 432, 441
- deterministic behaviour, 136
- difference of Gaussian (DOG) filtering, 592–594
- difficult vs easy decisions, 112–131
- diffusion process, 132–134, 291
- digital computers vs brain computation, 676–680
- diluted connectivity, 83, 142, 186–208, 277, 502–505, 526, 685
- discoveries
 - cortical systems for emotion, 281–304
 - face neurons, 211
 - hippocampal spatial view neurons, 213
 - neural encoding in the primate brain, 210–221
 - properties of inferior temporal visual cortex neurons, 553–673
 - reward systems in the orbitofrontal cortex, 212
 - secondary taste cortex in the orbitofrontal cortex, 211
 - sensory-specific satiety, 212
 - theories of schizophrenia, obsessive-compulsive disorder, depression, and normal aging, 305–344
 - theory of hippocampal operation, 463–553
 - theory of invariant visual object recognition, 553–673
- distractibility, 311
- distributed computation, 678
- distributed encoding, 586
- distributed representation, 14–16, 209–221, 568–572, 715, 722, 839–850, 870–871
 - advantages, 15–16, 209–226
- divisive inhibition, 30
- dopamine, 301, 338
 - and reward prediction error, 813
- dopamine and schizophrenia, 313–316
- dopamine neurons
 - error signal, 234–240
 - reward, 234–240
- dorsal visual pathway, 18–23
- dorsal visual system, 46–48, 73, 275, 656, 659, 749
- dot product, 576, 694–697, 703
 - neuronal operation, 712
- dot product decoding, 209–226, 829–830
- dot-product decoding, 279
- dreaming, 416–419
- dreams, 418
- drift-diffusion model of decision-making, 132–134
- dual origin concept of cortex, 73
- dual routes to action, 432–439
- Duns Scotus, 135
- dynamical systems properties, 680
- dynamics, 767–791
- economic value, 288–289
- economics, 692
- emotion, 281–304, 688
 - action vs affect, 438
 - and memory, 339–344
 - definition, 281
 - feelings, 420–454
- emotional feelings, 420–454
- encoding, 209–221, 568, 814–880
- encoding in humans, 223–226
- energy
 - in an autoassociator, 726
- energy landscape, 95–101, 116, 193–198, 307–344, 495, 690, 726
- entorhinal cortex, 477, 488, 497–498, 510–513, 517
- epilepsy, 680
- episodic memory, 262, 463–553, 733, 767
- ergodicity, 682, 783, 846–848
- error correction, 791–804
- error correction learning, 604–612, 810–814
- error learning, 809–814
- error neurons, 234–240, 292–297, 326, 328, 813
- error signal, 809
- escaping time, 98–101
- ethics, 692
- evolution, 107, 364–405, 425, 447, 687
- evolution of cortex, 73, 364–405, 689–693
- evolution of emotion, 440
- evolutionary utility, 135
- excitatory cortical neurons, 27–29
- executive function, 435
- expansion recoding, 457, 721, 742
- expected reward value, 810–814
- expected utility, 234–240
- expected value, 61, 62, 810
- explicit processing, 136
- explicit systems, 421–454
- exponential firing rate distribution, 205, 842–852
- expression, 572–576
 - face, 572
- extinction, 171–184, 810
- face expression, 286, 434, 572–576
- face identity, 286, 555–576
- face processing
 - neuroimaging, 575
- facilitation, 686
- false binding errors, 623–624
- Fano factor, 92
- fat, 52
- fault tolerance, 676, 714, 727
- fear, 451
- feature
 - binding, 584
 - combinations, 584
- feature analysis, 736
- feature analyzer, 741

- feature binding, 612–624, 875
- feature combinations, 272, 561, 582, 597, 612–624
- feature hierarchies, 582–673
 - introduction, 582
- feature hierarchy, 582, 586–673
- feature integration theory, 143
- feature spaces, 577–578
- feature subsets and supersets, 613–617
- features, 582
- feed-forward cortical processing, 277
- feedback inhibition, 32
- feedback processing, 773–780
- feedforward processing, 777–780
- feelings
 - emotional, 420–454
- finite size noise, 93
- finite-size effects, 117–119
- firing rate distribution, 209–226, 731, 839–850
 - exponential, 205, 839–850
- firing rate encoding, 504
- fixation, 275
- flow, 95–101
- fMRI, 122–131, 218
- food texture, 52
- foraging, 136
- forgetting, 228–233, 493
- forgetting as a principle of operation of the cortex, 264
- free will, 136, 432, 441–443
- frequency encoding, 209
- Freud, 418
- frontal lobes, 23, 382
- functional magnetic resonance neuroimaging, 122–131

- GABA, 410
- GABA, gamma-amino-butyric acid, 29–32, 725
- Gabor filters, 592, 593
- gamma oscillations, 449–450
- gene-defined goal, 281–283, 444
- generalization, 621–624, 713, 727
- generic view, 631
- genes, 385
 - number, 40
- genetic algorithm, 390, 749
- genetic algorithms, 385
- genetic specification
 - of brain connectivity, 385–405, 679
- genetic specification of cortical connectivity, 687
- global attractor network, 81
- global motion, 46–48, 656
- global workspace, 431, 452
- Go/NoGo task, 298
- goal for action, 281–283, 285, 444, 445
- graceful degradation, 676, 714, 727
- gradient of retrograde amnesia, 494
- grammar, 345–363
- grandmother cell, 14, 214, 568, 583
- Granger causality, 174, 675
- granule cells, 456–462, 487–515, 689–692
- granule cells in the cerebellum, 457
- grid cells, 477, 497–498, 510–513

- habit learning, 428
- head direction cells, 478–479, 497, 549, 758–764
- Hebb rule, 8–13, 227–240, 707, 708, 717, 724, 729
- heteroclinic channel, 684
- Hick's law, 131
- hidden units, 803
- hierarchical feature analysis networks for object recognition, 582–673
- hierarchical organisation in the visual system, 272
- hierarchical organization, 683
- hierarchical processing, 40–71, 680, 745, 777–780
- hierarchy, 68, 440, 583
 - feature, 586–673
- higher order thought theories of consciousness, 447–449
- higher-order thoughts, 420–454
- hippocampal CA3 as a global attractor network, 263–264
- hippocampal cortex
 - functional architecture, 374–376, 691–692
- hippocampal simulation, 526
- hippocampal theory
 - evaluation, 546–553
- hippocampus, 23, 81, 269, 340, 421, 422, 461, 463–553, 742, 848
 - anatomy, 465–467
 - backprojections, 518, 520–526
 - CA1, 542–546
 - CA3, 535–542
 - CA3 neurons, 490–509
 - completion, 537
 - lesions, 467–468
 - mossy fibres, 206
 - neurophysiology, 470–477
 - object–spatial view neurons, 473
 - recall, 518
 - reward–spatial view neurons, 475
 - Rolls' theory of, 463–553
 - speed cells, 477
 - subcortical connections, 267
 - tests of the theory, 531–546
 - theory, 486–528
- hippocampus and memory, 262–268, 463–553
- HMAX, 663–668
- Hodgkin-Huxley equations, 769
- Hopfield, 726
- human cortical coding, 878
- human neuroimaging, 218
- hypothalamus
 - lateral, 339–344
- hypotheses, invariant object recognition, 582–586

- idiothetic (self-motion) inputs, 761–764
- imaging, 575
- implicit processing, 136
- implicit responses, 432–439
- incentive motivation, 432
- inferior temporal cortex
 - attention, 147
 - models, 553–673
 - subdivisions, 572–576
 - topology, 278, 746

- inferior temporal visual cortex, 443, 450
 - learning, 565
- information
 - continuous variables, 822–824
 - in the cross-correlation, 871–875
 - in the rate, 871–875
 - limited sampling problem, 824–830
 - multiple cell, 826–838, 866–879
 - mutual, 819, 880
 - neuronal, 824–879
 - neuronal synchronization, 830–838, 871–875
 - single neuron, 819–822
 - speed of transfer, 854–866
 - temporal encoding within a spike train, 838–854
- information encoding, 209, 814–879
- information from multiple neurons, 866–875
- information theoretic analysis of neuronal responses, 838–879
- information theory, 568, 814–880
- inhibitory cortical neurons, 29–32
- inhibitory neurons, 297, 413, 725
- inner product, 694, 712
- instrumental reinforcers, 296, 444
- insula, 48–51
- insular taste cortex, 48–51, 848
- integrate-and-fire model, 149
- integrate-and-fire neuronal networks, 93–106, 767–780
- interacting attractor networks, 86–90
- interests, 439
 - gene-defined, 439
 - of the individual defined by the reasoning system, 439
- interference, 720
- invariance, 272–280, 554–673
 - dendritic computation, 668
 - rotation, 584
 - scale, 584
 - size, 584
 - spatial frequency, 584
 - translation, 584, 621–624
 - view, 585, 631–636
- invariance learning, 749–751
- invariant object recognition, 680
 - approaches, 576–582
 - hypotheses, 582–586
 - models, 553–673
- invariant representations, 555–565, 576
- invariant visual object recognition, 689
- invertebrate neural systems, 401
- invertible networks, 581–582

- James–Lange theory, 438, 451
- just noticeable difference, 119

- ketamine and depression, 329
- Kohonen map, 745–749

- labelled line, 211
- labelled line encoding, 209
- lamination, 689
- language, 345–363, 421–454, 679

- lateral hypothalamus, 339–344
- lateral inhibition, 29, 30, 735, 745
- lateral intraparietal cortex, LIP, 141, 275, 659
- lateralization of function, 72, 467
- learning, 227–240, 338
 - associative, 296–301, 706–723
 - in a cluttered environment, 629
 - instrumental, 296
- learning in IT, 565
- learning rule
 - local, 717, 729
- learning set, 296–301
- least mean squares rule, 793
- LeDoux’s theory of emotion, 451
- levels of explanation, 674
- lighting invariance, 654–655
- linear algebra, 694–705
- linear separability, 698–704, 739
- linearity, 698
- linearly independent vectors, 698–704
- local attractor network, 81
- local field potential (LFP), 218
- local learning rule, 9, 16, 717, 729
- local representation, 14, 214, 722
- localization of function, 72–74, 684
- logical operations, 679
- long-term depression, 460
- long-term depression (LTD), 9–14, 228, 296, 300
- long-term memory, 80, 106, 479–486
- long-term potentiation (LTP), 9–14, 227–240, 708
- LTD, 9–14, 227–240, 460
- LTP, 9–14, 227–240

- Machiavellian intelligence, 437
- machine learning, 804
- magnetoencephalography, 218
- mania, 333–335
- map, 575, 745–749
- masking, 857–858
 - backward, 434, 450
- matching law, 132
- McGurk effect, 87–89, 745
- mean field neurodynamics, 781–791
- mean-field analysis of decision-making, 110–112
- memory, 107, 262–268, 300, 339–344, 425, 435, 442, 463–553, 706
 - for sequences, 500
 - hippocampus, 463–553
 - object recognition, 553–673
 - perirhinal cortex, 479–486
 - recognition, 479–486
 - sequential order, 250
- memory and sleep, 231, 416–419
- memory capacity, 576
- memory consolidation, 417
- memory recall, 106
- memory reconsolidation, 230–233
- memory systems, 688
- mind–body problem, 445–447, 674
- mind–brain problem, 674
- mind–brain relationship, 445–447, 674–676
- mixture states, 732

- model of adaptation, 242
- model of reversal learning, 296–301
- modular organization, 747
- modularity, 32–39, 72–74, 680, 681
- monitoring, 129–131, 352, 447–449, 452
- mossy fibres, 506–508
- motivation, 281–304
- motor control, 406–415, 455–462, 766
- MT, 749
- multicompartment neurons, 777
- multilayer perceptron, 799–804
- multimodal representations, 744
- multimodal dynamics, 789–791
- multiple cell information, 866–879
- multiple decision-making systems, 432–441
- multiple memory systems, 560
- multiple objects, 623, 642–652
- multiple objects in a scene, 651
- multiple-choice decisions, 131
- multiplicative interactions, 790
- multistability, 98–101
- mutual information, 880
- myeloarchitecture, 377

- natural scene, 624–631
- natural scene object recognition, 659–662
- natural scenes, 557–560, 614, 642–652
- Necker cube, 134
- negative reward prediction error, 292
- neglect, 171
 - object-based, 171
- Neocognitron, 582
- neocortex, 18–39, 365–370, 461, 689–692
 - evolution, 376
- net value, 288–289
- neural encoding, 209–221, 568–572, 715
- neuroeconomics, 288–289
- neurogenesis, 206, 269–271, 514, 533, 681, 687
- neuroimaging, 122–131, 149, 183, 567, 575
 - task difficulty, 126–129
- neuronal adaptation, 241–254
- neuronal encoding, 814–880
- neuronal encoding in humans, 223–226
- neuronal networks, 17–18, 706–814
- neuronal recordings in animals, 218
- neurons, 4–16, 27–39
- neuropsychology of attention, 171–184
- nightmares, 418
- NMDA receptors, 10–14, 164, 296, 300, 335, 720, 753, 765
- noise, 98–119, 678
 - definition, 93
 - finite size, 93
 - measurement, 93
- noise and diluted connectivity, 504
- noise in the brain
 - source, 91–93
- noise reduction, 716, 728
- noisy cortex, 91–140, 685
- non-linear networks, 703–705
- non-linearity, 698
 - in the learning rule, 753
- non-reward, 282–301
- non-reward and depression, 328–333
- non-reward computation, 251–252
- non-reward neurons, 292–297, 325–326
- noradrenaline, 248, 338
- noradrenergic neurons, 248
- norepinephrine, 338
- normalization
 - of neuronal activity, 30
 - of synaptic weights, 752
- object identification, 575, 670
- object motion, 46–48, 656
- object recognition, 272–280, 553–673
 - biologically plausible models, 663–668
 - Rolls' theory of, 553–673
- object recognition in natural scenes, 659–662
- object representation, 689
- object representations, 484, 571, 838–879
- object-based encoding, 562–565
- obsessive-compulsive disorder, 316–325
- occlusion, 564, 629–631
- Oja learning rule, 753
- olfactory processing, 57–64
- olfactory receptor genes, 270
- orbitofrontal cortex, 51–64, 251–252, 377–381, 408, 433, 848
 - evolution, 378–381
 - rodent, 377–384
- orthogonalization, 509, 737, 742
- oscillations, 221, 449
- outcome, 810
- output systems for emotion, 422–424, 432–439

- palimpsest, 228
- Panksepp's theory of emotion, 452
- parallel computation, 678
- parallel distributed computation, 677, 678
- parallel fibres in the cerebellum, 456
- parallel processing, 167–171
- Parkinson's disease, 338
- path integration, 479, 497–498, 541, 548, 761–766
- pattern association, 526
- pattern association memory, 706–723
- pattern association network simulations, 884–886
- pattern association networks
 - diluted connectivity, 198–201
- pattern rivalry, 134
- pattern separation, 265, 461, 505–515, 532–534, 739
- Pavlovian conditioning, 810
- percent correct, 117
- perceptron, 460, 700, 791–804
- perceptual learning, 565
- perforant path, 508
- perirhinal cortex, 479–486
- personality, 302
- place cells, 265, 470–478, 529
- place cells vs spatial view cells, 528–529
- place code, 211, 346
- place coding, 209
- planning, 422–443
- plasticity, 269

- pleasure, 281–304, 420–430
- Poisson firing, 678
- Poisson process, 92
- population encoding, 214–218
- population sparseness, 846–850
- positive reinforcement, 429
- predicted reward value, 810–814
- predicting a decision, 138
- prediction error, 292
- prediction error hypothesis, 234–240, 813
- preference
 - relative, 62
- prefrontal cortex, 23, 68, 150–163, 377
- primary reinforcers, 282, 444, 445
- priming, 259
- principal component analysis (PCA), 741
- probabilistic emotion-related decision-making, 292
- prospective memory, 414
- prototype extraction, 716, 728
- psychiatric states, 305–344

- qualia, 420, 428, 429, 451

- radial basis function (RBF) networks, 751–752
- rate coding, 209
- rational choice, 435–437
- rationality, 423
- raw feels, 420, 428
- reaction time, 98–101, 167–171
- reaction times, 116
- reasoning, 423
- recall, 258, 266, 425, 442, 447, 468, 520–526, 707, 709, 725
 - in autoassociation memories, 725
 - semantic, 520
- recall of semantic representation, 520
- receptive field size, 276, 583
- receptive fields
 - asymmetric, 651
- recognition
 - of objects, 553–673
- recognition memory, 479–486
- reconsolidation, 230–233
- recurrent collateral connections, 107
- recurrent collaterals, 75–90, 684
- redundancy, 737, 741, 866–871
- reinforcement learning, 804, 807–814
- reinforcers, 282–304, 436, 444, 445
- relative preference, 62
- religion, 443
- representation
 - semantic, 520
- representations, 443–445
 - of objects, 484, 571, 838–879
- resting state, 416
- retrograde amnesia, 468–470, 493, 494
- retrospective memory, 414
- reversal learning, 326
- reversal learning set, 296–301
- reversal learning, model of, 296–301
- reward, 234–240
 - common scale, 287
 - reward devaluation, 287
 - reward magnitude, 810
 - reward outcome, 810
 - reward outcome value, 52
 - reward predicting neuron, 62
 - reward prediction error, 234–240, 297, 810–811
 - reward processing, 67–68
 - reward value, 52, 234–240, 288–289
- Riesenhuber and Poggio model of invariant recognition, 663–668
- rivalry, 134
- Rolls'
 - biased activation theory of attention, 171–181
 - conjectures on free will, 432–443
 - conjectures on symbol grounding, 426–428, 443–445
 - discoveries on neuronal encoding, 209–226, 814–880
 - discovery of conditional reward neurons, 297–301
 - discovery of error neurons, 292–301
 - discovery of face cells, 42, 211, 225, 286, 556
 - discovery of fat texture neurons, 52–58
 - discovery of hippocampal spatial view cells, 470–478
 - discovery of olfactory reward neurons, 57–62
 - discovery of sensory-specific satiety, 52–58
 - discovery of taste reward neurons, 48–64
 - discovery of visual reward neurons, 62–64
 - hypotheses about the implementation of syntax in the cortex, 345–363
 - hypotheses of how the cortex is specified and evolves, 385–405
 - theory of consciousness, 420–454
 - theory of depression, 325–335
 - theory of dreams, 418–419
 - theory of emotion, 281–304
 - theory of hippocampal function, 463–553
 - theory of invariant global motion recognition in the dorsal visual system, 46–48, 656
 - theory of normal aging, 335–343
 - theory of obsessive-compulsive disorder, 316–325
 - theory of schizophrenia, 305–316
 - theory of visual object recognition, 553–673
- Rolls' discoveries on neuronal encoding, 210–221
- Rolls' discovery of face neurons, 211
- Rolls' discovery of hippocampal spatial view neurons, 213
- Rolls' discovery of sensory-specific satiety, 212
- Rolls' model of invariant recognition, 582–673
- Rolls' theory of invariant object recognition, 680

- saccade, 275
- saliency, 240
- saliency, 275
- saliency attention, 141
- satiety, 52–58, 379–381
- scene representation, 657–659
- schizophrenia, 305–316
- search
 - conjunction, 167
 - feature, 167
 - neuropsychology, 171–184

- segregation of processing streams, 749
- segregation of visual pathways
 - principles, 749
- selection of action, 410
- self-identity, 442
- self-monitoring, 129–131
- self-organization, 736
- self-organization of cortical processing without a teacher, 273
- self-organizing map, 575
- selfish gene, 439–440
- selfish individual, 439–440
- selfish phene, 439–440
- selfish phenotype, 439–440
- semantic memory, 470
- semantic representation, 520
- sensory-specific satiety, 52–58, 249, 287
- sequence memory, 500, 516, 517, 732, 791
- serial vs parallel processing, 167–171
- shift invariance, 584
- short-term memory, 68, 77–80, 86, 143–185, 250, 253, 297, 339, 414, 567, 706, 723, 733
 - for visual stimuli, 567
 - stability, 101–106
 - visual, 669
- shunting inhibition, 30
- Sigma-Pi neurons, 9, 615, 668, 704–705
- sigmoid activation function, 205
- signal-detection theory, 92
- signal-to-noise ratio, 93
- simulations: attractor networks, 881–884
- simulations: autoassociation networks, 881–884
- simulations: competitive networks, 886–889
- simulations: pattern association networks, 884–886
- simultanagnosia, 669–670
- size constancy, 561
- size invariance, 560
- sleep, 416–419, 469
- sleep and memory, 231, 416–419
- slow learning, 663
- soft competition, 753–754
- soft max, 754
- sparse distributed coding, 685
- sparse distributed representation, 214
- sparse distributed representations, 273
- sparse representations, 209
- sparseness, 14, 214, 568, 715, 720, 722, 738, 839–850
- sparseness, population, 846–850
- sparsification, 742
- spatial continuity, 653–654
- spatial frequency, 560
- spatial view cells, 265, 470–478, 529
- speed cells, 477
- speed of operation, 83
- speed of operation of memory systems, 499
- speed of processing, 32, 716, 728, 767–780
- spike response model, 780–781
- spike timing-dependent plasticity (STDP), 13, 233
- spin glass, 726
- spontaneous firing
 - principles, 91–94, 729
- spontaneous firing of neurons, 91
- spontaneous firing rate, 32
- stability
 - short-term memory, 101–106
- stability of attractor networks in the cortex, 305–344
- statistical fluctuations, 117–119
- statistical mechanics, 726
- STDP, 13, 233
- stimulus–reinforcer association learning, 706–723
- stimulus–reinforcer reversal learning, model of, 296–301
- stochastic dynamics, 678, 685
- striatum, 406–415
- structural description, 578
- structural shape descriptions, 578–580
- subgenual cingulate cortex, 289
- subliminal processing, 450
- superficial vs deep cortical layers, 689
- symbol grounding, 426, 443, 445
- symbols, 421–454
- symmetric synaptic weights, 724
- symmetry-breaking, 135
- synaptic adaptation, 241–254
- synaptic facilitation, 241–254
- synaptic learning, 227–240
- synaptic modification, 8–14, 296–297, 300, 338, 686
- synaptic weight vector, 707–723
- synchronization, 613–615, 871–875
- synchrony, 221, 345
- syntactic binding, 613–615
- syntactic pattern recognition, 578–580
- syntax, 345–363, 421–454, 679, 684, 687
- synthesis, 674–693

- taste processing, 48–64
- taste reward, 48–64, 379–381
- template matching, 580–581
- temporal difference (TD) error, 811–814
- temporal difference (TD) learning, 604–612, 811–814
- temporal difference learning, 607–612, 811–814
- temporal encoding within a spike train, 838–854
- temporal lobes, 381
- temporal synchronization, 613, 871–875
- texture, 52
- thalamo-cortical adaptation, 244
- thalamus, 374
 - functions of, 366, 374
- theories of hippocampal function, 548–553
- theory of emotion
 - Damasio, 451
 - James–Lange, 451
 - LeDoux, 451
 - Panksepp, 452
 - Rolls, 281–304
- theory of mind, 423
- time cells, 517–518
- top-down processing, 255–261
- topographic map, 745–749, 886–889
- topographic maps, 85
- topographical map, 42
- topological maps, 278

- trace learning rule, 584, 587–589, 604–612
- trace rule value η , 600, 603–604
- trajectory through a state space, 684
- translation invariance, 584, 621–624

- umami taste, 48–52
- uncertainty, 234–240, 813
- unclamped inputs, 727
- unconditioned stimulus, 706–715
- unconscious processing, 136
- unifying principles, 48, 158, 159, 163, 182, 529, 552, 657, 671, 674–693
- unpredictable behaviour, 136, 138
- unsupervised learning, 586
- unsupervised networks, 734–756

- V1, 146
- V2, 146
- V4, 145–147, 749
- value, 288–289
- vector, 694, 707–723
 - angle, 696
 - correlation, 696
 - dot product, 694
 - length, 695
 - linear combination, 698–704
 - linear independence, 698–704
 - linear separability, 698–704
 - normalization, 696
 - normalized dot product, 696
 - outer product, 697
- vector quantization, 737
- vector similarity computation, 676–680
- ventral cortical stream, 73
- ventral striatum, 409, 572
- ventral visual pathway, 18–23, 553–673
 - principles, 749
- ventral visual stream, 749
- ventral visual system, 41–46, 272–280, 285, 659
- vestibular inputs, 477
- view invariance, 585, 601–603, 631–636
- view-based object recognition, 582–673
- view-invariant representation, 562–565
- viscosity, 52
- vision, 553–673
- VisNet, 529, 586–673, 680
 - 3D transforms, 631–636
 - and spatial view cells, 529, 657
 - architecture, 587–594
 - attention, 642–652
 - attractor version, 636–642
 - capacity, 636–642
 - cluttered environment, 624–631
 - continuous spatial transformation learning, 653
 - feature binding, 612–624
 - generalization, 621–624
 - lighting invariance, 654
 - motion, 46, 656
 - multiple objects, 642–652
 - natural scenes, 642–652
 - object motion, 46, 656
 - occlusion, 629–631
 - performance measures, 594–596
 - receptive field size, 642–652
 - trace learning rule, 587–589
 - trace rule, 604–612
 - trace rule value η , 600, 603–604
 - translation invariance, 601
 - view invariance, 601–603
 - visual object recognition, 272–280
 - visual system learning, 274
 - visuo-spatial scratchpad, 669–670
 - wake-sleep algorithm, 806
 - Weber’s law, 106–122
 - weight normalization, 752
 - what visual stream, 18–23, 553–673
 - where visual stream, 18–23
 - Widrow–Hoff rule, 793
 - winner-take-all, 583, 736
 - wiring length, 575, 747
 - word, 520
- XOR, 700